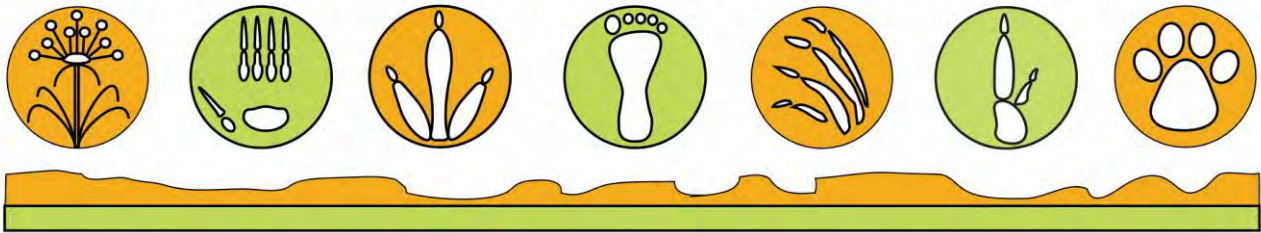


BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

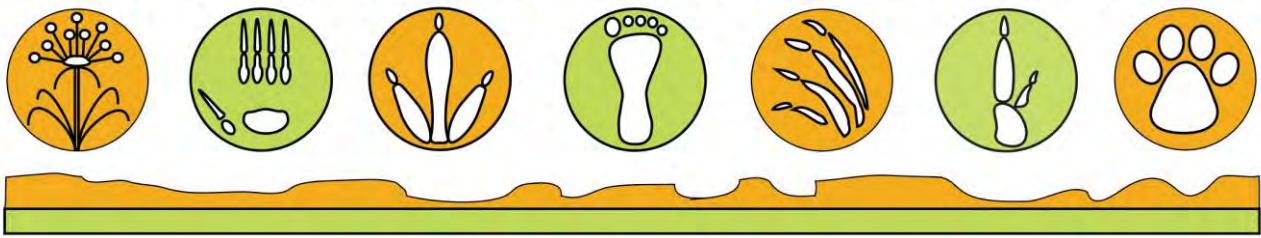
AGENDA ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

THURSDAY, 30 AUGUST 2018

Barkly Regional Council's Ordinary Council Meeting will be held in Council Chambers on Thursday, 30 August 2018 at 8:30am.

Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL



COUNCIL PRAYER

Our Lord Jesus Christ, we trust you will guide and bless this meeting of the Barkly Regional Council. We pray that you will ensure that all discussions and decisions made today are just and fair as they will affect all people within the Barkly Region. We also pray for your guidance to ensure that all our dealings are appropriate to all those whom we represent and will reflect an equitable and honest approach to the issues to be discussed today.

Amen

WELCOME TO COUNTRY

I respectfully acknowledge the traditional owners past and present of this land on which we are meeting, the Warumungu people.

AGENDA

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE NO
	MEETING TO COMMENCE WITH PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL OWNERS	
1	OPENING AND ATTENDANCE	
1.1	Elected Members Present	
1.2	Staff Members Present	
1.3	Apologies and Leave of Absence	
1.4	Absent Without Apology	
1.5	Disclosure of Interest	
2	CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES	
2.1	Confirmation of Previous Minutes.....	6
3	ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES	
3.1	Action List 30.07.2018	22
3.2	LGANT Call for Motions.....	46
4	ADDRESSING THE MEETING	
4.1	Arid Lands Environment Centre Presentation	52
5	QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC	
	<i>Nil</i>	
6	PETITIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	
	<i>Nil</i>	
7	MAYOR'S REPORT	
7.1	Mayor's Report	53
8	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS	
8.1	Chief Executive Officer - August 2018 Updates	61
8.2	Election of Deputy Mayor	63
8.3	Human Resources Monthly Report	64
8.4	Local Authorities Operations Policy.....	70
9	CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE REPORTS	
9.1	Grants Report: July 2018.....	77
9.2	Grants Review - 30 June 2018	80
9.3	Finance Report - 31st July 2018.....	138
10	INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE REPORTS	
10.1	Infrastructure Directorate Report for July/Aug 2018.....	147
11	COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE	
11.1	Director of Community Services	150
12	LOCAL AUTHORITY REPORTS	
12.1	Local Authority Reports	151

13 COMMITTEE REPORTS

13.1 Committee Reports	183
------------------------------	-----

14 NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

15 RESCISSION MOTIONS

Nil

16 GENERAL BUSINESS

16.1 Purkiss Reserve Priorities	187
16.2 Policies to be approved	218
16.3 Ratification of Common seal.....	244
16.4 Youth Council	245
16.5 Change in Library Hours.....	246
16.6 National Local Roads & Transport Congress	261
16.7 Director of Operations Report.....	278
16.8 Food Ladder for Juno Centre	280
16.9 Tennant Creek Customer Service Awards 2018	304
16.10 Local Decision Making.....	310

17 CORRESPONDENCE

17.1 Correspondence	312
---------------------------	-----

18 DECISION TO MOVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL SESSION

18.1 Confidential Meeting Minutes

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (e) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information provided to the council on condition that it be kept confidential.

18.2 Confidential Action list 30.08.2018

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (d) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information subject to an obligation of confidentiality at law, or in equity.

18.3 Safe Handling of Sharps & Needle Sticks Policy

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (cii) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the maintenance or administration of the law.

18.4 Dump fees for local tyre businesses

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (ci) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on any person.

18.5 Stallholder Permits

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (cii) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the maintenance or administration of the law.

18.6 Tennant Creek Local Authority Behaviour

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (e) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information provided to the council on condition that it be kept confidential.

18.7 Tennant Creek Local Authority member resignation

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (e) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information provided to the council on condition that it be kept confidential.

18.8 Purchasing and Procurement Policy and Procedure

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (cii) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the maintenance or administration of the law.

18.9 Confidential CEO update

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (ci) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to cause commercial prejudice to, or confer an unfair commercial advantage on any person.

18.10 Purkiss Reserve - PCG Update

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (cii) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the maintenance or administration of the law.

18.11 Letter from Women's Refuge

The report will be dealt with under Section 65(2) (cii) of the Local Government Act 2008 and Regulation 8 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 2008. It contains information that would, if publicly disclosed, be likely to prejudice the maintenance or administration of the law.

19 CLOSE OF MEETING

CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

ITEM NUMBER 2.1
TITLE Confirmation of Previous Minutes
REFERENCE 255824
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Confirm the minutes from meeting held on 26 July 2018 as a true and accurate report

SUMMARY:

The minutes:

- a) set out:
 - i. the names of the members present at the meeting;
 - ii. the business transacted at the meeting;
 - iii. any other information required by the regulations; and
- b) include references to any written reports or recommendations considered in the course of the meeting together with information about how to obtain access to the reports or recommendations

BACKGROUND

As per the NT Local Government Act:

Sec 67 (3): The council, local authority, local board or council committee must, at its next meeting, or next ordinary meeting, confirm the minutes (with or without amendment) as a correct record of the meeting.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

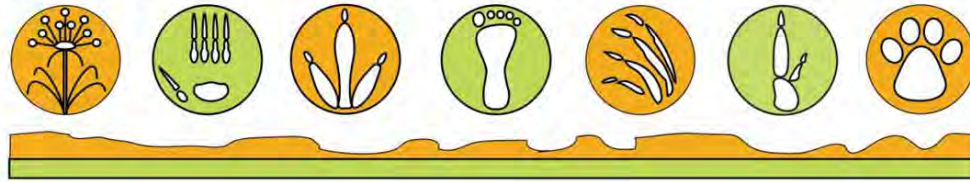
CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

1  OC Meeting Minutes - 26 July 2018.pdf

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

THURSDAY, 26 JULY 2018

The Ordinary Council Meeting of the Barkly Regional Council was held in Council Chambers on Thursday, 26 July 2018 at 8:30am.

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer

Meeting commenced at 8:41 am with Steve Edgington as chair.

1. OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

1.1 Elected Members Present

Mayor Steve Edgington
Cr. Kris Civitarese
Cr. Ronald Plummer
Cr. Ray Aylett
Cr. Hal Ruger
Cr. Jane Evans
Cr. Jack Clubb
Cr. Jeffery McLaughlin
Cr. Ricky Holmes
Cr. Sid Vashist

1.2 Staff Members Present

Steve Moore – Chief Executive Officer
Neil Jones – Human Resources Manager
Gary Pemberton – Finance Manager
Mark Parsons – Director of Operations
Troy Koch – Alpururulam Area Manager
Elai Semisi – Director of Infrastructure
Manu Pillai – Governance and Quality Officer (Minute Taker)
Caitlin Dunn – Executive Assistant (Minute Taker)

1.3 Apologies

Cr. Jennifer Mahoney
Deputy Mayor Noel Hayes

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

Cr. Lucy Jackson

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest – Councillors And Staff

- Mayor Steve Edgington – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Institute of Managers and Leaders - Associate Fellow
 - Australian Institute of Company Directors - Member
 - Law Society Northern Territory - Associate Member
 - Tennant Creek Regional Consumer Advisory Group
 - AFLNT Barkly Advisory Committee - Member
 - Tennant Creek Economic Development Committee – Member
 - Rotary – Member
 - Bizspeak Pty Ltd– Director
 - Battery Hill – Member
 - Alcohol Reference Group - Board Member
 - Regional Development Australia - Chair
- Cr. Kris M. Civitarese – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Tennant Creek and District Show Society – Vice President
 - The Returned and Service League of Australia, Tennant Creek Sub-Branch – Vice President
 - Development Consent Authority – Barkly Region Member/Delegate

- Chamber of Commerce Northern Territory – Tennant Creek Committee Member
 - Rotary – Paul Harris Fellow Awarded
 - T & J Contractors – Senior Manager
 - Barkly Art - Board Member
- Cr. Raymond E. Aylett – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Sporties Club, Tennant Creek – Member
- Cr. Siddhant Vashist – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Tennant Creek Cricket Association - Secretary/Public Officer
 - Barkly Electorate Officer /Member for Barkly
 - Battery Hill – Member
 - Barkly Art – Member
 - Tennant Creek High School - Member
 - Tennant Creek Primary School - Member
- Cr. Noel Hayes – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Anyinginyi Health Aboriginal Corporation, Tennant Creek – Board Member
 - Centre for Appropriate Technology, Alice Springs – Board Member
 - Housing Reference Group – Member
- Cr. Hal A. Ruger – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Tennant Creek Memorial Club - President
 - Tennant Creek Children's Christmas Tree – President
 - Territory Generation – Employee
- Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Barkly Regional Arts - Member
 - Tennant Creek Cricket Association – Member
 - Nundahraga Entertainment – Sound sub-contractor
- Cr. Ronald Plummer – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Pururutu Aboriginal Corporation – Board Member
 - Patta Aboriginal Corporation – Board Member
 - Papulu Apparr-Kari Aboriginal Corporation – Member
- Cr. Jane Evans - Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - BP Elliott
- Steve Moore - Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Battery Hill – Director

There were no declarations of interest at this Ordinary Council Meeting

2. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

2.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Confirm the minutes from meeting held on 28 June 2018 as a true and accurate report

RESOLVED

Moved: **Cr. Sid Vashist**

Seconded: **Cr. Ronald Plummer**

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 152/18

3. ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES**3.1 ACTION ITEMS****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the action list from meeting held on 28 June 2018
- b) Action Items Completed 10, 12 and 14

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Hal Ruger****Seconded: Cr. Jack Clubb****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 153/18***4. ADDRESSING THE MEETING**

4.1 after 8.5

4.2 PRESENTATION FROM JILL KLEINER**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the presentation on local decision making for Community development from the Department of Housing and Community Development

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese****Seconded: Cr. Hal Ruger****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 154/18*

9:08 Cr. Plummer left the room

9:16 Cr. Plummer returned to the room

9:28 Cr. Plummer left the room

9:40 Cr. Holmes left the room

9:43 Cr. Plummer returned to the room

9:43 Cr. Holmes returned to the room

5. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC*Nil***6. PETITIONS AND DEPUTATIONS***Nil***7. MAYOR'S REPORT**

10:25 Cr. Plummer left the room

10:28 Cr Plummer returned to the room

7.1 MAYOR'S REPORT - JULY 2018**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the Mayor's Report

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Hal Ruger
Seconded: Cr. Jane Evans **CARRIED UNAN.**
Resolved OC 155/18

MOTION

Break for morning tea at 10:28 am

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ronald Plummer
Seconded: Cr. Jack Clubb **CARRIED UNAN.**
Resolved OC 156/18

MOTION

Return to ordinary session at 10:54 am

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese
Seconded: Cr. Ricky Holmes **CARRIED UNAN.**
Resolved OC 157/18

8. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

8.1 LGANT CALL FOR POLICY AND ACTION MOTIONS

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached report from LGANT
- b) LGANT call for Policy and Action Motions to be returned to August meeting

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese
Seconded: Cr. Hal Ruger **CARRIED UNAN.**
Resolved OC 158/18

8.2 CORRESPONDENCE FOR JULY 2018

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached correspondence
- b) CEO to write to Tourism and Culture in regards to the Sports and Rec, Library and Wi-Fi for Wutunugurra

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese
Seconded: Cr. Hal Ruger **CARRIED UNAN.**
Resolved OC 159/18

8.3 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER JULY UPDATE**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report of the Chief Executive Officer for July 2018
- b) Street light patrol to be completed and presented at the August Council meeting

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese****Seconded: Cr. Jack Clubb****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 160/18*

11:41 Cr. Plummer left the room

11:46 Cr. Plummer returned

8.4 PURKISS RESERVE POSTERS AND COMMUNITY FEEDBACK**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Purkiss reserve priorities list to be brought back to the August Council meeting

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Hal Ruger****Seconded: Cr. Ricky Holmes****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 161/18*

11:46am Cr. McLaughlin left the meeting

11:52am Cr. McLaughlin returned

8.5 HUMAN RESOURCES MONTHLY REPORT**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note this report
- b) CEO to develop a recruitment and selection policy for Council approval

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Hal Ruger****Seconded: Cr. Jane Evans****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 162/18*

11:50 Cr Plummer left the meeting

11:58 Cr. Holmes left the room

12:01 Cr. Holmes returned

4.1 PRESENTATION FROM TIM BLACKER**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note presentation from Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist**

Seconded:Cr. Jane Evans

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 163/18

12:15 Cr. Clubb Left the meeting

MOTION

Break for lunch at 12:15

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist

Seconded:Cr. Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 164/18

MOTION

Move back in to Ordinary Session at 1:12pm

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist

Seconded:Cr. Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 165/18

1:12 Cr. Plummer returned to the meeting

8.6 PEDESTRIAN ALLEYWAYS - SURVEY

MOTION

That Council

a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin

Seconded:Cr. Ronald Plummer

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 166/18

9. CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE REPORTS

9.1 DECLARATION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR 2018-2019

MOTION

That Council

1. receives and notes the Chief Executive Officer's certification of the assessment records in line with Section 24(1) Local Government (Accounting) Regulations as attached to this report.
2. pursuant to Section 158 of the Local Government Act, declares the following rates and charges for the financial year ending 30 June 2019:

Rates

- I. That Pursuant to Section 149 of the Act, the Council adopts the Unimproved Capital Value as the basis of the assessed value of allotments within the Barkly Regional Council Area("the Council Area").
- II. That Pursuant to Section 155 of the Act Council declares that the amount it intends to raise for general purposes by way of rates is \$2,675,436 by the application of a combination of the following fixed charges and differential valuation-based charges with minimum charges being payable:

General Rateable Land

Pursuant to Section 148(3) of the *NT Local Government Act*, Council adopts:

1. Differential valuation-based rates for the township of Tennant Creek fixed for different zones.
2. Differential valuation-based rates for the township of Elliot fixed for different classes of allotments.
3. Differential fixed charge for other allotments within the Council area fixed for different classes of allotments.

With respect to every allotment of rateable land within that part of the Council Area comprising the towns of Tennant Creek and Elliot the general rate is a valuation-based charge where the basis of assessed value is the unimproved capital value (UCV) of the land subject to rates.

For allotments in other parts of the Council area, the general rate is a fixed charge.

Differential Rates Schedule

Allotments in the Town of Tennant Creek	
Multiplier	Zone
0.064477	C (Commercial)
0.087410	CL (Community Living)
0.044036	CP (Community Purpose)
0.133853	GI (General Industry)
0.132185	LI (Light Industrial)
0.025929	MD (Multiple Dwelling)
0.015660	MR (Medium Density Residential)
0.029989	OR (Organised Recreation)
0.013968	RL (Rural Living)
0.059390	SC (Service Commercial)
0.026014	SD (Single Dwelling)
0.069213	TC (Tourist Commercial)
0.006799	UF (Urban Farm Land)
Allotments in the Town of Elliott	
Multiplier	Description
0.009302	Allotments used principally for commercial or business purposes
0.005392	All other allotments not included above
Allotments in the Town of Newcastle Waters	
Fixed Charge	Description
\$973.59	Allotments used principally for commercial or business purposes
\$215.34	All other allotments not included above
Allotments in Community & surrounding Living Areas of Ali Curung, Alpurrurulam, Ampilatwatja, Imangara & Wutunugurra	
Fixed Charge	Description
\$1,159.62	Allotments used principally for commercial or business purposes
\$978.65	All other allotments not included above

Allotments in Council area (Excluding those comprised in other parts of this schedule)

Fixed Charge	Description
\$1,159.62	Allotments used principally for commercial or business purposes
\$978.65	All other allotments not included above

Valuations upon which rates have been determined for the 2018-2019 financial year have not changed from 2017-2018. The next comprehensive valuation to be prepared by the Valuer-General under the *Valuation of Land Act* is due for completion on 30 June 2018 and will be incorporated into the rating policy for the budget year ending 30 June 2020.

Conditionally Rateable Land

Pursuant to Section 142 of the *NT Local Government Act*, Land held under the pastoral lease and land occupied under a mining tenement is rated as approved by the Minister for Local Government and determined by the Northern Territory Government. Conditional rates are the subject of a Gazette Notice. A copy of the Gazette notice is also available on the website.

Pastoral Leases

Rates are calculated by using the unimproved capital value multiplied by 0.000302. The minimum rate for these properties is \$371.99.

The amount the Council will be able to raise by way of rates is \$103,951.

Active Mining Leases

Assessed Value is as defined at section 149(3) of the *Local Government Act*.

Rates are calculated by multiplying the assessed value by 0.003434. The minimum amount payable shall be \$880.40.

The amount the Council will be able to raise by way of rates is \$2,584.

CHARGES

That pursuant to Section 157 of the Act, the Council declares a Waste Management Charge.

The purpose for which this Charge is imposed is to enable and assist Council to meet the cost of the waste disposal services, including management and operation of waste management sites, which Council provides for the benefit of all rateable land within the Council Area

Waste Management Charges

Council imposes charges in respect of the garbage collection service for Tennant Creek, Elliott, Newcastle Waters, and allotments in the communities and surrounding living areas of Ali Curung, Alpururulam, Ampilatwatja, Arlparra and Wutunugurra.

Where a business uses a waste management facility operated by the Regional Council and/or receives waste collection services from the Regional Council, waste charges will apply.

(a) Each allotment in Tennant Creek, Elliott and Newcastle Waters:

Where a waste collection service is provided using a 240 litre capacity receptacle, or where Council is willing and able to provide:

- each weekly kerbside service \$ 329.70 per annum
- each additional weekly kerbside service \$ 365.98 per annum
- each daily kerbside service \$ 1,059.58 per annum

(b) Each allotment in the communities and surrounding living areas of Ali Curung, Alpururulam, Ampilatwatja, Arlparra and Wutunugurra:

Where a waste collection service is provided using a 240 litre capacity receptacle, or where Council is willing and able to provide:

- each weekly kerbside service \$ 949.33 per annum
- each additional weekly kerbside service \$ 475.17 per annum

The amount the Council proposes to raise by way of waste management charges is \$876,669.

Penalty for Late Payment

That, pursuant to Section 162 of the **Local Government Act NT**, Council determines that the relevant interest rate which accrues on overdue rates will be 10 percent per annum.

Rates Concessions

It is acknowledged that some individual ratepayers may experience difficulties adhering to the rating policy.

Consideration will be given to granting a rate concession (that is, a reduced or deferred payment) in instances of financial hardship, to correct anomalies in the rating system or where there is some public benefit.

Ratepayers may seek consideration of their rates through application under the **Rates Hardship Policy**.

PAYMENT

That the Council determines that the Rates and Charges declared under this declaration are all due and payable in four (4) approximately equal instalments on the following dates:

- 31 August 2018;
- 30 November 2018
- 22 February 2019; and
- 26 April 2019.

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Hal Ruger

Seconded: Cr. Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 167/18

1:33 Cr. McLaughlin left the room

1:35 Cr. McLaughlin returned

1:48 Cr. Evans left the meeting

9.2 FINANCE REPORT - 30 JUNE 2018

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the Finance Report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist

Seconded: Cr. Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 168/18

9.3 COUNCILORS AND LOCAL AUTHORITY MEMBERS ALLOWANCES 2018-2019**MOTION**

That Council:

(a) Set the Elected Member allowances for the year 2018/19 as follows:

1. Mayor \$96,986.49 for the year paid on pro rata monthly basis in arrears (base allowance \$73,856.62, electoral allowance \$19,439.65) and subject to individual activity and prior approval a professional development allowance not more than \$3,690.22.
2. Deputy Mayor \$35,861.22 for the year paid on pro rata monthly basis in arrears (base allowance \$27,310.21, electoral allowance \$4,860.80) and subject to individual activity and prior approval a professional development allowance not more than \$3,690.22.
3. Councillors \$21,834.37 for the year paid on pro rata monthly basis in arrears (base allowance \$13,283.35, electoral allowance \$4,860.80) and subject to individual activity and prior approval a professional development allowance not more than \$3,690.22.

(b) Set the Extra Meeting Allowance at \$232.15 dollars per meeting with conditions as set out in CP000011 Elected Member Allowances Policy.

(c) Set the Local Authority Meeting Allowances as follows:

- Chairperson \$169.00
- Member \$126.00

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist

Seconded: Cr. Hal Ruger

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 169/18

2:06 Cr. Holmes left the room

2:08 Cr. Holmes returned

10. INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE REPORTS**10.1 INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE REPORT FOR JUNE/JULY 2018****MOTION**

That Council:

- a) receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist

Seconded: Cr. Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 170/18

2:15 Cr. Clubb returned

2:15 Cr. Plummer left the room

2:17 Cr. Evans returned

2:18 Plummer returned

10.2 PEKO RD/AMBROSE ST ROUNDABOUT REMOVAL**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note this report
- b) Instruct CEO to remove roundabout and install speed humps according to the original community feedback.

RESOLVED**Moved:** Cr. Hal Ruger**Seconded:** Cr. Ray Aylett**CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 171/18***11. COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE****11.1 DOMESTIC ANIMAL MANAGEMENT PLAN****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the Domestic Animal Management Plan

RESOLVED**Moved:** Cr. Sid Vashist**Seconded:** Cr. Kris Civitarese**CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 172/18*

2:38 Cr. Ruger left the room

2:40 Cr. Ruger returned

11.2 COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE UPDATE**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) CEO to meet with Director of Territory families, Regional directors and Community Services in regards to youth services in Tennant Creek.

RESOLVED**Moved:** Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin**Seconded:** Cr. Ronald Plummer**CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 173/18***Motion**

Break for afternoon tea 3:01

RESOLVED**Moved:** Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin**Seconded:** Cr. Ricky Holmes**CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 174/18*

Motion

Return to ordinary session at 3:19

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ronald Plummer

Seconded: Cr. Jane Evans

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 175/18

12. LOCAL AUTHORITY REPORTS**12.1 LOCAL AUTHORITY REPORTS FOR JULY 2018****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note minutes from Tennant Creek Local Authority meeting held on 3rd July 2018
 - Allocate \$1008.08 of the Local Authority Funds to Tennant Creek Cemetery
- b) Receive and note minutes from Elliott Local Authority meeting held on 5th July 2018
 - Approve payment for the plaque to commemorate the life of Bessie Bathern
- c) Receive and note minutes from Alpururulam Local Authority meeting held on 11th July 2018
- d) Receive and note minutes from Ampilatwatja Local Authority meeting held on 18th July 2018.
 - Approve the purchase of 2 Ablution blocks for \$25,344.00.
 - Approve the purchase of 6 shelters for the football fields and soft ball fields for \$9234.00.

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ronald Plummer

Seconded: Cr. Ray Aylett

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 176/18

13. COMMITTEE REPORTS**16.1 DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS REPORT****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese

Seconded: Cr. Jack Clubb

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved OC 177/18

13.1 COMMITTEE REPORTS**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the attached minutes from Committee meetings
- b) Endorse the Cultural advisory Committee Terms of Reference with the inclusion of developing a Reconciliation Action Plan
- c) Endorse the recommendation to make all Night Patrol positions identified positions
- d) Endorse the recommendation for Council to upskill Municipal Supervisors to take over ESO positions

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin****Seconded: Cr. Jack Clubb****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 178/18*

4:20 Cr. Ruger left the meeting

4:20 Cr. Plummer left the meeting

14. NOTICES OF MOTION*Nil***15. RESCISSION MOTIONS****15.1 BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - REGIONAL PLAN & BUDGET 2018-2019****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Rescind the motion OC110/18 made on 28 June 2018 to confirm formal adoption of the 2018-19 Regional Council Plan and Budget
- b) Confirm formal adoption of the 2018-19 Regional Council Plan
- c) Confirm formal adoption of the 2018-19 Budget

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Ray Aylett****Seconded: Cr. Kris Civitarese****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 179/18***16. GENERAL BUSINESS****16.2 BARKLY VISITOR EXPERIENCES MASTER PLAN****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the attached progress report from TRC

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Sid Vashist****Seconded: Cr. Kris Civitarese****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 180/18***16.3 RATIFICATION OF COMMON SEAL****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Ratify the execution of the following documents under the Council's Common seal

- Residential Land Release for Lot – 2522 from Minister for Infrastructure Planning and Logistics (Hilda Street Park)
- Paterson Street Funding and Project Management Agreement with Department of Infrastructure Planning and Logistics
- Project Schedule - Safety and Wellbeing Programme from Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (Night Patrol)
- Memorandum of Sublease for Bowls Club with Barkly Sports Group

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Ray Aylett****Seconded: Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 181/18***17. DECISION TO MOVE INTO CLOSED SESSION****MOTION**

Members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting of the Closed Session and access to the correspondence and reports relating to the items considered during the course of the Closed Session be withheld. This action is taken in accordance with Section 65(2) of the Local Government Act, 2008 as the items lists come within the following provisions:-

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Kris Civitarese****Seconded: Cr. Jack Clubb****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved OC 182/18***18. RESUMPTION OF MEETING****RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council move back into open session at <<enter time>>

19. CLOSE OF MEETING

The meeting terminated at 6:40 pm.

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Ordinary Council Meeting HELD ON Thursday, 26 July 2018 AND CONFIRMED Thursday, 30 August 2018.

Steve Edgington
Mayor

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer

ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

ITEM NUMBER 3.1
TITLE Action List 30.07.2018
REFERENCE 255553
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the action list
- b) Note all action items complete be removed

SUMMARY:

Item 1. No further progress – meeting requested
Item 2. Meeting requested
Item 3 two signs on order – Jeff to update on the third
Item 4. underway
Item 5. Commenced
Item 6. Complete
Item 7. Complete – no response
Item 8. Elai to update
Item 9. Complete
Item 10. Attached and complete
Item 11. Draft due September meeting
Item 12. Paper attached – complete
Item 13. Complete
Item 14. September meeting
Item 15. Complete
Item 16. Complete
Item 17. Complete
Item 18. Planning complete – proposed date to be provided to Council
Item 19. Complete
Item 20. Complete

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES


<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>


ATTACHMENTS:

- 1  Action list.pdf
- 2  Catholic Care NT - Reconciliation Action Plan 2015-17.pdf


	ORDINARY COUNCIL ACTION LIST <u>Meeting of the 30 August 2018</u>	<i>Updated 26 July 2018</i>
---	--	-----------------------------

Meeting Date	Timeframe	Subject	Resolution	Action Officer	Action/Task	Completed Status
1. Ordinary Council Meeting 19 April 2018		Tara Play group	CEO to meet with PMC in regards to accommodating the Tara play group	CEO		28.06.2018 Ongoing 26.07.2018 Ongoing
2. Ordinary Council Meeting 19 April 2018		Ampilatwatja briefing Community blueprints	CEO to request a briefing from the department in regards to the Ampilatwatja process CEO to meet with DCM and PMC in regards to community blueprints for Ampilatwatja	CEO		28.06.2018 Ongoing 26.07.2018 Ongoing
3. Ordinary Council Meeting December 08 2016		Past Meeting Action List - 20 October 2016	Director of Infrastructure to complete a report that establishes the wording, size, cost and available funds for erecting three signs at the Council entrance boundaries Resolved OC 273/16	Director Infrastructure	Complete a report that establishes the wording, size, cost and available funds for erecting three signs at the Council entrance boundaries	Ongoing. Designs were an issue. A good sign writer will work on them and the Work Camp are willing to put them up. Mayor would like this to be done before the next meeting. 25.01.2018 Stephen Dawkins, Jeff McLaughlin, Ronald Plummer and Ray Aylett to draft designs and bring them back to the next council meeting. Signs to include language names. 23.02.2018 Southern sign design is complete. 22.03.2018 Ongoing 19.04.2018 Received photo and has been forwarded on to the designer. 28.06.2018 Order the northern and southern signs for the Barkly Region 26.07.2018 Southern and Eastern Signs have been ordered.
4. Ordinary Council Meeting 27 April 2017		13.7 AUDIT COMMITTEE	MOTION That Council a) Receive and note the report b) The Audit Committee recommend to Council that the Enterprise Bargaining Agreement be updated and signed by all parties by 31 December 2017 c) A Council wide review of all staff positions be undertaken to ensure that the levels staff are being paid match the roles and responsibilities outlined in the relevant job description and that the job description reflects the actual duties being undertaken and to be completed no later than 30 June 2018 Resolved OC 72/17 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY	HR Manager	EBA updated by 31 December 2017 Review all staff positions by 30 June 2018	In progress 22.03.2018 Ongoing 28.06.2018 Ongoing 26.07.2018 Ongoing
5. Ordinary Council		Policies and Procedures	All policies are to be Standardised. Add to all policies Legislation Standards, Related policies, Responsibility and delegation and Evaluation and review	Manu		Ongoing

Ordinary Council Meeting - Action list - 28.06.2018

<div>  <div> BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL </div> </div> <div> ORDINARY COUNCIL ACTION LIST <u>Meeting of the 30 August 2018</u> </div> <div> <i>Updated 26 July 2018</i> </div>						
	Meeting 22 March 2018					
6	Ordinary Council Meeting 28 June 2018		Dob in a dumper App	CEO to contact Tennant Creek High School in regards to the Dob in a Dumper app	CEO	School Holidays 26.07.2018 Ongoing
7	Ordinary Council Meeting 28 June 2018		Volunteering NT Event	CEO to write to Volunteering NT in regards to hosting the event in Tennant Creek	CEO	26.07.2018 Ongoing
8	Ordinary Council Meeting 28 June 2018		Parking Reserve	Development application plan with street parking, who maintains the car parks.	Elai	26.07.2018 Ongoing
9	Ordinary Council Meeting 28 June 2018		Write to chief Minister and Super intendant	Mayor to write to the chief Minister and Super Intendant in regards to the Community Safety Committee and plan in Elliott. Re: Lighting in parks Break ins	Mayor	26.07.2018 Ongoing
10	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		RAP	R.A.P to be obtained from Catholic Care NT	Manu	
11	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		RAP Development	Council to develop an RAP	Manu	
12	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Stamp duty policy Issues	(LGANT) who pays stamp duty, how does council get an exemption	Manu	
13	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Wutunugurra Funding	CEO to write to Tourism and Culture in regards to the funding for Wutunugurra's Sport and Rec program, WIFI and library.	CEO	
14	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Recruitment and selection policy	HR to present the Recruitment and selection policy to council in the September 2018 meeting	Neil	Ongoing
15	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Lane Ways	CEO to request that Barkly Work camp clean up the ally ways and paint them white	CEO	
16	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Grants	Future agendas to include Grants and Funding report	Susan	
17	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Youth Services	CEO to meet with the Director of Territory Families, Community Services and other youth services in Tennant Creek in regards to youth links.	CEO	

Ordinary Council Meeting - Action list - 28.06.2018

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL		ORDINARY COUNCIL ACTION LIST			Updated 26 July 2018		
		<u>Meeting of the 30 August 2018</u>					
18	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Peko Rd/Ambrose St Roundabout Removal	Remove roundabout and install speed humps according to the original community feedback	Elai		
19	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		CEO July Update	Street light patrol to be completed and presented at the August Council meeting	CEO		
20	Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018		Purkiss Reserve Posters and Community Feedback	Purkiss reserve priorities list to be brought back to the August Council meeting	CEO		

CatholicCare NT



Reconciliation

ACTION PLAN
2015 – 2017



Reconciliation
ACTION PLAN
INNOVATE RAP



CATHOLICCARE NT'S

VISION FOR RECONCILIATION

Our vision is to be an organisation that works in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and communities in a way that supports and facilitates our collective strengths and expertise to strengthen Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, their families and communities. This Reconciliation Action Plan is intended to strengthen our sense of purpose in our work with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples in the Northern Territory.





CATHOLICCARE NT OVERVIEW

Our business:

- CatholicCare NT is a social services agency of the Catholic Diocese of Darwin
- we employ a total of 186 staff
- we employ 50 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff.

We provide:

- family and children's services
- community development, mental health and alcohol and other drugs programs
- employment services.

We are committed to:

- engaging in genuine partnerships based on the principles of subsidiarity, development, dialogue, leadership, local investment and place based services
- advocating for those in our community who are suppressed or marginalised
- having a client focus; delivering well functioning, accessible, transparent, friendly and culturally driven, sustainable and ethical services that people want, and in ways that contribute to building better lives for people
- being well resourced
- being an organisation of choice for clients and staff based on integrity, relevance, collaboration, initiative, adaptability, continual improvement and responsiveness to need.

CATHOLICCARE NT'S

RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN 2015 - 2017**Our Reconciliation Action Plan**

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff at all levels from sites across CatholicCare NT were invited to three workshops facilitated by Dianne Borella and participated in the development of our Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP). This included staff from management, administration and programs.
- Staff will continue to be involved in the implementation of our RAP and we will develop further networks involving Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Elders, Community Leaders and other stakeholders in the process.
- Our RAP will be governed through a RAP Committee which includes representation from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff members. A Terms of Reference will be established to guide this Committee.
- Where possible our RAP strategy will be integrated into Strategic and Operational Plans.



1

RELATIONSHIPS

CatholicCare NT is an organisation based on relationships and the development of people.

It is recognised that the NT has a greater social need than most of Australia with 30 per cent of our population being Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. We serve a large percentage of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander clients, in some communities they are the majority of our clients. This work is our mission and is clearly articulated in our Strategic Plan.

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
1.1 Strengthen relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community based organisations and leaders	Program Executive and Managers	March 2016 <i>Monitor and review annually at September Leadership meeting</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate/establish/continue membership on local networks Identify Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations with whom CatholicCare NT can have partnerships Develop/maintain Key Stakeholder Register Contacts with networks documented in meeting minutes
1.2 Develop Community Profiles around cultural protocols and guidelines specific to regions in which CatholicCare NT operates	Program Executive and Managers	Dec 2015 Feb 2016 April 2016 <i>Monitor and evaluate annually at September Leadership meeting</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise profile templates evidencing consultation Each site has a protocol Engagement with the local councils Accessible on CatholicCare NT website Checklist on remote area plans and remote induction programs Incorporate protocols into Operational Plans
1.3 Internally promote and monitor RAP progress	Program Executive and Managers	By launch of RAP July 2015 <i>Review annually at September Leadership meeting</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor visibility and accessibility of RAP on CatholicCare NT website Include RAP in staff orientation Annual review of RAP by Leadership Team



Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
1.4 To develop ways of implementing identified partnership models (eg. SNAICC, ACOSS, NTCOSS and APONT) for working collaboratively with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander organisations	Director	January 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CatholicCare NT actively participates in relevant forums, committees and training Managers are provided with information and support to understand and implement identified models/principles Report progress into annual RAP review
1.5 Celebrate National Reconciliation Week to provide opportunities for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff to build relationships with the local community	Director Program Executive and Managers	May 2016 <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$250 allocated to sites to host at least one internal event for National Reconciliation Week annually
1.6 RAP Committee established to monitor and report on RAP actions	Director Program Executive and Managers	Dec 2015 March, June, September, December <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish Terms of Reference Committee established, with membership to include Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and non Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff Reports to CatholicCare NT Senior Management Team, Minutes and Agenda items Meet at least four times per year

2

RESPECT

We respect Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people's culture, land and history because they are Australia's First Peoples.

CatholicCare NT wants to understand and respect the stories of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, recognising that they have been negatively impacted on by racism, colonisation, and through institutions such as our own, which may have meant well but caused harm.

Our programs are based on respect. This means acknowledging the history and experiences of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and not dictating service delivery.

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
2.1 Promote staff understanding and use of protocols around Acknowledgement of Country and Welcome to Country	Program Executive and Managers Mission Facilitator	June 2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop CatholicCare NT resources for Acknowledging Country and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander spirituality Promote use of CatholicCare NT resource template at staff presentations and site meetings CatholicCare NT requests Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples to provide Welcome to Country at special occasions including openings, program launches, and public events at least five times per year





Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
2.2 Consideration of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander knowledge, wisdom and healing practices into program design	Program Executive and Managers	September Leadership meeting <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40% of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples employed by 2017 to deliver services • Service design and delivery is informed by local cultural practices • Relevant Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander knowledge, wisdom and healing practices are researched, documented and applied as appropriate and evidenced in service delivery records • Family Coping Toolkit, a narrative tool designed by local Aboriginal staff members, is utilised in service delivery where appropriate. Family Coping Toolkit evaluation will be conducted and completed with recommendations initiated • Cultural Advisors are consulted in program planning, design, and implementation regarding evaluation processes where appropriate as evidenced in meeting minutes and plans • Feedback and evaluation tools include culturally appropriate options for use with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples • CatholicCare NT develop resources in key languages and include local people and landmarks in posters/brochures and other relevant publications • Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander healing practices such as 'yarning circles' and 'cultural camps' are used in service delivery where appropriate and evidenced in service delivery records • Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff have Leadership roles in CatholicCare NT • Where applicable all staff have permits to enter Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander land and communities



Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
2.3 Ensure the practical recognition of Traditional Owners of the land and the contribution of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander CatholicCare NT staff in CatholicCare NT publications and public areas	Director Program Executive and Managers Mission Facilitator Communications Manager	November 2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email signature block acknowledging recognition In the revised Strategic Plan ensure that this recognition is stated and incorporated throughout CatholicCare NT works Local artwork is evident at each CatholicCare NT site and the artist acknowledged Media release, brochures and promotional materials show acknowledgement Signage is developed and installed at all sites which indicates acknowledgement of the Traditional Owners of the country on which we deliver our services
2.4 Demonstrate respect and valuing of our Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff	Director	March 2016 June 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reference/consultative group is established to determine the actions Agreed actions are implemented
2.5 Recognise and participate in NAIDOC Week	Communications Manager	July 2015 <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NAIDOC Week activities included into Calendar of Events data CatholicCare NT staff member representation on local event planning committees Staff participation in events recorded 30% staff involved CatholicCare NT purchases a table at NAIDOC Ball and invites Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff to attend
2.6 Continue to develop and strengthen Cross Cultural Training	Program Executive and Managers	January 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The newly developed in-house Cross Cultural Training Program is delivered at various sites 100% of staff will have Cross Cultural Training within six months of employment



Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
2.7 Celebrate cultural events by providing opportunity for all staff to organise and participate	Program Executive and Managers Site Coordinators Communications Manager	May and July 2016 <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local media engaged to promote CatholicCare NT's involvement in events CatholicCare NT staff participation in local community sporting and other cultural events is recorded Events included in communication records and report Provision of resources for local community events
		March, June, Sept, December 2016 <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff nominated for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Awards Membership on local community event planning committees Report to Leadership group at quarterly meetings



3

OPPORTUNITIES

CatholicCare NT does provide work opportunities for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. This is part of CatholicCare NT's organisational identity

Work lifts people out of poverty by providing a real job; it enhances purpose, pride and self-worth; it provides information, education and knowledge sharing, role modelling; it closes the gap and gives equity.

Focus Area: **EMPLOYMENT**

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
3.1 Increase Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employment through targeted Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Strategy	Director	December 2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CatholicCare NT Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Strategy developed and implemented
3.2 Undertake initiatives at a local level to increase the number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff to exceed 25% at each site (currently 30% overall)	Director Program Executive and Managers HR	January 2017 <i>Reported on annually to September Leadership meeting</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant advertised positions have evidence of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander inclusion Evidence of increased Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employment in regions Strategies implemented for emerging workforce that meet DSS criteria CatholicCare NT mentors and supervisors for relevant Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employees provided Investigate appropriate Traineeships for potential Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff that can be provided by CatholicCare NT Report on progress annually to Leadership Team



CatholicCare NT

2015 - 2017 **RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN** 13



Focus Area: **EMPLOYMENT**

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
3.3 Provide career development opportunities for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff that assists in building capacity and competences for advancement within the organisation	Director Program Executive and Managers HR Coordinator and HR Team	January 2017 <i>Annually</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of diversity of jobs/role options Number of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff applying for diverse jobs and role options within the organisation Evidence of commitment and intention to develop our Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff Evidence of relevant training that provides staff with the relevant skills to allow advancement Feedback from staff Record staff identified for upskilling Evidence of development opportunities identified by staff have been considered and actioned
3.4 Increase Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representation at Team Leader and Management level	Director Program Executive and Managers	Links 2.4 & 3.3 January 2017 June 2016 <i>Annual reporting during review</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Opportunities provided to act in higher level positions when staff are on leave and evidenced in HR Report Mentoring provided that supports staff when undertaking higher level positions in other areas to develop networks internally and externally Placements/secondments from and to external agencies for the upskilling of staff Investment and guidance in groups and communities as evidenced in place based staff employment Longevity of employment (> 5 years) recognised and recorded



Focus Area: **EMPLOYMENT**

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
3.5 Develop internal and external communication to improve awareness of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander achievement and activity in CatholicCare NT	Communications Manager	June 2017 Annually reported on during review period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good news stories and reports profiling Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff on internet • External media stories • Recognition of staff achievement through internal and external communication



Focus Area: **PROGRAMS**

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
3.6 Greater evaluation and appropriate feedback mechanisms for programs delivered to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples	Program Executive and Managers	January 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluation through client feedback forms Evaluation completed for relevant programs and recommendations implemented
3.7 Develop and embed processes which ensure that appropriate consultation occurs when developing and reviewing programs	Program Executive and Managers	January 2017 <i>Reported on in Operational Plans and annual review</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community profiles completed (see 1.2) Consultation process includes local community and external representatives Operational Plans validate that consultation has occurred in the development of programs Records of meetings and existing forums evidence consultative process and staff participation and practices System exists to capture and record information for review and evaluation of programs
3.8 Support initiatives and ideas of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff and stakeholders that contribute to improving resources and programs and or client outcomes	All staff to facilitate and report	March 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff initiated programs have been considered and where appropriate start-up funding proposals have been submitted to various funding bodies Minutes of supervision and other meeting structures Minutes of meetings requested by community are evidence of empowering and giving voice
3.9 Use opportunities to advocate for issues impacting on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples in the NT	Director Program Executive and Managers	January 2017 <i>Annually reporting in review</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-mentions in media Invitation and participation on boards and advisory committees Promotion of CatholicCare NT services in community Grass roots advocacy focus – committees, enquiries Education on issues in group meetings

Focus Area: **SUPPLY**

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
3.10 Identify Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander businesses which can be utilised to secure goods and services for CatholicCare NT	Program Executive and Managers Site Coordinators	September 2016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artwork purchased or commissioned and is visible throughout CatholicCare NT Each site should have a register of local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander business which is used to secure goods and services Establish at least one commercial relationship with an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander business to procure goods or services
3.11 Identify opportunities to promote and support industry and enterprise that is occurring/ developing on the communities we service	All staff	September 2017 <i>Reporting in Operational Plans</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Creation of new enterprises Promotion and support of initiatives



4

TRACKING, PROGRESS AND REPORTING

Action	Responsibility	Timeline	Measurable Target
4.1 Divisional meetings have RAP as standing agenda item	Program Executive and Managers	Ongoing commencing 2015 <i>March, June, Sept, December</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minutes from team and divisional meetings and agenda show 100% compliance Reported on at quarterly Leadership meetings by Senior Management
4.2 Each site establishes an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander RAP Committee that supports the RAP and drives local implementation of initiatives	Program Executive and Managers	Ongoing commencing 2015 <i>March, June, Sept, December</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minutes record actions of RAP Committee Reported on at quarterly Leadership meetings by Senior Management
4.3 Contribute annually to Reconciliation Australia's impact measurement questionnaire	Director Program Executive and Managers	September 2015 <i>Annually from 2015</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RAP Impact Measurement Questionnaire submitted to Reconciliation Australia







ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

ITEM NUMBER	3.2
TITLE	LGANT Call for Motions
REFERENCE	255802
AUTHOR	Manu Pillai, Governance Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Seeking to get exemption for Council from paying stamp duty
- c) Put forward a motion to LGANT to lobby NTG to grant a stamp duty exemption to Councils within the Northern Territory

SUMMARY:

The Council on 26th July 2018 has requested to do a research on which all entities in NT are exempt from paying Stamp Duty in NT.

The identifications made are as per the NT Stamp Duty Act in effect from 1st July 2018 and further consultation with the NT Revenue Office are:

- No Councils in NT are exempt from paying stamp duty unless they are established or carried on exclusively or principally for the interests of a school (Other than a school carried on for profit)
- NT Government Business divisions are not exempt from paying stamp duty unless the class is exempt as per Sec 4F(2) of the act

BACKGROUND

As per Sec 4F of the NT Stamp Duty Act:

- (1) An exempt entity is:
 - a. a public hospital
 - b. a public benevolent institution
 - c. a religious institution
 - d. a public education institution
 - e. a council, society, organisation or other body established or carried on exclusively or principally for the promotion of the interests of a school (other than a school carried on for profit)
 - f. a non-profit organisation having as its sole or dominant purpose a charitable, benevolent, philanthropic or patriotic purpose
- (2) An exempt use, of property by an exempt entity, is a use for purposes other than the carrying on of a commercial activity by or on behalf of the entity.
- (3) However, a use that competes with another entity in the conduct of the other entity's business undertaking is not an exempt use regardless of how the exempt entity uses any funds received from the use.

As per Sec 10 of the NT Stamp Duty Act

An instrument to which a statutory corporation or a Government Business Division is a party is not exempt from stamp duty unless the instrument is of a class exempted by or under this Act from duty.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 [↓](#) Pages from NT Stamp Duty Act.pdf
- 2 [↓](#) 2018-07-02 LGANT Call for Motions.pdf

Part 1 Preliminary

- (b) the surrender removes a restriction on the right that someone (the **conveyee**) has to use the property to which the surrender relates; or

Example

The surrender of a lease over property.

- (c) the surrender enables someone (the **conveyee**) to convey the property or substantially similar property to a third person.

Example

The surrender of a franchise arrangement.

4E Merger vesting of property

- (1) This section prescribes circumstances in which there is a **merger vesting** of property.
- (2) A merger of 2 or more relevant entities (the **merging entities**) in circumstances where another relevant entity (**entity A**) results as a consequence of the merger is taken to be a merger vesting of all of the property of the merging entities in entity A.
- (3) A merger of 2 or more relevant entities (the **merging entities**) with and into each other in circumstances where each of the merging entities continues in existence is taken to be a merger vesting in the merging entities, jointly, of 50% (in value) of all of the property of the merging entities.
- (4) The merger of 1 or more relevant entities (the **merging entity or entities**) with and into another entity (**entity B**) in any other circumstances is taken to be a merger vesting of all of the property of the merging entity or entities in entity B.

- (5) In this section:

relevant entity means a company or unit trust scheme.

4F Exempt entities and uses

- (1) An **exempt entity** is:
 - (a) a public hospital; or
 - (b) a public benevolent institution; or
 - (c) a religious institution; or
 - (d) a public education institution; or

Part 3 Liability to duty
Division 1 General

(e) a council, society, organisation or other body established or carried on exclusively or principally for the promotion of the interests of a school (other than a school carried on for profit); or

(f) a non-profit organisation having as its sole or dominant purpose a charitable, benevolent, philanthropic or patriotic purpose.

(2) An **exempt use**, of property by an exempt entity, is a use for purposes other than the carrying on of a commercial activity by or on behalf of the entity.

(3) However, a use that competes with another entity in the conduct of the other entity's business undertaking is not an exempt use regardless of how the exempt entity uses any funds received from the use.

Part 2 Stamp duty

5 Imposition of duty

(1) Stamp duty is imposed, in accordance with this Act:

- (a) on dutiable instruments; and
- (b) in respect of dutiable transactions.

(2) However, duty is not imposed on, or in respect of, an exempt instrument or transaction.

6 Rate of duty

The rate of duty is the rate specified in Schedule 1 for an instrument or transaction of the relevant class.

Part 3 Liability to duty

Division 1 General

9 Time for lodgement of instrument etc.

(1) Subject to this Act, a dutiable instrument must be lodged with the Commissioner for the assessment of duty:

- (a) within 60 days after it is first executed; or

Part 3 Liability to duty
Division 1 General

- (3) Where a copy of an original instrument is duly stamped under this Act, the Commissioner shall, on application and production of the copy, stamp any further copy of the original instrument with a particular stamp denoting that it is duly stamped.

9D Instruments not fully executed may be lodged for assessment

Subject to this Act, where an instrument is required by this Act to be lodged with the Commissioner for assessment, the instrument may be lodged and the duty assessed notwithstanding that the instrument is not executed by all necessary parties to it and, if it is lodged, the date of execution shall be taken to be, for all purposes, the date of first execution of the instrument.

10 Duty on statutory corporations and Government Business Divisions

An instrument to which a statutory corporation or a Government Business Division is a party is not exempt from stamp duty unless the instrument is of a class exempted by or under this Act from duty.

11 Denotation of payment of duty

- (1) The payment of duty is denoted by authorised stamp or in some other way approved by the Commissioner.
- (2) If the tax officer responsible for stamping a document indicates the amount of duty paid in handwriting placed on or near an authorised stamp, the handwriting is taken to form part of the authorised stamp.

15 Single instrument relating to multiple transactions

If a single instrument relates to 2 or more distinct transactions in respect of which duty is payable, the instrument is separately liable to duty in respect of each of those transactions.

16 Multiple instruments relating to a single transaction

- (1) If 2 or more instruments together relate to the same transaction, and both or all instruments are required to give effect to the transaction, the instruments must be treated as a single instrument executed at the time when the instruments became legally effective.

Example

If a conveyance consists of a written offer followed by a written acceptance, both instruments would be treated as a single instrument of conveyance taking effect on the date of the acceptance.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION OF THE NORTHERN TERRITORY

LGANT CALL FOR POLICY AND 'ACTION' MOTIONS**About this document**

The purpose of this document is for it to be used as a template for member councils to submit motions to LGANT on issues so they can be considered for adoption as LGANT policy or as actions for LGANT to do at either the April or November General meetings each year or the monthly Executive meetings. The timeframes for submitting motions are ten days before an Executive meeting and six weeks for a General meeting (General meeting agenda has to be submitted 28 days before a meeting and Executive meeting agenda six days before a meeting). Motions can be submitted at any time and will be put to the first available meeting depending on when they are received.

LGANT will research and assess each policy or action proposal and if necessary discuss it with the proponent member council and the Executive will then later decide at one of its meetings whether to adopt the policy or not, or take the action or not, or to put it to a general meeting for decision.

1. What is your Motion?

Include the text of the motion (short paragraph or paragraphs – see LGANT policies as examples of how you could structure a motion at www.lgant.asn.au).

2. How is the motion relevant to Northern Territory Local Government?

Please provide comment here if the motion is proposed as a LGANT policy and explain why it should be and how it is relevant to the Northern Territory Local Government sector.

3. What are your key points in support of your motion?

Here you should provide some background about the issue, some evidence to support the motion and your text should be no more than 600 words.

4. Is there a Council Resolution in support of this motion?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Should the motion be LGANT policy?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6. Contact Information

Council:

Name:

Telephone:

Fax:

Email:

ADDRESSING THE MEETING

ITEM NUMBER	4.1
TITLE	Arid Lands Environment Centre Presentation
REFERENCE	256189
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the presentation from Arid Lands Environment Centre CEO

SUMMARY:

Jimmy Cocking the chief Executive Officer of Arid Lands Environment Centre will present to Council in regards to Central Australia: Climate change, renewable energy and sustainable development opportunities for the Barkly.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.



MAYOR'S REPORT

ITEM NUMBER	7.1
TITLE	Mayor's Report
REFERENCE	255991
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) **Receive and note the Mayor's Report**

SUMMARY:

Mayor Steve Edgington will give a verbal update on his activities for the month.

BACKGROUND

Since our last Council meeting held on Thursday 26 July 2018 I am pleased to advise I have attended and represented the Barkly Regional Council at the following meetings and events:

27 July 2018	<p>I attended the 2018 TIO Alice Springs Football Forum.</p> <p>The Forum was facilitated by the AFL & AFLNT, with representatives from the Melbourne Football Club and focused on discussing a number key points, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - What's working well? - If there was a blank canvas, what would you consider changing and / or introducing? and - What initiatives should be explored further? <p>There were a number of important points raised and one of the initiatives discussed was expanding the number of Football League's in Central Australia. Some advantages of having an additional two League's are that it would assist in improving governance, facilities, and increasing junior & women's participation. Importantly, it would create jobs and help with school attendance in remote areas. It would also be an opportunity to establish Advisory Committees and possibly lead to regional representation on the AFLNT Board.</p>
31 July 2018	<p>I attended the first meeting of the Geological and Bioregional Assessment Program - Beetaloo Sub-Basin User Panel at the CSIRO Office in Darwin.</p>
1 August 2018	<p>I met with Paul McLaughlin at the Desert Springs Farm, Ali Curung this afternoon.</p> <p>Paul has just commenced planting and is expecting to produce around 10,000 tonnes of watermelons this year.</p> <p>There have been many challenges with establishing a sustainable local workforce however today I was shown a video recorded about 3-4 years ago showcasing a vegetable / melon garden developed by Paul and the Ali Curung School which encouraged active participation in an attempt to create an employment pathway for students.</p>

	<p>The program has not operated for about 4 years now.</p> <p>I was left wondering whether the students involved in the program before it closed ever found sustainable employment after leaving school.</p> <p>In my view, an opportunity exists for the NT Government to re-establish the vegetable / melon garden on school grounds in partnership with students, parents, the community and the Desert Springs Farm to enable a greater focus on education, training and employment in the local farming industry.</p>
2 August 2018	<p>I attended the Elliott Local Authority meeting which was well attended by LA members and visitors.</p> <p>The agenda included the following updates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a report from the Area Manager; - a report from the Director of Operations; - Finance Report; and - the Regional Plan & Budget for 2018/2019. <p>The Office of Aboriginal Affairs (OAA) delivered a presentation about their role and functions within the Department of the Chief Minister which was well received. We were given an update about the First Circles Leadership Program and suggested to the OAA that it should consider including participants on their Local Authority to assist with sharing information and improving governance skills.</p> <p>On another note, concerns were raised about the need for improved fencing around houses in the North and South Camp and concerns about the NT Government's lack of response to the Alcohol Management Plan and liquor issues raised by the Local Authority over a number of years.</p> <p>Overall, the meeting was positive and constructive and well chaired by Chris Neade.</p>
2 August 2018	<p>I attended a networking event hosted by Tourism Central Australia and the Chamber of Commerce followed by a dinner hosted by the Barkly Regional Council to welcome Mount Isa City Council's Mayor Joyce McCulloch, Deputy Mayor Phil Barwick and CEO Sharon Ibardolaza to Tennant Creek.</p>
3 August 2018	<p>The Tennant Creek Mt Isa Cross Border Commission (TCMICBC) held its 4th meeting at the Council Chambers this morning.</p> <p>Mayor Joyce McCulloch and I chaired the meeting which included a number of interesting items on the Agenda:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Barkly Regional Deal - Prime Minister's Announcement - Tourism options - Tourism Central Australia - Centralised Processing Mill for Tennant Creek - Chamber of Commerce NT - Central Australia update - Resource Development in the NT - Tennant Creek to Mt Isa Rail Link - Mt Isa Transport & Logistics Centre update - Tennant Creek REDC update <p>Thank-you to all the presenters, Greg Marlow, Josephine Bethel, Alana Richardson, Stephen Schwer, Ian Scrimgeour, Steve Jones & Craig Wilson and to visitors Jennes Walker, Kris Civitarese & Craig Kelly for attending today's meeting.</p>

	<p>The TCMICBC continues to pursue opportunities for economic development and is working collaboratively to help drive investment in tourism, logistics, mining, agriculture and rail.</p> <p>We look forward to hearing more about the Tennant Creek to Mt Isa Rail Link from the Queensland, Northern Territory and Australian Government in due course.</p>
3-6 August 2018	<p>A fantastic 2018 Desert Harmony Festival.</p> <p>Organised by Barkly Regional Arts, the Desert Harmony Festival has grown into an amazing event under the guidance of the Festival Director, Kathy Burns and CEO Alan Murn.</p> <p>I attended the opening and a range of events over the long weekend period.</p> <p>Congratulations to Barkly Regional Arts and everyone involved in making the event a fantastic success.</p>
7 August 2018	<p>I attended a Community Safety Meeting at Ali Curung with Alyawarr Ward Councillor Lucy Jackson.</p> <p>The meeting was chaired by Police and well attended by community members, the Barkly Regional Council, the Store, the Department of Education and Territory Families.</p> <p>There was good discussion amongst the attendees about recent community unrest with agreement that regular Community Safety Meetings will continue.</p> <p>Community members have recently spoken about an NT Government coordinated Law and Justice Strategy that worked well in the mid to late 1990's and believe that a similar program led by the NT Government may help with Local Decision Making and improved Community Safety outcomes in Ali Curung.</p> <p>Development and implementation of a Law and Justice Strategy is an opportunity for the NT Government to establish a strong partnership with the Community to deliver a coordinated and collaborative approach with key stakeholders to ensure there is a shared responsibility for community issues.</p>
7 August 2018	<p>I attended the Tennant Creek Local Authority meeting with Patta Ward Councillors Jeffrey McLaughlin and Hal Ruger.</p> <p>The meeting was chaired by Karan Hayward with Appointed Members, Wayne Green, Josephine Bethel and Greg Liebelt present.</p> <p>Discussion included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - previous minutes and the importance of motions being accurately recorded for presentation to Council; - an update from the CEO about Council initiatives and projects; - the Local Authority Financial Report; - an update from Tim Blacker (DIPL) about the Hilda Street Park and the upgrade of Purkiss Reserve; - the Youthlinks Program; - the Swimming Pool; - the proposed upgrade of Eldorado Park; and - the outcome of the Pedestrian Alleyway Survey.

	<p>The Local Authority was presented with a DRAFT 'Local Authority Operations Policy' which attracted robust discussion and will be considered further by the Local Authority for feedback to Council.</p>
9 August 2018	<p>I attended the Ali Curung Local Authority meeting with Alyawarr Ward Councillor Lucy Jackson which was well attended by LA members and visitors.</p> <p>The agenda included the following updates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a report from the Area Manager; - a report from the Director of Operatons; - Finance Report; - the Local Authority Operations Policy; and - the Regional Plan & Budget for 2018/2019. <p>The Office of Aboriginal Affairs (OAA) delivered a presentation about their role and functions within the Department of the Chief Minister which was well received. We were given an update about the First Circles Leadership Program and provided with an overview of a consultation process to be used for the development of a new Strategy document.</p> <p>One of the concerns raised today was about the NT Government's lack of response to the Ali Curung Alcohol Management Plan which will require further follow-up.</p> <p>On a positive note it was pleasing to hear about the work being undertaken by the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet to engage the Community Justice Centre to deliver mediation training in Ali Curung.</p> <p>The meeting was positive and constructive and well chaired by Edith Hanlon.</p>
10 August 2018	<p>I met with the Department of the Chief Minister Regional Executive Director Craig Kelly.</p>
12 August 2018	<p>The 2018 Desert Rose 21 Decorative Quilting Workshops were held at the CWA Tennant Creek between 8-13 August.</p> <p>Patta Ward Councillor Kris Civitarese and I visited the CWA to see firsthand the fabulous work be undertaken.</p> <p>Thank-you to Jennifer Kitching for your tireless work to ensure the Workshop was delivered here in Tennant Creek with support from Master Quilter, Elizabeth Liesje Chadwick and Joy Stinson.</p> <p>I'm looking forward to seeing further Workshops in March 2019 during the International Women's Day Celebrations and in communities across the Barkly region.</p> <p>Thank-you to Jenny Kitching.</p>
13 August 2018	<p>The CEO and I met with representatives from the Department of the Chief Minister to commence a discussion about the Barkly Regional Deal.</p>
15 August 2018	<p>I met with Senator Nigel Scullion in my capacity as the new Chair of Regional Development Australia (RDA) NT.</p> <p>Deputy Chair Rob Kendrick and I provided an overview of the RDA NT Committee and a snapshot of RDA NT projects & activities.</p>

	<p>We look forward to maintaining a strong working partnership with the Minister for Indigenous Affairs to help facilitate the delivery of strategic economic opportunities across all levels of government in the NT.</p>
15 August 2018	<p>It was a pleasure Chairing the Northern Regional Development Australia (RDA) Alliance Meeting in Canberra.</p> <p>The Alliance includes representatives from eight RDA Committees across Northern Australia - Midwest Gascoyne, Pilbara, Kimberley, NT, Far North Queensland & Torres Strait, Townsville & North West Queensland, Fitzroy & Central West and Mackay-Isaac-Whitsunday.</p> <p>RDA NT was also represented by CEO Kate Peake and Deputy Chair Rob Kendrick.</p> <p>The meeting included updates on a range of projects and updates from the Office of Northern Australia and the Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities.</p> <p>The Alliance re-visited our priorities for 2018-2019 and continues to work collaboratively to develop initiatives, supports economic development across all levels of government, and encourages and supports strategic investment in the regions of Northern Australia.</p>
16-17 August 2018	<p>I attended the 2018 Regional Development Australia (RDA) National Forum.</p> <p>The Northern Territory was represented by CEO Kate Peake, Deputy Chair Rob Kendrick and I as the Chair of RDA NT.</p> <p>This years' theme was all about 'collaborating and networking to grow regional communities'.</p> <p>The keynote speaker at the Conference Dinner was Mr Denis Wagner who delivered an inspiring overview of his company including the development of Wagner Corporation's multi-million-dollar Toowoomba Wellcamp Airport.</p> <p>With representatives from a national network of 55 committees we participated in workshops and listened to many informative presentations to enable us to better understand key Commonwealth initiatives and their linkages to regional economic development.</p> <p>Other presentations focused on Australia's changing environment, how to support innovation and entrepreneurship and examining the benefits of a joined up approach to regional issues, programs and projects.</p> <p>It was made very clear by Minister John McVeigh during his Opening Address that RDA's are a very important part of the Commonwealth Government's Regional Development framework.</p> <p>Congratulations to the Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities and to everyone involved in organising and delivering a fantastic 2018 RDA National Forum.</p>
17 August 2018	<p>Building on from the Prime Minister's recent trip to Tennant Creek, Councillor Kris Civitarese and I met with three Federal Government Ministers in Canberra yesterday to discuss the</p>

	<p>'Barkly Regional Deal'.</p> <p>On behalf of the Barkly Regional Council I offered to host a visit from Dr John McVeigh, the Minister for Regional Development, Territories and Local Government and Senator Nigel Scullion, the Minister for Indigenous Affairs in Tennant Creek to continue discussions about establishing the Barkly Regional Deal.</p> <p>This is a major step forward by the Australian government to ensure that we get on with the job of establishing the Barkly Regional Deal and making the Barkly a better place to live, work, visit and invest in.</p>
19-20 August 2018	<p>I was in Perth interviewing candidates for the position of Regional Investment Officer for the Indian Ocean Territories (Christmas Island & The Cocos (Keeling) Islands).</p> <p>In my capacity as the new Chair of Regional Development Australia (RDA) NT, I am pleased to be assisting Administrator, Natasha Griggs, and other Selection Panel members including Andrea Selvey, Chris Su & Susan Forbes in selecting a Regional Investment Officer to drive and promote economic development through the formulation and implementation of new Strategic Plans for the Islands.</p> <p>Today has also been a good opportunity to commence building a strong relationship with the Indian Ocean Territories to enable sharing of information and ideas about the challenges and opportunities for social & economic development and investment in remote areas.</p> <p>Thank-you to the Indian Ocean Territories Regional Development Organisation for the opportunity to partner and assist with your selection process.</p>
20 August 2018	<p>It was a good opportunity to visit the Emmerson Resources office in Perth.</p> <p>I met with Emmerson Resources Managing Director & CEO Mr Rob Bills and the Chairman of Territory Resources, Mr Yuzheng Xie to discuss the recent announcement that a modern processing facility will be built at Warrego, west of Tennant Creek.</p> <p>Emmerson has been championing this development for quite some time now as it has the potential to unlock stranded gold assets in the Tennant Creek region.</p> <p>It is pleasing to see Emmerson Resources and Territory Resources moving forward and contributing to the NT Government's commitment to developing Tennant Creek as the "mining, minerals and gas services and supply centre" for the Territory to help create jobs and boost the local economy.</p> <p>Thank-you to Rob and Yuzheng.</p>
22 August 2018	<p>Councillor Kris Civitarese and I attended the Local Decision Making workshop facilitated by DCM.</p>
22 August 2018	<p>I represented the Barkly Regional Council at the Tennant Creek Alcohol Reference Group (ARG) meeting.</p> <p>The ARG has arranged for an Information Session to be delivered about the Banned Drinker Register (BDR) at 3:00pm on Tuesday 9 October 2018 at Papulu Apparr-Kari which will be open to all members of the public.</p>

	<p>At present the Tennant Creek Alcohol Management Plan is being reviewed and an updated implementation plan being developed.</p> <p>The Terms of Reference are also under review and will hopefully include suggestions discussed on 25 July 2018:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - establish a formal partnership with the 'Alcohol Reform Implementation Team' to ensure a coordinated and collaborative approach towards implementation of the recommendations from the 'Riley Review' and local decision making; - ensure the ARG is part of the local decision making process in regard to assessment of applications for Special Liquor Licenses; - learn more about the Banned Drinker Register and make recommendations for continuous improvement; - review and implement the Tennant Creek Alcohol Management Plan; - ensure the Cultural Authority Group has representation on the ARG; and - make recommendations to the Minister about supply, demand and harm reduction strategies, as required. <p>Fact Sheets outlining the different roles of Police, Police Liquor Inspectors and Public Housing Safety Officers are being prepared so that the community understands what powers each has and that the community understands their rights when dealing with such.</p> <p>The next meeting for the ARG will be on Wednesday 10 October 2018.</p>
22 August 2018	<p>The CEO and I met with Maree De Lacey, the new Executive Director Local Government and Community Development (DHCD), their Deputy CEO Jim Bamber, Regional Executive Director Len Griffiths and Jill Kleiner.</p> <p>I took the opportunity to raise concerns about the NT Government's Procurement Process, training for Local Authorities and DHCD's policy on air-conditioning for public houses.</p>
23 August 2018	<p>The R U O K Convo Convoy rolled into the Tennant Creek High School today.</p> <p>The Conversation Convoy aims to inspire everyone, no matter their location, to invest more time in the people around them and give them the skills, motivation and confidence to start a conversation with anyone they might be worried about.</p> <p>Remember to use these four steps to help navigate the conversation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ask RUOK 2. Listen 3. Encourage Action 4. Check-in <p>Councillor Civitarese and I had a great time learning firsthand about the RUOK campaign.</p> <p>Thank-you to the team from the Conversation Convoy for visiting Tennant Creek.</p>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	8.1
TITLE	Chief Executive Officer - August 2018 Updates
REFERENCE	255993
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report of the Chief Executive Officer for August 2018

SUMMARY:

The first joint meeting has been held to discuss the proposed 'Regional Deal' for the Barkly, this looks to be quite an involved process and as we learn more we will brief Council on developments.

The Tourism Master Plan is nearing completion, once complete this will be added into the Turbocharging Tourism meetings. This group will ultimately advise Government on where the priorities lay for the \$5.5m of Tourism funding for Tennant Creek.

Work on Staunton Street oval has re-commenced after being delayed by vandalism, this has been very frustrating for Council staff who are eager to complete the project.

The TC Cemetery extension and beatification works have continued, we will shortly be laying concrete bases to hold headstones. Each plot will be numbered and marked and include some landscaping. In line with feedback received from the LA and Friends of the Cemetery an area will be set up with seating, shade and access to water for visitors.

Several tenders are yet to close and an update will be provided at the next Council meeting, there may be a need to call a special meeting during the month to finalise the Alpururulam road tender.

New rubbish bins are scheduled to be delivered to Tennant Creek properties week commencing the 3rd of September, once delivered Council staff will only empty those bins being paid for as part of Council rates, fees and charges. We are expecting to have a number of requests for additional bins not currently charged on people rates notices. These will be supplied to rate payers and the appropriate fees added to the annual council charge.

The key messages are:

- Bins are being provided by council free of charge and remain the property of Council
- The annual fee for emptying one bin is \$362.00
- Additional bins can be provided on request for \$362.00 per year
- Non council bins will not be emptied
- If you don't want your old bin we can remove it for you

Our new director of Community Services commenced with Council on the 27th of August, I would like to welcome Moira Skinner to Council, I am sure she will be a great fit and will lead the Directorate well in the coming years. Moira and her partner have relocated from Darwin.

We have a long list of current funded projects that need to be completed, this includes:

- Purkiss reserve upgrade
- Paterson Street beatification
- Elliott football oval installation
- Elliott Library minor upgrade

- Alpururulam roads tender
- NDRRA road tender
- Pool shade sale for children's play area (TC)
- Pool heating (orders issued)
- New fence of Council office
- Additional streetlights
- Communication upgrade (orders issued)
- Alparra aged care bus (awaiting delivery)
- Tourism master plan (almost complete)
- Ali Curung basketball court cover

In addition we have the following Council funded projects:

- Staunton Street oval
- TC Cemetery
- Roadworks training
- LA projects
- New footpaths (Elliott and TC)
- Ally way painting
- Bin swap
- ANZAC Hill

Lease documentation has now been issues to TC Mob for the old house between the pool and the Bowls Club and Barkly BMX for the land behind Civic Hall, and ANZAC Hill, none have been received back to date.

We have been a bit thin on the ground over the past month with two of the Management team on leave and the new Director yet to commence, that being said we have received many positive comments of the positive work Council has been doing.

I will be on annual leave for the next two weeks, Gary Pemberton will be standing in during absence. Gary will be able to assist Councillors with any matters during my leave.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER 8.2
TITLE Election of Deputy Mayor
REFERENCE 256195
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Elect a new Deputy Mayor for 12 months to take effect from the 1st of September 2018

SUMMARY:

This report seeks Council's approval for the election of a Deputy Mayor. If more than one nomination is received a vote will need to be held, this have previously been carried out via secret ballot.

BACKGROUND

As per Sec 45 of the NT Local Government Act:

Appointment or election of principal member (and deputy)

1. If appointment is the basis of filling the office of the principal member of a council, the council must, at the first meeting of a council to be held after a general election, appoint one of its members to be the principal member, and another to be deputy principal member, of the council.
2. If election is the basis of filling the office of the principal member:
 - a. the office is to be filled at each general election; and
 - b. the council must, at the first meeting of the council to be held after each general election, appoint one of its members to be deputy principal member.

The Ordinary Council meeting on 14th September 2017 has resolved the motion to:

1. Nominate and elect Cr. Noel Hayes as the Deputy Mayor
2. Amend the title from Deputy President to Deputy Mayor
3. Fix the term for Deputy Mayor as one year

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	8.3
TITLE	Human Resources Monthly Report
REFERENCE	256424
AUTHOR	Neil Jones, Human Resources Manager

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note this report

SUMMARY:

This report addresses the activities within the Human Resources Department for the month of August 2018

BACKGROUND

Enterprise Bargaining Agreement

The bargaining process on the proposed EBA commenced again on the 26th July 2018 with 14 days to Thursday 9th August 2018 to deliver and sign for the Notice of Employee Representational Rights to all employees was completed.

The next stage of the bargaining process is to ask employees to nominate their representative for the good faith bargaining meetings.

Volunteering Policy and Procedure

The HR Manager has created a procedure for volunteering within the Barkly Regional Council. Yvette Porter-Smith met with the Volunteering Services Coordinator at the Careers expo who works with many Councils and organisations in the NT regarding compliance and development of Volunteering policies.

We are currently in the process of creating a Volunteer Policy so that it can be implemented in conjunction with the procedure. Once this has been approved the HR department will endorse the volunteer procedure throughout the relevant programs of the Council.

Recruitment

• Mechanic	Closed	One applicant, interview
• Municipal Works Supervisor - Alpururulam	Closed	Interviews conducted
• Regional Animal Health Coordinator	Closed	Interviews conducted
• Regional NDIS Support Coordinator	Open	Closes 26 th August
• Community Care & NDIS Administration	Open	Closes 2 nd September
• Night Patrol Officer x 3 - Ali Curung	Open	No Applicants
• Night Patrol Officer x 2 - Elliott	Open	One appointed, one open
• Night Patrol Officer - Murray Downs	Open	No Applicants
• Night Patrol Officer - Alpururulam	Open	No Applicants
• Municipal Worker - Ali Curung	Closed	Letter of Offer sent.
• Youth, Sport & Rec Officer - Alpururulam	Closed	Two Applicants

Learning & Development

1. Workforce Management Plan

Phase 1 of Training Matrix completed for Infrastructure, Operations and Night Patrol. Awaiting revised Organisational Structure before progressing to next phase. (Matrices for Community Services departments to follow commencement of new Director of Communities.)

2. Core Skills (LLN) Program

Program has been extended to Dec 2018 with some additional funding through Community Night Patrol.

Addendum: Core Skills/LLN report

3. Mandatory reporting

Customised Mandatory Reporting information session delivered by NT Legal Aid. (The session was also attended by staff from Tennant Creek Women's Shelter and Central Australia Disability Services.)

4. Finance

Asinate Bradbury and Delaicee Hansen (Junior Finance Officers recruited through Tennant Creek High School) commenced traineeships in C3 Business Administration. (After completion of first unit in Nov a decision will be made in consultation with the trainees, Manager and lecturer about whether the course is pitched at the appropriate level with the option of transferring to Cert IV or higher.)

5. Conflict Resolution, Recruitment and Retention

Workshops scheduled for September.

6. Infection Control (Occupational Exposure) training

Sessions scheduled for September through Tennant Creek Hospital. The hospital is happy to advise with customising sessions for in-house by supervisors for various BRC departments.

7. Aggressive Behaviour Management workshops

Sessions scheduled for September.

8. Mental Health First Aid and Suicide Story

Exploring options for further delivery of above.

9. Fire Safety training

Still awaiting response from Bushfires NT regarding proposed training dates.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

1 [↓](#) 2018 Core Skills summary report_2018-08-20.pdf

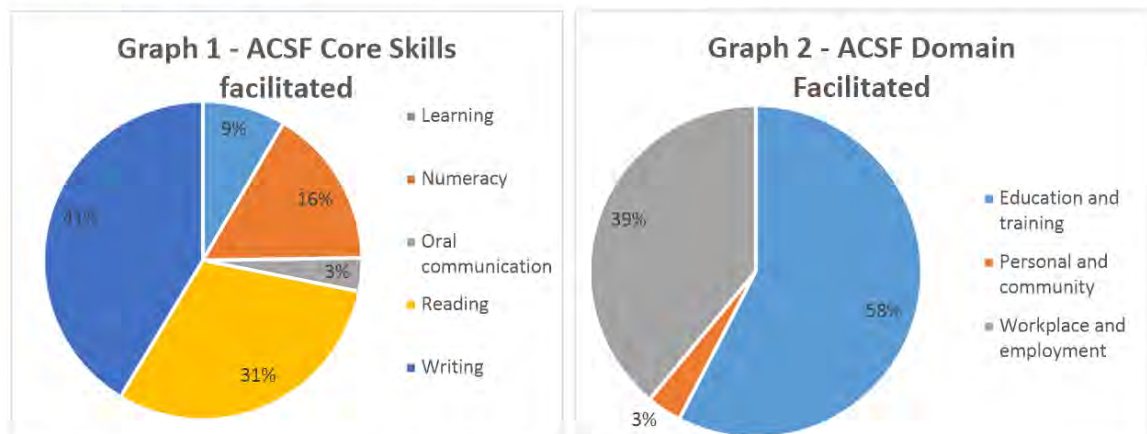


Overview

The Barkly Regional Council's workplace Language, Literacy and Numeracy program has been embedded into the remote workplace for over four years. Adaptations and customisations to the program over this period have resulted in the development and execution of the Core Skills training program.

All assessment resources for the Core Skills program are based upon workplace Standard Operating Procedures and are available on the BRC's web portal for everyone to download, print and use.

Operational Statistics



Graph 1 provides a summary of the Core Skills facilitated.

Graph 2 provides a breakdown of the ACSF domain facilitated during sessions.

Training content and outcomes

The focus of training is primarily upon supporting staff to competently execute the day-to-day or "Core Skills" required to meet the minimum requirements of the workplace. These training outcomes are recorded on the BRC InfoXpert system and available for staff and supervisors to access.

Training has included:

- Completing routine paperwork including stat sheets, timesheets, vehicle checks
- Using office equipment including fax, copier, printer, IT systems
- Communicating via phone / email
- Basic, intermediate and advanced training in Word, Excel and Outlook
- Reading comprehension of documents
- Assisting with other training activities including support for accredited training courses
- Vehicle checks across all departments
- Audit support and self-audit for Aged Care
- Support in the gaining and renewal of drivers licenses (P, C, HR)
- General numeracy tasks including understanding time, working with money values, place value, fractions, addition, subtraction and embedded workplace numeracy tasks





Core Skills Training Program Executive summary

Central Desert Training

- Assisting with Centrelink correspondence
- Assisting with legal correspondence
- Assisting with financial issues impacting on ability to retain long term employment
- Assisting with Ochre card applications and obtaining birth certificates
- Purchase order processes
- NDIS systems and processes

Feedback

Following is a summary of feedback on the program:

"Three things stand out for me:

- *The degree to which this program has assisted BRC staff negotiate external issues that would otherwise impact their ongoing employment*
- *The incorporation of foundation LLN skills development into many of the sessions, which will produce a lasting benefit for individuals, their families and, ultimately, the communities*
- *The long term engagement with the program of many BRC staff – both participants and managers who support it.*

"I sincerely hope BRC will find the resources to continue the program."

Department of Trade, Business and Innovation (Funding body)

"We (Night Patrol) ... can see the benefit that our staff are reaping."

Night Patrol Manager

"It would appear that some staff are realising that they have skills learnt in their early years that, with some practice, they have been able to relearn and adapt quickly.

- *There is a level of pride and confidence in being able to share their successes in literacy and numeracy.*
- *I have noticed that complex and unique learning abilities, in the context of remote community life, is conditioned by a person's mood in presenting themselves for the training on the day. Depression, shame and embarrassment are significant factors in the learning process. Confidence increases are somewhat alleviating that process or lack thereof.*
- *I have also noticed that a couple of workers are displaying a confidence in working with computers. Practice, practice, practice sees drastic improvement. I encourage workers on down times to play with the computer. One emailed during a session with Kailas which I thought was fun and very creative.*

"I don't want to overstate what I am observing because there is a long way to go before adult literacy and numeracy skills are significantly improved. However, having Kailas around and discussing outcomes at the end of the day has assisted me in placing myself somewhat into the mindset of my workers, enabling me a better understanding of how to get the best out of them within a testing environment.

"Long way to go but forward we go. Very worthwhile program. Thanks for the continuing opportunity."

Area Manager





Core Skills Training Program Executive summary

Central Desert Training

The following are comments from BRC staff enrolled in the program:

"My training, he help me put everything on track together."

"Getting the tick sheets right."

"My kids see me learning and this makes them want to go to school to learn, too"

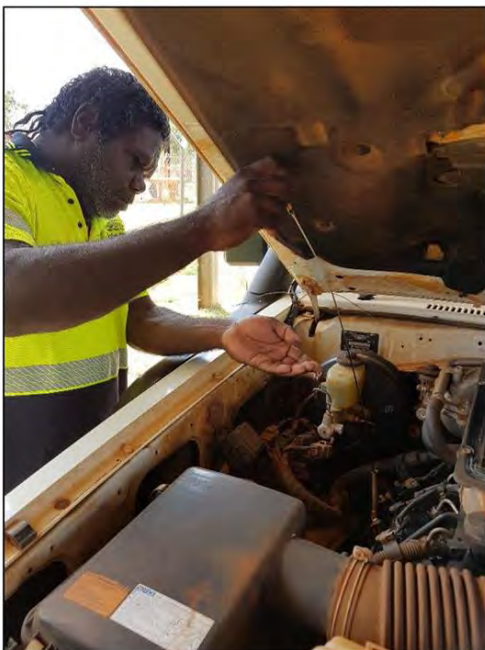
"It's hard but I won't give up. I want to start [reading and writing] from the easy bit first – make me think properly work my brain. The training program is good – here to help me out."

"Keep doing this until we know it better. We just got started and we like to go on."

"Good to know how to use the computer properly."

"Everyday I check-up the vehicles. I check before I drive."

"Learning the timesheets is important; to put timesheets in."



CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	8.4
TITLE	Local Authorities Operations Policy
REFERENCE	256309
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the copy of Local Authorities Operations Policy
- b) Review any amendments recommended
- c) Enforce the policy as a strict tool to regulate the operations of Local Authorities

SUMMARY:

Attached is a copy of the Local Authorities Operations policy, which got approved in the Council meeting on 28th June 2018. Further to that, the policy went to all the Local Authority meetings to seek comments or suggestions from the LA members. All Local Authorities received and accepted the policy except Tennant Creek LA.

The minutes recorded from Tennant Creek Local Authority meeting on 7th August 2018 is as below:

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the Local Authority Operations Policy.
- b) Josephine Bethel abstained from any further commenting this time
- c) LA to provide feedback to the CEO prior to the 30th August Council meeting.

Moved: LA Member G Leibelt

Seconded: LA Member W Green

BACKGROUND

Local Authorities under Barkly Regional Council are established as per Sec 53B of the NT Local Government Act in order to receive participation from community members and ensure collective decision making. We currently have seven local authorities spread across the communities in Barkly Region which are holding monthly meetings to plan and discuss development in the region.

As a result of arguments and unprofessional behaviours from some local authority meetings, we have been advised to go through relevant sections in NT Local Government Act which clarifies the roles and functions of local authorities and make necessary amendments to the Local Authorities Operations Policy.

A new section had been added to the policy regarding LA funding with some suggested tighter policies around LA expenditure. Council has asked to consider the changes and recommend any further modification to ensure LA money is spent in line with Council's expectations. The policy was updated accordingly and received approval subject to feedback from the Local Authorities at the Council meeting on 26th July 2018.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

Part 5.1 A of the NT Local Government Act states as below:

53D Functions of local authority

The functions of a local authority are:

- a) to involve local communities more closely in issues related to local government; and
- b) to ensure that local communities are given an opportunity to express their opinions on questions affecting local government; and
- c) to allow local communities a voice in the formulation of policies for the locality as well as policies for the area and the region; and
- d) to take the views of local communities back to the regional council and act as advocates on their behalf; and
- e) to contribute to the development of the relevant regional plan; and
- f) to make recommendations to the council in relation to the council's budget, and to review expenditures by the council, in relation to the part of the council's area within which the local authority performs its functions; and
- g) to perform other functions assigned to the local authority by the Minister, in accordance with any guidelines that the Minister may make.

53E Limits on functions of local authority

- 1) A local authority must comply with any guidelines that the Minister may make.
- 2) A local authority is subject to control and direction by the council, subject to any guidelines that the Minister may make.

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

1 [!\[\]\(b792654f2cef9719eabeb6c5be00811e_img.jpg\)](#) Local Authorities Operations Policy.pdf

POLICY



TITLE:	Local Authority Operations Policy		
DIVISION:	Corporate Policy		
ADOPTED BY:	Council		
DATE OF ADOPTION:	28 June 2018	DATE OF REVIEW:	June 2021
MOTION NUMBER:	OCCS 142/18		
POLICY NUMBER:	CP000018		
AUTHORISED:	Barkly Regional Council		

THIS POLICY APPLIES TO:

All employees, Elected Members and Ordinary Members of Local Authorities.

SUMMARY

The aim of all policy is for Councillors to provide strategic input into the effective operational framework of the organisation under S.11 of the Local Government Act

This Policy sets out arrangements for the operation and support of Local Authorities. The policy includes meeting frequency, the inaugural meeting, agenda setting, allowances and other arrangements.

OBJECTIVES

To facilitate the effective operation of Local Authorities

BACKGROUND

The Local Government Act and relevant Ministerial Guidelines require the Council to establish and maintain Local Authorities with effect from July 1 2014. To achieve this and to enable the effective operation of local authorities once established, the Council needs to have in place a policy which sets out the operating framework within which the local authorities can work.

POLICY

Administrative Support and Secretariat

That, in accordance with Section 63 of the Local Government Act, meetings of a Local Authority are convened by the CEO, who will determine, in consultation with the Chair of a Local Authority the date, time and venue for meetings and undertake any action necessary or expedient to ensure the efficient conduct of Local Authority meetings.

Frequency of Meetings

That each Local Authority meets every month

Attendance at Meetings by Senior Staff

One of the officers of Executive Leadership Team will attend Local Authority meetings, unless in the CEO's opinion circumstances require attendance by more than one executive officer. If it is not operationally possible for a member of the Executive team to attend the Area Manager will carry out the responsibilities of the Executive team member

BRC Policy – CP000018
Version #1
Review Date: June 2021

LA Operations Policy – 28 June 2018
Uncontrolled if printed
Page 1 of 4

POLICY



Inaugural Meeting and the First Meeting in Every Subsequent Financial Year

That at the first meeting of each Local Authority and at the first meeting of each Authority in every subsequent financial year, the following occur:

- Appointment of a Chair Person and Deputy Chair for a term of twelve (12) months;
- Appointment of a Representative on the Employment Selection Advisory Panel and a proxy for a term of 12 months;
- Tabling and consideration of the Council's policy on delegation of powers and functions; and,
- Tabling and explanation of the Code of Conduct and its applicability to Authority Members
- Tabling and explanation of Local Authority Operations Policy, guidelines and induction

Agenda and Minutes

- That the following order of business is adopted for all Local Authority meetings:
 - Appointment of Chair (if required)
 - Apologies
 - Consideration of any items required to be dealt with at the first meeting of each Local Authority and at the first meeting of each Authority in every subsequent financial year
 - Confirmation of Minutes of previous meeting
 - Action items from previous meetings
 - Report from the Mayor (if any)
 - Correspondence or reports from the Council including:
 - The Council's response to issues raised by the Authority
 - The CEO's Report on Council services in the area
 - The CEO's Report on any complaints received concerning service delivery
 - The Financial Report, Local Authority money and Council expenditure against budget
 - Items which the Authority is required to consider on a periodic basis (if appropriate) including:
 - The Council's Annual Report for the previous financial year
 - Any relevant community plan
 - The proposed Council plan and proposed budget priorities for the next financial year
 - The Council Report (after the audit of its financial statements) on actual expenditure within the area against budgeted expenditure
 - Agenda items listed by the Chair or other Member submitted prior to closure of the Agenda including notices of motion (if any)
 - Visitor presentations approved by the Chair (if any)
 - Other Business
- That specific Agenda items be determined by the CEO (or nominee) in consultation with the Chair seven (7) days prior to the meeting; and
- That all Business Papers be accessible to the public

Council consideration of local authority minutes

That minutes of Local Authority meetings received after the Council's Agenda cut-off date be held over until the next Council meeting; and,

That, where the CEO considers this to be appropriate, the minutes of each Local Authority Meeting be accompanied by an Officer's Report providing additional background or an alternative course of action for consideration

POLICY



Employment Selection Advisory Panel

That for the purposes of Section 11 of the Ministerial Guideline 8 – Local Authorities, a managerial position is defined as the position held by a Community Coordinator within the area for which the Local Authority is constituted.

Allowances for Local Authority Members

Allowances for Ordinary Local Authority Members

- Meeting Allowance is payable by direct deposit, in arrears, and within two weeks of the meeting on presentation of the appropriate claim form.
- Any Council employee who is an ordinary member of a local authority and attends a meeting of a Local Authority outside that employee's normal working hours be paid for attendance at the same rate as other Ordinary Members; and
- Any Ordinary Member (other than a Council employee) attending a meeting of the Employment Selection Advisory Panel be paid for attendance at the rate prescribed by the Guidelines for that Member.

Allowances for Ex Officio Local Authority Members

- Meeting and Travel Allowance are payable by direct deposit, in arrears, and within two weeks of the meeting on presentation of the appropriate claim form, with the exception of any accommodation expense which it is necessary to pay in advance.
- Travel Allowance only be paid where the claim is made in writing and submitted within three months of the date in respect of which it is claimed. Claims for reimbursement of travel by vehicle will only be accepted if the distance travelled on each occasion is in excess of 75km. (150 round trip). Claims for accommodation will only be accepted where approval has been granted in advance by the CEO or his or her nominee.

Council Budgets and Financial Reporting

That the CEO be delegated authority to:

- Prepare Council's Budget documents and Financial Reports to achieve compliance with the Guidelines;
- Make preliminary determinations in relation to Local Authority priorities and submissions when recommending a Draft Budget to Council for its consideration
- Undertake the necessary reporting back to a Local Authority once the Council has adopted its Budget in the event that an Authority's proposals have not been included in the Budget.

That Budget proposals be submitted in accordance with Council's budgetary planning schedule for the financial year and annually thereafter for each subsequent financial year.

Delegation

That no delegations to be made to a Local Authority.

LOCAL AUTHORITY FUNDING

Each Local Authority receives Local Authority Project Funding annually from Council. The Local Authority project funding guidelines state:

The funding aims to:

- build stronger communities

BRC Policy – CP000018
Version #1
Review Date: June 2021

LA Operations Policy – 28 June 2018
Uncontrolled if printed
Page 3 of 4

POLICY



- assist community projects as recommended by local authorities
- help local governing bodies and their communities they present to become stronger and self-sustaining
- provide quality community infrastructure that facilitates community activity and integration
- develop local government capacity to provide legitimate representation, effective governance improved service delivery and sustainable development.

What you can use the funding for

The following are examples of how you can use the funding:

- repairs and maintenance of community assets controlled or owned by the council
- acquiring plant and equipment directly related to local government service delivery
- upgrading or enhancing community sporting facilities owned or controlled by Council

If the proposed project relies on pre-conditions (such as the acquisition of a section 19 lease under the *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act*), then the project should not be undertaken until there is conclusive evidence that the condition will not hinder the progress of the project for which funds have been allocated.

What you can't spend funding on

You can't use funding for any of the following:

- buying vehicles or paying fuel expenses
- paying salaries or cash prizes
- purposes that are not of a local government nature that are relevant to another NT Government department.

Administration and/or project management fees are not to be levied on this grant funding.

RISK MANAGEMENT

In the implementation of the Barkly Regional Council policy development, all Elected Members, employees, Local Authority Members, Council Committee Members, communities and stakeholders are encouraged to communicate any risks they perceive to the Chief Executive Officer.

REFERENCES

Local Authority Establishment Policy

LEGISLATION & STANDARDS

Local Government Act NT
Guideline 8

LINKS

https://legislation.nt.gov.au/LegislationPortal/Acts/By-Title#header_act_acc_L

RESPONSIBILITY & DELEGATION

CEO

BRC Policy – CP000018

Version #1

Review Date: June 2021

LA Operations Policy – 28 June 2018

Uncontrolled if printed

Page 4 of 4

POLICY



EVALUATION AND REVIEW

Policy reviewed prior to each periodic election. Review date 30 June 2021

BRC Policy – CP000018
Version #1
Review Date: June 2021

LA Operations Policy – 28 June 2018
Uncontrolled if printed
Page 5 of 4

CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER 9.1
TITLE Grants Report: July 2018
REFERENCE 256379
AUTHOR Gary Pemberton, Finance Manager

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

(a) Receive and Note the Grants Report: July 2018

SUMMARY:

The Council receives many and varied grants. The attached information will be presented to the Council at every meeting to allow the Council the opportunity to better understand and monitor grants income and the grant funded activities of Council.

BACKGROUND

GRANT MONIES RECEIVED

Refer to Attachment One.

APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED THIS MONTH

None noted.

DATE	PROJECT/PROGRAM	ALIGNS TO KPI	AMOUNT	COMMUNITY

APPLICATIONS TO BE PROCESSED

DATE	PROJECT/PROGRAM	ALIGNS TO KPI	AMOUNT	COMMUNITY
	Safer Communities Grants			
	Local Government Special Purpose Grants Round One			

SUCCESSFUL APPLICATIONS

DATE	PROJECT/PROGRAM	ALIGNS TO KPI	AMOUNT	COMMUNITY
March	CBF Large Grant – Shade Sail Toddler Area (Pool)		\$48,388.13	Tennant Creek
June	SPG CCTV LED lighting		\$68,160	Tennant Creek
June	SPG fence Council chambers		\$52,455	Tennant Creek
June	SPG solar heating for swimming pool		\$80,850	Tennant Creek
June	Safer Communities – Elliott Park Lights		\$16,863.00	Elliott

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICATIONS

None noted.

DATE	PROJECT/PROGRAM	ALIGNS TO KPI	AMOUNT	COMMUNITY

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

Nil matters noted.

BUDGET IMPLICATION

Grant funded expenditure is to match grant revenues received resulting in a neutral outcome for the budget.

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

Under section 14 of the Local Government (Accounting) Regulations money can only be allocated (that is expended) if it is recorded within the Council's budget.

However, Council can approve expenditure which is not budgeted if they expect a budget amendment to be tabled provided the expenditure does not exceed 25% of the final budget.

Please see the following extract from the regulation:

14 Allocation of money

(1) A council must not allocate money for a particular purpose unless:

(a) Provision for the allocation is made in the budget for the relevant financial year; or

(b) The allocation is:

(i) Authorised by resolution of the council; and

(ii) Made in anticipation of the adoption of a budget, or an amendment to a budget, making provision for the expenditure for the relevant financial year.

(2) An allocation of money for a particular purpose under sub-regulation (1)(b) must not exceed one-quarter of the expected budgetary provision for expenditure for the relevant purpose.

CONSULTATION & TIMING

None Noted.

ATTACHMENTS:

1  Grants Received July 2018.pdf

Barkly Regional Council
Grants Received: July 2018

PROJECT NAME	GRANT PROVIDER	Directorate	Receipts to 31 July 2018	Budgeted Income
NT Operational Subsidy	NTG: Dept. Of local Government & Community Services	Finance & Corporate Services	\$ 1,971,266.00	Yes
TC Pool Shade for Toddler Play Area	Dept. of Attorney General and Justice: Community Benefit Fund	Community Services	\$ 48,388.00	No
Elliott - CCTV, Security Lights, Bollards	Cwlth. Dept. of Industry, Innovation and Science: Safer Communities Grant	Area Management	\$ 16,863.00	No
Community Night Patrol	Cwlth. Dept. Prime Minister & Cabinet	Community Services	\$ 604,747.75	Yes
Home and Community Care (HACC)(HCP)	Cwlth. Dept. Health and Ageing	Community Services	\$ 131,075.23	Yes
Tennant Creek School Holiday Program	Papulu Apparr-kari Aboriginal Corporation	Community Services	\$ 5,720.00	No
Indigenous Environmental Health Service	NTG: Dept. of Health	Community Services	\$ 25,000.00	Yes
Safe House-Elliott	NTG: Territory Families	Community Services	\$ 53,768.60	Yes
Safe House - Ali Curung	NTG: Territory Families	Community Services	\$ 40,468.40	Yes
TOTAL			\$ 2,897,296.98	

CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	9.2
TITLE	Grants Review - 30 June 2018
REFERENCE	256413
AUTHOR	Gary Pemberton, Finance Manager

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- (a) Note the Department of Housing and Community Development Financial Acquittals for Special Purpose Grants.
- (b) note the attached unexpended grants as at 30 June 2018 which are not included within the Council's budget and approve expenditure of such grant funds in accordance with funding requirements in anticipation of a budget review.

SUMMARY:

1. The Council receives many and varied grants at different times throughout the year. The attached information provides a breakdown of unexpended grant funds and grant monies receivable as at 30 June 2018 that is not recorded within Council's current budget levels.
2. In addition, It is requirement of Northern Territory Government that Financial Acquittals for Special Purpose Grants be provided to Council.

BACKGROUND

The Council receives many and varied grants at different times throughout the year. The attached information provides a breakdown of unexpended grant funds as at 30 June 2018 that is not recorded within Council's current budget levels.

Department of Housing and Community Development

It is the requirement of funding for Special Purpose Grant (SPG) from Northern Territory Government that the acquittal reports are laid before the Council.

Summary of reports to be laid before the Council are:

Description	Total Amount	Total Expenses	Surplus/ (Deficit)
Remote Veterinary Services 2015/2016	68,033	68,123	(90)
Fencing Tennant Creek Library & Council Chambers	52,455	-	52,455
Capital Equipment: Road Maintenance Equipment	238,550	268,922	(30,372)
Telecommunications Infrastructure Improvements	375,847	292,046	83,801
Fire Compliance Project	220,970	226,466	(5,496)
Install 8 LED Street Lights	68,160	-	68,160
Swimming Pool Heating	80,850	-	80,850
Remote Veterinary Services 2017/2019	200,000	-	200,000
NDRRA	500,000	-	500,000

Local Authority Funding

Description	Total Amount	Total Expenses	Committed Funds	Surplus/ (Deficit)
Tennant Creek	249,688	70,094	179,594	-
Elliott	99,429	21,909	35,616	41,904
Ali Curung	182,974	89,458	15,000	78,516
Ampilatwatja	192,900	16,333	129,866	46,701
Alpururulam	248,510	90,545	152,612	5,353
Wutunngurra	90,090	57,284	-	32,806
Arlparra	262,257	-	114,999	147,258

Other Grants**Carry-Forward Unexpended Grant Balances 2017-2018**

Description	Total Amount	Total Expenses	Carry - Forward
Purkiss Reserve Upgrade	9,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000
Barkly Regional Visitor Experience Master Plan	100,000	25,000	75,000
Funding & Project Management - TC CBD	1,450,000	-	1,450,000
NAIDOC Celebrations	5,000	-	5,000
Celebrating Aboriginal Culture	4,000	792	3,208
Elliott Sports Reserve Infrastructure	500,000	7,707	492,293
AOD Diversion - Community Conflict Resolution	18,182	2,091	16,091
Elliott Safe House	212,946	178,167	34,779
Elliott Playground No 01- AAI	4,545	3,000	1,545
Elliot Safe House Support: FASD	17,273	7,537	9,736
Aged Care - Remote Sport & Rec Vehicle	122,883	-	122,883
Infrastructure Improvements Aged Care	241,672	60,427	181,245
CAYLUS - Sport & Rec Wages Arlparra	65,218	30,900	34,318
Community Night Patrol	2,470,615	2,248,736	221,879
Infrastructure Grant Elliott Library	100,000	-	100,000
Utopia Housing Extra Allowance 14/15-15/16	218,400	-	218,400
Road To Recovery	308,051	-	308,051

Reimbursements Receivable Grant Expenditures 2017-2018

A number of grant funded initiatives utilised by Council are undertaken on the basis of expenditure and reimbursement at the achievement of key milestones on a project by project basis. At 30 June 2018, the following amounts are recoverable by Council in respect of such projects. It should be noted that only the amount recoverable has been reported as the Carry-forward balance, not the total net expenditure of Council.

Description	Total Amount	Total Expenses	Carry - Forward
Tennant Creek Mount Isa Cross Border Commission	-	3,752	3,752
Aboriginal Responsive Skills Grants	9,797	13,996	4,199
Ali Curung Safe House Support	20,000	29,056	7,273
Elliott Men's Shed	22,727	38,818	16,091
Elliott Playground No 02 - AAI	27,273	32,025	4,753
Ali Curung Playground - AAI	13,636	38,442	21,818
Aged Care - Remote Sport & Rec Vehicle	107,167	119,107	11,907
CAYLUS - Sport & Rec Wages	30,000	40,000	10,000
Elliott Sport & Recreation Centre Refurbishment	-	229,641	136,505
Barkly Regional Council Community Waste Management Strategy	-	62,210	62,210

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

Nil matter noted.

BUDGET IMPLICATION

Expenditure will match revenue received and unexpended grants carried forward meaning a neutral outcome for the budget.

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

Under regulation 14 of the Local Government (Accounting) Regulations money can only be allocated and expended if it is recorded within the Council's budget.

However, Council can approve expenditure which is not budgeted if they anticipate the amount to be included in a future budget amendment and if so then are able to allocate up to 25% of that expenditure prior to that budget review.

Please see the following extract from the regulation:

14 Allocation of money

(1) A council must not allocate money for a particular purpose unless:

(a) Provision for the allocation is made in the budget for the relevant financial year; or

(b) The allocation is:

(i) Authorised by resolution of the council; and

(ii) Made in anticipation of the adoption of a budget, or an amendment to a budget, making provision for the expenditure for the relevant financial year.

(2) An allocation of money for a particular purpose under sub-regulation (1)(b) must not exceed one-quarter of the expected budgetary provision for expenditure for the relevant purpose.

CONSULTATION & TIMING

Nil matters noted.

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1** [!\[\]\(79de0df6c6ddd2d4eb74f1cc5f48ec50_img.jpg\)](#) SPG Special Acquittals 30 June 2018.pdf
- 2** [!\[\]\(d4c9768318b38eff1042b07478e20b4c_img.jpg\)](#) SPG - Acquittal NDRRA2018
- 3** [!\[\]\(27d314856359a9d7feca17161bc1f4a4_img.jpg\)](#) Local Authority Acquittals 30 June 2018.pdf



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services

File number:

Purpose of Grant: Animal Management 2015-2016

Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2016

Special Purpose Grant (Balance Carried Forward from 30 June 2017)	\$68,033.06
---	-------------

Other income	\$-
--------------	-----

Total income	\$68,033.06
--------------	-------------

Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries)

An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.

Total Expenditure	\$68,122.73
-------------------	-------------

Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$89.67)
-------------------	-----------

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/18

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30 /08/2018. **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30./08/2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
------------------------	--------

Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
-----------------------------------	--------

Minutes checked	YES/NO
-----------------	--------

Balance of funds to be acquitted	\$
----------------------------------	----

Date next acquittal due	/ /
-------------------------	-----

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED	YES/NO
--------------------	--------

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program

/ /

Walwa Veterinary Practice

Main Street
Walwa VIC 3709

Tax Invoice

A.B.N. 60 905 013 877

A.C.N.

Invoice No.: 28061703

Date: 28/06/2017

Ship Via:

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

Ship To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CODE
Cost Recovery - 12 days of ranger costs (Carl Man Fong) for dog control program Alpurnulam/All Curung 19/03/2017 - 31/03/2017	\$4,554.00	GST

Your Order No: CARL

Customer ABN: 32 171 281 456

Freight: \$0.00 GST

Shipping Date:

Terms: Net 30th after EOM

GST: \$414.00

Comment:

Total Inc GST: \$4,554.00

Code	Rate	GST	Sub Amount
GST	10%	\$414.00	\$4,140.00

Amount Applied: \$0.00

Balance Due: \$4,554.00

Printed from MYOB www.myob.com.au
RQ 003657

PO 003517

Page 1 of 1

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 018 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*(C) Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

31071701

DATE:

31/07/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL TOWN DESEXING 26/06/17 - 23/07/17			
7	CASTRATE DOG	Male Dog castrate and parasite treated	\$200.00		\$1,400.00
8	OHE 15-24kg	Female Dog spay and parasite treated	\$250.00		\$2,000.00
4	CASTRATE CAT	Male Cat castrate	\$70.00		\$280.00
2	OHE- cat	Female Cat spay	\$200.00		\$400.00

RQ 003969

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal: \$4,080.00
 Freight: \$0.00
 GST 10%: \$408.00
 Total: \$4,488.00
 Payments Rec'd: \$0.00
BALANCE DUE: \$4,488.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*(C) Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861**AX INVOICE NO.:**

16081703

DATE:

16/08/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
5	PROCEDURE	ALPURRURULAM DOG DESEXING PROGRAM 29/07/17 - 05/08/17 Surgery Days - 2 vets	\$4,000.00		\$20,000.00
2	PROCEDURE	Travel Days	\$2,000.00		\$4,000.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 DaysSubtotal: **\$24,000.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$2,400.00

Total: \$26,400.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

RQ 004429**BALANCE DUE: \$26,400.00**

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
Associates

45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

16101703

DATE:

16/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL 08/08/2017 - 31/08/2017 AMP POUND DESEXING			
5	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dogs and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$1,000.00
2	OHE DOG >25KG	Desex Female Dogs and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$500.00
1	CASTRATE CAT	Castrate cat	\$70.00		\$70.00
2	OHE- cat	Spay Cat	\$200.00		\$400.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal: \$1,970.00

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$197.00

Total: \$2,167.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$2,167.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*& Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

16101705

DATE:

16/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
4	CASTRATE DOG	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL 01/09/2017			
1	OHE DOG	- 15/09/2017 AMP POUND DESEXING	\$200.00		\$800.00
	>25KG	Castrate dogs and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$250.00
		Desex Female Dog and parasite treatment			
1	CASTRATE CAT	Castrate cat	\$70.00		\$70.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal: \$1,120.00

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$112.00

Total: \$1,232.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$1,232.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*(C) Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

16101707

DATE:

16/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
1	CASTRATE DOG	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - 18/09/2017 - 29/09/2017 AMP POUND DESEXING Castrate dog and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$200.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal:	\$200.00
Freight:	\$0.00
GST 10%:	\$20.00
Total:	\$220.00
Payments Rec'd:	\$0.00
BALANCE DUE:	\$220.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
& Associates

45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
 PO Box 821
 Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

16101702

DATE:

16/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL 08/08/2017 - 31/08/2017 LGA TOWN DESEXING			
2	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dogs and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$400.00
2	OHE DOG >25KG	Desex Female Dogs and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$500.00
1	CASTRATE CAT	Castrate cat	\$70.00		\$70.00
1	OHE- cat	Desex female cat	\$200.00		\$200.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal: \$1,170.00

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$117.00

Total: \$1,287.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$1,287.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*(C) Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

16101706

DATE:

16/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - 18/09/2017 - 30/09/2017 LGA TOWN DESEXING PROGRAM			
4	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$800.00
5	ONE DOG >25KG	Desex Female Dogs and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$1,250.00
3	CASTRATE CAT	Castrate cats	\$70.00		\$210.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal:	\$2,260.00
Freight:	\$0.00
GST 10%:	\$226.00
Total:	\$2,486.00
Payments Rec'd:	\$0.00
BALANCE DUE:	\$2,486.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*& Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

16101704

DATE:

16/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL 01/09/2017 - 15/09/2017 LGA TOWN DESEXING PROGRAM			
2	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dogs and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$400.00
2	OHE DOG >25KG	Desex Female Dogs and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$500.00
2	CASTRATE CAT	Castrate cat	\$70.00		\$140.00
1	OHE- cat	Desex female cat	\$200.00		\$200.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 DaysSubtotal: **\$1,240.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$124.00

Total: \$1,364.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$1,364.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*& Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

31101707

DATE:

31/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
4	OHE 15-24kg	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - AMP POUND DESEXING 1/10/17 - 24/10/17 Desex Female Dog and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$1,000.00
4	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$800.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 DaysSubtotal: **\$1,800.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$180.00

Total: \$1,980.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$1,980.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*(C) Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

AX INVOICE NO.:

31101708

DATE:

31/10/2017

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - LGA TOWN DESEXING PROGRAM 1/10/17 - 24/10/17			
1	OHE 15-24kg	Desex Female Dog and parasite treatment	\$250.00		\$250.00
3	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dogs and parasite treatment	\$200.00		\$600.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 DaysSubtotal: **\$850.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$85.00

Total: \$935.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$935.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
@ Associates

45 Main Street

WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861**AX INVOICE NO.:**

03011802

DATE:
3/01/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Amount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - AMP POUND DESEXING 14/11/17 - 20/12/17			
1	OHE 15-24kg	Desex Female Dog and parasite treatment	\$227.27		\$227.27
3	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog and parasite treatment	\$181.82		\$545.46
2	OHE- cat	Desex female cat	\$200.00		\$400.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 DaysSubtotal: **\$1,172.73**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$117.27

Total: \$1,290.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$1,290.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc.
*Associates*45 Main Street
WALWA VIC 3709

PH: 02 6037 1399

Bill To:Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861**AX INVOICE NO.:**

20021801

DATE:

20/02/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
	//	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - LGA TOWN DESEXING 24/01/18 - 02/02/18			
4	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog	\$200.00		\$800.00
2	OHE 15-24kg	Desex Female Dog	\$250.00		\$500.00
	//	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - AMP TOWN DESEXING 24/01/18 - 02/02/18			
3	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog	\$200.00		\$600.00
1	OHE 15-24kg	Desex Female Dog	\$250.00		\$250.00

\$1300.00

\$850.00

TRADING TERMS: Strictly 30 Days

Subtotal:	\$2,150.00
Freight:	\$0.00
GST 10%:	\$215.00
Total:	\$2,365.00
Payments Rec'd:	\$0.00
BALANCE DUE:	\$2,365.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc & Associates

45 Main Street

Walwa Vic 3709

Ph: (02) 6037 1399

Email: walwavet@bigpond.com

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

TAX INVOICE NO:

09041801

DATE:

9/04/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
4	OHE 15-24kg	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - AMP TOWN DESEXING 5/03/18 - 31/03/18 - ROD & DAVE Desex Female Dog and parasite treatment (9/3 x 1, 10/3 x 1, 13/3 x 1, 27/3 x 1)	\$250.00		\$1,000.00
3	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog and parasite treatment (9/3 x 2, 10/3 x 1)	\$200.00		\$600.00

TRADING TERMS: STRICTLY 30 DAYS

Direct Bank Deposit
Account name: D.R. Hall - Walwa Veterinary Practice
BSB: 803 070
Account no. 47917
Reference: Your full name or invoice number

Cheques payable to "Walwa Veterinary Practice"

Subtotal: **\$1,600.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$160.00

Total: \$1,760.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$1,760.00

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc & Associates

45 Main Street

Walwa Vic 3709

Ph: (02) 6037 1399

Email: walwavet@bigpond.com

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

TAX INVOICE NO:

16051802

DATE:

16/05/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount	Total Price:
	//	BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - TOWN DESEXING APRIL 2018			
3	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate male dog	\$200.00		\$600.00
5	OHE <15kg	Desex female dog	\$250.00		\$1,250.00

TRADING TERMS: STRICTLY 30 DAYS

Direct Bank Deposit
Account name: D.R. Hall - Walwa Veterinary Practice
BSB: 803 070
Account no. 47917
Reference: Your full name or invoice number

Cheques payable to "Walwa Veterinary Practice"

Subtotal: **\$1,850.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$185.00

Total: \$2,035.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$2,035.00

**Main Street
Walwa VIC 3709**

A.C.N.

Invoice No.: 11051801

Date: 11/05/2018

Ship Via:

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

Ship To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CODE
For vet services on 03/05/2018 in Ali Curung	\$4,400.00	GST

Your Order No: ALI CURUNG

Customer ABN: 32 171 281 456

Freight: \$0.00 GST

Shipping Date:

Terms: Net 30th after EOM

GST: \$400.00

Comment:

Code	Rate	GST	Sale Amount
GST	10%	\$400.00	\$4,000.00

Total Inc GST: \$4,400.00

Amount Applied: \$0.00

Balance Due:	\$4,400.00
---------------------	-------------------

#10007890

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc & Associates

45 Main Street

Walwa Vic 3709

Ph: (02) 6037 1399

Email: walwavet@bigpond.com

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

TAX INVOICE NO:

28061804

DATE:

28/06/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
		BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - TOWN DESEXING 5/6/18 - 27/6/18 - CHLOE			
4	CASTRATE DOG RESCUE	Castrate dog and parasite treat	\$200.00		\$800.00
5	OHE <15kg	Desex female dog and parasite treat	\$250.00		\$1,250.00
3	OHE- cat	Desex female cat and parasite treat	\$200.00		\$600.00
3	CASTRATE CAT RESCUE	Castrate cat and parasite treat	\$70.00		\$210.00
3	PROCEDURE	Cats - Put to Sleep			

TRADING TERMS: STRICTLY 30 DAYS

Direct Bank Deposit
Account name: D.R. Hall - Walwa Veterinary Practice
BSB: 803 070
Account no. 47917
Reference: Your full name or invoice number
Cheques payable to "Walwa Veterinary Practice"

Subtotal: **\$2,860.00**

Freight: \$0.00

GST 10%: \$286.00

Total: \$3,146.00

Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$3,146.00

PO 007891

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc & Associates

45 Main Street

Walwa Vic 3709

Ph: (02) 6037 1399

Email: walwavet@bigpond.com

Bill To: Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

TAX INVOICE NO:

28061802

DATE:

28/06/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
		Barkly Regional Council - Town Desexing 25/4/18 - 28/5/18 - HANNAH			
11	CASTRATE DOG	Castrate dog and parasite treat	\$200.00		\$2,200.00
13	OHE <15kg	Desex female dog and parasite treat	\$250.00		\$3,250.00
3	CASTRATE CAT RESCUE	Castrate cat and parasite treat	\$70.00		\$210.00
12	PROCEDURE	Cats - Put to Sleep			

TRADING TERMS: STRICTLY 30 DAYS

Direct Bank Deposit
Account name: D.R. Hall - Walwa Veterinary Practice
BSB: 803 070
Account no. 47917
Reference: Your full name or invoice number
Cheques payable to "Walwa Veterinary Practice"

Subtotal: **\$5,660.00**
Freight: \$0.00
GST 10%: \$566.00
Total: \$6,226.00
Payments Rec'd: \$0.00
BALANCE DUE: \$6,226.00

#P0007894

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 018 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc & Associates

45 Main Street

Walwa Vic 3709

Ph: (02) 6037 1399

Email: walwavet@bigpond.com

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

TAX INVOICE NO:

28061805

DATE:

28/06/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
1	//	EPENARRA SPG 26/6/18 - CHLOE Desexing Day at Epenarra - 2 Male and 4 Female Dogs	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00

TRADING TERMS: STRICTLY 30 DAYS

Direct Bank Deposit
Account name: D.R. Hall - Walwa Veterinary Practice
BSB: 803 070
Account no. 47917
Reference: Your full name or invoice number
Cheques payable to "Walwa Veterinary Practice"

Subtotal: **\$3,000.00**
Freight: \$0.00
GST 10%: \$300.00
Total: \$3,300.00
Payments Rec'd: \$0.00
BALANCE DUE: \$3,300.00

#10 007895

WALWA VETERINARY PRACTICE

ABN: 60 905 013 877

Dr. David Hall B.V.Sc & Associates

45 Main Street

Walwa Vic 3709

Ph: (02) 6037 1399

Email: walwavet@bigpond.com

Bill To: Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

TAX INVOICE NO:

28061803

DATE:

28/06/2018

Qty:	Item:	Description:	Unit Price:	Discount:	Total Price:
1	//	ALI CARANG - HANNAH 31/05/18 Desexing Day at Ali Carang - 1 Male and 8 Female Dogs desexed and parasite treated	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00

TRADING TERMS: STRICTLY 30 DAYS

Direct Bank Deposit
Account name: D.R. Hall - Walwa Veterinary Practice
BSB: 803 070
Account no. 47917
Reference: Your full name or invoice number

Cheques payable to "Walwa Veterinary Practice"

Subtotal: **\$3,000.00**
Freight: \$0.00
GST 10%: \$300.00
Total: \$3,300.00
Payments Rec'd: \$0.00

BALANCE DUE: \$3,300.00



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services

File number:

Purpose of Grant: Fencing Tennant Creek Library & Council Chambers

Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2018

Special Purpose Grant	\$52,455.00
Other income (rebadging surplus transferred)	\$-
Total income	\$52,455.00
Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries) <i>An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.</i>	
Total Expenditure	\$-
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$ 52,455.00</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/2018

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018 **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30/08/2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program / /



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services
Purpose of Grant: Road Maintenance Equipment: Pave Crew
Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

File number:

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2018

Special Purpose Grant (Carry-Forward from 2016-2017)	\$238,550.00
Other income	\$-
Total income	238,550.00
Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries) An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.	
Total Expenditure	\$268,922.00
Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$ 30,372.00)

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/2018

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018 **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30./08/2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program / /

Ausroad Plant Services Pty Ltd

3A/147 Boniface Street
ARCHERFIELD QLD 4108

Tax Invoice

A.B.N. 33 165 889 636

A.C.N. 165 889 636

Invoice No.: 00001257

Date: 16/10/2017

Ship Via:

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

Ship To:

Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CODE
Purchase of HD01 VIN No.: JALFVR347E7000654 Rego No.: 630VPV Ex-Brisbane	\$181,500.00	GST

Your Order No: PO004596	Customer ABN: 32 171 281 456	Freight: \$0.00 GST								
Shipping Date:	Terms: Net 7	GST: \$16,500.00								
Comment:	<table><tr><th>Code</th><th>Rate</th><th>GST</th><th>Sale Amount</th></tr><tr><td>GST</td><td>10%</td><td>\$16,500.00</td><td>\$165,000.00</td></tr></table>	Code	Rate	GST	Sale Amount	GST	10%	\$16,500.00	\$165,000.00	Total Inc GST: \$181,500.00
Code	Rate	GST	Sale Amount							
GST	10%	\$16,500.00	\$165,000.00							
		Amount Applied: \$0.00								
Balance Due:		\$181,500.00								

Printed from MYOB www.myob.com.au

Page 1 of 1

Hastings Deering

Hastings Deering Australia Ltd
 ACN: 054 094 647 ABN: 49054094647
 98 Kerry Road
 ARCHERFIELD QLD 4108
 Australia
 Tel: 131 228 Fax: +61 7 3365 9420

www.hastingsdeering.com.au

Tax Invoice	Issue Date:	15/05/2018	Tax Invoice No.:	40100124219
	Due Date:	30/06/2018	Project ID:	200003578
			Customer Reference:	PO006095
			Customer No.:	2012620
			Sales Person:	
			Department:	New Equipment
			Payment Terms:	30 days after month end

BARKLY SHIRE COUNCIL
 PO BOX 821
 TENNANT CREEK NT 0861
 Australia

Ship To:

1 MALONEY ST
 TENNANT CREEK NT 0860
 Australia

Total Amount

ONE ONLY NEW 2017 CATERPILLAR 226D SKID STEER LOADER 103,922.00
 SERIAL NO: HRD02647 ENGINE NO: C8303996
 PIN: CAT0226DLHRD02647

COMPLETE WITH MVR CHECK AND REGISTRATION PLATE MOUNTING, RISK ASSESSMENT, 2.5KG FIRE EXTINGUISHER, HEAVY DUTY CANVAS SEAT COVER, WORKTOOL HARNESS, TX4500 UHF RADIO, SPARE TYRE AND RIM, ROOF MOUNTED WATER TANK AND CATERPILLAR PC205B 450MM WIDE COLD PLANNER

Invoice Summary

Total excluding GST	103,922.00
GST 10%	10,392.20
Total including GST	AUD 114,314.20

For Remittance **AUD** Account:
 EFT: WESTPAC Bank Account No: 034081 461065
 Cheques posted to: PO Box 46,
 Archerfield QLD 4108
 Overseas Payments: Swift Code: WPACAU2S
 Please email remittance advice to: HDCredit@hastingsdeering.com.au

Pay this Amount: **AUD 114,314.20**
Due Date: 30/06/2018 **Terms:** 30 days after month end
 Please specify Invoice No. on payment advice: **40100124219**

Additional Terms:

1. For credit account transactions, all payments for Goods and Services are due 30 days from the date of invoice and the supplier's Credit Terms apply – you can request a copy of the Credit Terms or they are available online at www.hastingsdeering.com.au.
2. For cash sale transactions, all payments for Goods and Services are due and payable immediately upon delivery.
3. Sales Terms for Service Customers and Terms and Conditions for the Supply of Equipment and Engineering Services apply - you can request a copy of these terms or they are available online at www.hastingsdeering.com.au.

Tax Invoice No.: 40100124219



Page 1 of 1



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services
Purpose of Grant: Telecommunications Infrastructure
Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

File number:

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2016

Special Purpose Grant	\$375,847.00
Other income	\$-
Total income	\$375,847.00
Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries) <i>An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.</i>	
Total Expenditure	\$292,045.93
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$83,801.07</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/07/18

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018 **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30/08./2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program / /

Dynasdy Pty Ltd
T/a
Tennant Security Service

Bill To:

Barkly Regional Council
P.O. Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

2 Scott Street
P.O. Box 1194
Tennant Creek NT 0861

Phone: (08) 89 621 341

Fax: (08) 89 622 075

Email: accounts@tennantsecurityservice.com.au

A.B.N.: 57 145 310 765

A.C.N.: 145 310 765

Tax Invoice

Invoice #: 00021841

Customer P/o or Job No.		TERMS		DATE
PO 007216		Net 7		12/06/2018
QTY.	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
5	IP	Permaconn units installed at:- Executive Offices Civic Hall 58 Peko Road CEO Residence Accountants Residence	\$275.00	\$1,375.00
5	Labour	Labour to install Permaconn Units completed on Wed 6/6/18	\$66.00	\$330.00
3	Labour	Labour for Technicians to repair Alarm Communication box at Library due to damage caused by Break In - this extra as was not on original quote - completed Mon 11/6/18	\$175.00	\$525.00
Payments can be made by Credit Card, Direct Deposit, Cash, Cheque - Bank A/c Name: Tennant Security Service - BSB: 015 889 Account No. 2502 16461 Any accounts remaining outstanding after 4 months will be forwarded to our Debt Collection Agency			SALE	\$2,230.00
			GST	\$202.73
			TOTAL	\$2,230.00
			PAID	\$0.00
			BALANCE	\$2,230.00

*All Services have been provided as specified.

Signed..... for and on behalf of.....

Telstra Corporation Limited
ABN 33 051 775 556
Tax Invoice - issued 15 Jun '18

IT'S HOW
WE CONNECT



Bill enquiries
13 22 53
Turn over for other enquiries

045/1

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL
TENNANT CREEK COUNCIL OFFICE
P.O BOX 821
TENNANT CREEK NT 0860

YOUR BILL

Account number
092 5084 100
Bill number
P 567 454 491-5

Pay immediately **\$28,063.71**
Overdue
Pay by 02 Jul '18 **\$346,817.44**
New charges
Total \$374,881.15

Account Activity

Previous balance	\$58,407.28	
We received	\$30,343.57cr	
Adjustments	\$0.00	
Overdue pay immediately	\$28,063.71	
New charges pay by 02 Jul '18	\$346,817.44	includes rounding of \$0.53cr GST exclusive
Usage charges to 24 May '18	\$853.41	\$775.68
Services and equipment rental to 24 Jun '18	\$26,522.68	\$24,111.21
Directory charges	\$340.70	\$309.68
Other charges and credits for this bill	\$319,101.18	\$290,092.01
Total	\$374,881.15	
GST included in new charges		\$31,528.86
GST adjustments		\$0.03cr

001001567454491525084100

Please return this section with your payment



Total **\$374,881.15**

This total includes
\$28,063.71 overdue
payable immediately

Turn over for how to pay

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL
TENNANT CREEK COUNCIL OFFICE
P.O BOX 821
TENNANT CREEK NT 0860

Account number
092 5084 100
Bill number
P 567 454 491-5

*62 0925084100 567454491 5



62 959382 0925084100 5674544915 00037488115 00037488115 02 >

001001



Account 092 5084 100

Issued 15 Jun '18

page 40 of 385

Item	Service Summary	continued		Excl GST \$	Incl GST \$
Other Services 3937332570 continued					
Services and equipment rental					
MOL745S	1 All-4-Biz 3 yr \$20K +2% Plan				
		25 Apr to 24 May		0.00	0.00
	Total for 3937332570			\$0.00	\$0.00
Other Services 8376214540					
Services and equipment rental					
MOL033O	1 Connect IP Network Fee Plan				
		25 Apr to 24 May		0.00	0.00
MOL033L	1 IP WAN Carriage Discount				
		25 Apr to 24 May		0.00	0.00
MOL033M	2 IP WAN Value Added Service Discount				
		25 Apr to 24 May		0.00	0.00
MOL033P	1 Wireless IP Port Discount				
		25 Apr to 24 May		0.00	0.00
MOL033N	1 30% discount CIP BDSL Rental				
		25 Apr to 24 May		0.00	0.00
	Total for 8376214540			\$0.00	\$0.00
Other Services 9212309670					
Telstra other charges and credits					
MOL762W	1				
	SITE - ALI CURUNG				
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE				
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	47,204.83	51,925.31
MOL762V	1				
	SITE - ALPARRA				
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE				
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	30,202.82	33,223.10
MOL762X	1				
	SITE - ALPURRURULAM				
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE				
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	35,030.91	38,534.00
MOL762U	1				
	SITE - AMPILATWATJA				
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE				
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	34,051.36	37,456.50
MOL762T	1				
	SITE - ELLIOT				
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE				
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	46,985.57	51,684.13
MOL762Y	1				
	SITE - TENNANT CREEK				
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE				
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	64,220.63	70,642.69

921091567424491823264100 E-1 5-20 145

Continued page

41



Account 092 5084 100

Issued 15 Jun '18

page 41 of 385

Item	Service Summary	continued	Excl GST \$	Incl GST \$
Other Services 9212309670 continued				
Telstra other charges and credits				
MOL762Z	1			
	SITE - WUTUNUGURRA			
	AUTH BY STEVE MOORE			
	Connection	14 May	WAN PROJECT	
	Total for 9212309670		32,322.54	35,554.79
			\$290,018.66	\$319,020.52
Telstra IP Solutions N0000428R				
Services and equipment rental				
	Service Location:	58 PEKO ST	TENNA	
		NT CREEK		
	To:	001-49 PATERSON ST	TENNA	
		NT CREEK		
MOL555Q	9 Connect IP Telephony Exec Feature Pack Upgrade @ 8.80 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	72.00	79.20
MOL551B	2 Connect IP Telephony MiReception Console @ 165.00 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	300.00	330.00
MOL555N	5 Connect IP Telephony Polycom IP601 Handset Upgrade @ 3.85 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	17.50	19.25
MOL552C	2 Polycom IP 430 Rental Phone @ 7.70 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	14.00	15.40
MOL555S	7 Polycom IP 501 Phone Rental @ 8.80 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	56.00	61.60
MOL555T	33 Polycom IP550 Rental @ 9.35 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	280.50	308.55
MOL555U	1 POLYCOM IP550 - RENTAL @ 55.00 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	50.00	55.00
MOL551E	1 POLYCOM IP550 - RENTAL @ 66.00 per month			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	60.00	66.00
MOL555O	65 TIPT IP PHONE MAINTENANCE			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	0.00	0.00
	Total for N0000428R		\$850.00	\$935.00
Telstra IP Solutions N0000431R				
Services and equipment rental				
	Service Location:	4 STANDLEY ST	TENNA	
		NT CREEK		
	To:	001-49 PATERSON ST	TENNA	
		NT CREEK		
MOL038T	3 TIPT IP PHONE MAINTENANCE			
	Rental	25 May to 24 Jun	0.00	0.00
	Total for N0000431R		\$0.00	\$0.00

00100156745441925084100 E-1 24-11 1-41

Continued page

42



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services

File number:

Purpose of Grant: Fire Compliance

Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

28/ 06 /2017

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2018

Special Purpose Grant (Carried Forward from 2016-2017)	\$160,325.00
Other income (Approve Transfer: 2013-14 Closing The Gap regional Council Rebranding)	60,970.00
Total income	220,970.00
Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries) An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.	
Total Expenditure	\$226,466.37
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>(\$5,496.37)</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/2018

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018. **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30./08./2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program / /



DEPARTMENT OF
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

Local Government Division
Second Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Postal Address
GPO Box 4621
DARWIN NT 0801

T 08 8999 8868
F 08 8942 6872

File Ref: LGR2016/00050

Mr Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer
Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
TENNANT CREEK NT 0861

Dear Steve

Variation request for transfer of unspent funds (\$60 645) to use towards the fire compliance project

I refer to your letter dated 19 June 2017 requesting that unspent funds of \$60 645 from the 2013-14 Closing the Gap Regional Council rebranding grant be utilised towards the fire compliance project.

I understand the tender process has revealed that the 2015-16 Special Purpose Grant totalling \$160 325 for the design, supply and installation of a fixed fire detection system in various council buildings is insufficient to cover the project.

After due consideration, I have approved the variation of \$60 645 from unspent funds of the 2013-14 Closing the Gap Regional Council rebranding grant to be transferred to the fire compliance project to enable the project to proceed.

Please note that Council is required to have the fire compliance project completed and fully acquitted by 20 May 2018.

Should you have any queries in relation to this letter, please contact Ms Donna Hadfield, Senior Grants Manager, Local Government Grants Unit, on 8999 8820 or lg.grants@nt.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lee Williams".

LEE WILLIAMS
Executive Director Local Government
28 June 2017

nt.gov.au



ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
12/03/2018	\$62,381.00	12/03/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4744 - PROGRESS CLAIM NO. 1

Barkly Regional Council Tennant Creek
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0860

Job No.: 4015
Site: 41 Peko Road Tennant Creek
Site Contact:
Order No.: PO004121
Request No.: RQ004283

Description

Progress Claim 1 - Administration Building - Supply and install fire detection system as per Tender BRC-002-17.

Thank you.

Sub-Total ex GST	\$56,710.00
GST	\$5,671.00
Total inc GST	\$62,381.00
Amount Applied	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$62,381.00

How To Pay



Direct Deposit

Bank **ANZ**
Acc. Name **Loc-Con Enterprises PTY LTD**
BSB **015-881**
Acc. No. **1823-71944**



Mail

Detach this section and mail cheque to:
Ronin Security Technologies
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

INVOICE NO. 4744

DUE DATE: 12/03/2018 **AMOUNT DUE:** \$62,381.00



RONIN SECURITY
technologies

ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
12/03/2018	\$62,381.00	12/03/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4744 - PROGRESS CLAIM NO. 1

Original Contract					
Description	Total Value	Current		To Date	
		%	\$	%	\$
Civic Hall - Fire - Fixed Project	\$69,480.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Library - Fire - Fixed Project	\$42,230.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Pyramid Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$52,550.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Admin Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$56,710.00	100.00	\$56,710.00	100.00	\$56,710.00
Total	\$220,970.00	25.66	\$56,710.00	25.66	\$56,710.00

Contract Summary	
Claim to Date	\$56,710.00
Remaining Claim Balance	\$164,260.00



ACN 139 129 767
 ABN 59 622 732 572
 Tel. 08 8953 6002
 Fax. 08 8953 6008
 info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
 PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
12/03/2018	\$46,453.00	12/03/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4745 - PROGRESS CLAIM NO. 2

Barkly Regional Council Tennant Creek
 PO Box 821
 Tennant Creek NT 0860

Job No.: 4015
 Site: 41 Peko Road Tennant Creek
 Site Contact:
 Order No.: PO004121
 Request No.: RQ004283

Description

Progress Claim 2 - Library Building - Supply and install fire detection system as per Tender BRC-002-17.

Thank you.

Sub-Total ex GST	\$42,230.00
GST	\$4,223.00
Total inc GST	\$46,453.00
Amount Applied	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$46,453.00

How To Pay



Direct Deposit

Bank ANZ
 Acc. Name Loc-Con Enterprises PTY LTD
 BSB 015-881
 Acc. No. 1823-71944



Mail

Detach this section and mail cheque to:
 Ronin Security Technologies
 PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

INVOICE NO. 4745

DUE DATE: 12/03/2018 AMOUNT DUE: \$46,453.00



RONIN SECURITY
technologies

ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
12/03/2018	\$46,453.00	12/03/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4745 - PROGRESS CLAIM NO. 2

Original Contract					
Description	Total Value	Current		To Date	
		%	\$	%	\$
Civic Hall - Fire - Fixed Project	\$69,480.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Library - Fire - Fixed Project	\$42,230.00	100.00	\$42,230.00	100.00	\$42,230.00
Pyramid Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$52,550.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Admin Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$56,710.00	0.00	\$0.00	100.00	\$56,710.00
Total	\$220,970.00	19.11	\$42,230.00	44.78	\$98,940.00

Contract Summary	
Claim to Date	\$98,940.00
Remaining Claim Balance	\$122,030.00



ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
03/04/2018	\$76,428.00	20/03/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4757 - PROGRESS CLAIM NO. 3

Barkly Regional Council Tennant Creek
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0860

Job No.: 4015
Site: 41 Peko Road Tennant Creek
Site Contact:
Order No.: PO004121
Request No.: RQ004283

Description

Progress Claim 3 - Civic Hall Building - Supply and install fire detection system as per Tender BRC-002-17.

Thank you.

Sub-Total ex GST	\$69,480.00
GST	\$6,948.00
Total inc GST	\$76,428.00
Amount Applied	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$76,428.00

How To Pay**Direct Deposit**

Bank **ANZ**
Acc. Name **Loc-Con Enterprises PTY LTD**
BSB **015-881**
Acc. No. **1823-71944**

**Mail**

Detach this section and mail cheque to:
Ronin Security Technologies
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

INVOICE NO. 4757

DUE DATE: 03/04/2018 **AMOUNT DUE:** \$76,428.00



RONIN SECURITY
technologies

ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
03/04/2018	\$76,428.00	20/03/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4757 - PROGRESS CLAIM NO. 3

Original Contract					
Description	Total Value	Current		To Date	
		%	\$	%	\$
Civic Hall - Fire - Fixed Project	\$69,480.00	100.00	\$69,480.00	100.00	\$69,480.00
Library - Fire - Fixed Project	\$42,230.00	0.00	\$0.00	100.00	\$42,230.00
Pyramid Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$52,550.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Admin Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$56,710.00	0.00	\$0.00	100.00	\$56,710.00
Total	\$220,970.00	31.44	\$69,480.00	76.22	\$168,420.00

Contract Summary	
Claim to Date	\$168,420.00
Remaining Claim Balance	\$52,550.00

RIDEM PTY LTD

DEXTER BARNES ELECTRICAL & BARKLY CRANE HIRE
 PO Box 911,
 Tennant Creek NT 0861
 Ph-0889622674 Fax-0889622457
 ABN-69118541129
 Email- dexterbarnes@bigpond.com

Tax Invoice

Bill To: **Barkly Regional Council**
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

Invoice #: 00773739
 Date: 22/03/2018
 Page: 1

ORDER # PO006412

ARC Auth No. AU16409

DATE	UNITS	NOTES	RATE	AMOUNT	CODE
22/03/2018	5	Scissor Lift 9m platform, excluding delivery	\$275.00	\$1,375.00	GST
	1	Drop off & pick up of Scissor lift Supply of 1 x Scissor Lift for installation of Fire equipment at the Civic Hall	\$165.00	\$165.00	GST GST
Terms: Strictly 7 days Customer ABN: 32 171 281 456 Interest of 5% per month will be charged on invoices over 30 days Your Business is much appreciated. Thank You Any expenses, costs or disbursements incurred by Ridem Pty Ltd in recovering any amount owed by the Customer to Ridem Pty Ltd, including Debt Collection Agency fees & legal costs shall be paid by the Customer			GST:	\$140.00	
			Total Inc GST:	\$1,540.00	
			Amount Applied:	\$0.00	
			Balance Due:	\$1,540.00	

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, CASH, or EFT PAYMENTS TO RIDEM PTY LTD - WESTPAC BSB 035307, ACC# 153044- (QUOTE INV #) WE HAVE NO EFTPOS OR CR CARD FACILITIES.

RIDEM PTY LTD

DEXTER BARNES ELECTRICAL & BARKLY CRANE HIRE
 PO Box 911,
 Tennant Creek NT 0861
 Ph-0889622674 Fax-0889622457
 ABN-69118541129
 Email- dexterbarnes@bigpond.com

Tax Invoice

Bill To: **Barkly Regional Council**
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0861

Invoice #: 00774295
 Date: 22/05/2018
 Page: 1

ORDER # PO006413

ARC Auth No. AU16409

DATE	UNITS	NOTES	RATE	AMOUNT	CODE
22/05/2018	1	Install Control equipment to shut off Air conditioners in the event of Fire Civic Hall	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00	GST
Terms: Strictly 7 days Customer ABN: 32 171 281 456 Interest of 5% per month will be charged on invoices over 30 days Your Business is much appreciated. Thank You Any expenses, costs or disbursements incurred by Ridem Pty Ltd in recovering any amount owed by the Customer to Ridem Pty Ltd, including Debt Collection Agency fees & legal costs shall be paid by the Customer			GST:	\$295.45	
			Total Inc GST:	\$3,250.00	
			Amount Applied:	\$0.00	
			Balance Due:	\$3,250.00	

PAYMENT BY CHEQUE, CASH, or EFT PAYMENTS TO RIDEM PTY LTD - WESTPAC BSB 035307, ACC# 153044- (QUOTE INV #) WE HAVE NO EFTPOS OR CR CARD FACILITIES.



ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
27/06/2018	\$57,805.00	13/06/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4997 - FINAL CLAIM

Barkly Regional Council Tennant Creek
PO Box 821
Tennant Creek NT 0860

Job No.: 4015
Site: 41 Peko Road Tennant Creek
Site Contact:
Order No.: PO004121
Request No.: RQ004283

Description

Final Claim - Pyramid Building - Supply and install fire detection system as per Tender BRC-002-17.

Thank you.

Sub-Total ex GST	\$52,550.00
GST	\$5,255.00
Total inc GST	\$57,805.00
Amount Applied	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$57,805.00

How To Pay**Direct Deposit**

Bank **ANZ**
Acc. Name **Loc-Con Enterprises PTY LTD**
BSB **015-881**
Acc. No. **1823-71944**

**Mail**

Detach this section and mail cheque to:
Ronin Security Technologies
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

INVOICE NO. 4997

DUE DATE: 27/06/2018 **AMOUNT DUE:** \$57,805.00



RONIN SECURITY
technologies

ACN 139 129 767
ABN 59 622 732 572
Tel. 08 8953 6002
Fax. 08 8953 6008
info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
27/06/2018	\$57,805.00	13/06/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 4997 - FINAL CLAIM

Original Contract					
Description	Total Value	Current		To Date	
		%	\$	%	\$
Civic Hall - Fire - Fixed Project	\$69,480.00	0.00	\$0.00	100.00	\$69,480.00
Library - Fire - Fixed Project	\$42,230.00	0.00	\$0.00	100.00	\$42,230.00
Pyramid Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$52,550.00	100.00	\$52,550.00	100.00	\$52,550.00
Admin Building - Fire - Fixed Project	\$56,710.00	0.00	\$0.00	100.00	\$56,710.00
Total	\$220,970.00	23.78	\$52,550.00	100.00	\$220,970.00

Contract Summary	
Claim to Date	\$220,970.00
Remaining Claim Balance	\$0.00



ACN 139 129 767
 ABN 59 622 732 572
 Tel. 08 8953 6002
 Fax. 08 8953 6008
 info@roninsecuritytechnologies.com.au
 PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

PLEASE PAY BY	AMOUNT	INVOICE DATE
04/07/2018	\$1,256.00	20/06/2018

TAX INVOICE NO. 5031

Barkly Regional Council Tennant Creek
 PO Box 821
 Tennant Creek NT 0860

Job No.: 4122
Site: 41 Peko Road Tennant Creek
Site Contact:
Order No.: Per Elai Semisi
Request No.: Ceiling Tiles

Description

As per discussions with Elai Semisi - Supply and installation of replacement ceiling tiles for the Civic Hall Fire Panel
 Installation as the existing tiles are not strong enough to hold the weight of the equipment.

Ceiling Tiles - Construction - Project

Item	Quantity
Ceiling Tiles Vinyl Peer (9mm smooth pk 6 x 10 packs) - Bunnings	1.00
Freight - Fast Ass (Bunnings - Ceiling Tiles)	1.00
Technician	3.00 hrs

Thank you.

Sub-Total ex GST	\$1,141.82
GST	\$114.18
Total inc GST	\$1,256.00
Amount Applied	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$1,256.00

How To Pay**Direct Deposit**

Bank **ANZ**
 Acc. Name **Loc-Con Enterprises PTY LTD**
 BSB **015-881**
 Acc. No. **1823-71944**

**Mail**

Detach this section and mail cheque to:
Ronin Security Technologies
 PO Box 3834, Alice Springs NT 0871

INVOICE NO. 5031

DUE DATE: 04/07/2018 **AMOUNT DUE:** \$1,256.00



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services

File number:

Purpose of Grant: Install 8 LED lights (Elliott)

Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2018

Special Purpose Grant	\$68,160.00
Other income (rebadging surplus transferred)	-
Total income	\$68,160.00

Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries)

An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.

Total Expenditure	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$ 68,160.00</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/2018

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018. **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30/08/2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program

/ /



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services
Purpose of Grant: Solar Heating: Tennant Creek Swimming Pool
Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

File number:

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2018

Special Purpose Grant	\$80,850.00
Other income (rebadging surplus transferred)	\$-
Total income	\$80,850.00
Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries) An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.	
Total Expenditure	\$-
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$ 80,850.00</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/2018

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018. **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30./08./2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program / /



DEPARTMENT OF
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Local Government Grants Unit
Ground Floor, RCG House
83-85 Smith Street
DARWIN NT 0800

Barkly Regional Council

Postal address GPO Box 2850
Darwin NT 0801
Tel 08 8999 8820
Fax 08 8999 8437

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANT

Department of Local Government and Community Services
Purpose of Grant: Animal Management 2017-2019
Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

File number:

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2016

Special Purpose Grant	\$200,000.00
Other income	\$-
Total income	\$200,000.00

Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries)
An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.

Total Expenditure	\$-
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$200,000.00</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/18
Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018. **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30/08/2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted	\$
----------------------------------	----

Date next acquittal due	/ /
-------------------------	-----

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED	YES/NO
--------------------	--------

Prepared by

Comments

Peter Thornton – Manager Grants Program	/ /
---	-----



DEPARTMENT OF
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

Barkly Regional Council

2017-18 ACQUITTAL OF FUNDING UNDER NATURAL DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY ARRANGEMENTS (NDRRA) REQUIREMENTS

Department of Housing and Community Development

File number: HCD2018/02530-008

Purpose of Grant: Central Australian Flash Flooding Dec 2016/Jan 2017

Date of Approval of Variation to Grant (if applicable)

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACQUITTAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 June 2018

Special Purpose Grant	\$500,000.00
Other income	\$-
Total income	\$500,000.00

Expenditure (Specify accounts and attach copies of invoices and ledger entries)

An 'administration fee' is not to be apportioned to the grant for acquittal purposes.

Total Expenditure	\$-
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$500,000.00</u>

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Acquittal prepared bySusan Wright..... 20/7/2018

Laid before the Council at a meeting held on 30/08/2018 **Copy of minutes attached.**

CEO or CFO 30./08/2018

DEPARTMENTAL USE ONLY

Grant. amount correct?	YES/NO
Expenditure conforms with purpose	YES/NO
Minutes checked	YES/NO

Balance of funds to be acquitted \$

Date next acquittal due / /

ACQUITTAL ACCEPTED YES/NO

Prepared by

Comments

Donna Hadfield – Acting Manager Grants Program

Barkly Regional Council
Local Authority Allocation
Project: 405 Tennant Creek

INCOME**LA Grants Received**

Grants Received

INCOME TOTAL

Approved
Minutes
EXPENDITURE

LA Funding Expended

May-15 Marquee
May-15 Mascot
May-15 DHF sponsorship (BRA Donation)
Jun-15 Fence at Eldorado Park
Aug-15 TP Aquatic Construction
Aug-15 Will Power
Jun-15 TC Beautification
Jun-17 Town Clock
Jun-17 Water Fountains
Dec-17 Vet***
Jan-18 Cemetary Fencing

LA Funding Committed

Mar-17 TC Cemetary
Jun-17 Community Information board
Jun-17 Sitting Shaded Shelters
Jun-17 Water Fountains
Jun-17 Hilda Street Park
Dec-17 Vet***
Jun-18 Community Shade Structures

EXPENDITURE TOTAL**BALANCE OF FUNDS TO BE COMMITTED**

Expenditure
Date

Jun-15
Jun-15
Jun-15
Oct-15
Oct-15
Oct-15
Jun-16
Nov-17
YTD Spend
YTD Spend
YTD Spend

YTD Balance

YTD Balance

YTD Balance

Budget	Income and Expenditures					
	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	Total
364,049.18	64,049.18	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00		364,049.18
364,049.18	64,049.18	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	364,049.18
12,623.56	12,623.56					12,623.56
600.00	600.00					600.00
25,000.00	25,000.00					25,000.00
23,008.54	23,008.54					23,008.54
40,000.00		40,000.00				40,000.00
5,000.00		5,000.00				5,000.00
8,129.00		8,129.00				8,129.00
18,180.00			18,180.00			18,180.00
8,000.00			5,515.45			5,515.45
30,000.00				8,150.91		8,150.91
43,500.00	2,817.08	35,430.11				38,247.19
YTD Balance		5,252.81				5,252.81
6,000.00		6,000.00				6,000.00
10,000.00			10,000.00			10,000.00
YTD Balance			2,484.55			2,484.55
70,008.08			63,820.00	6,188.08		70,008.08
YTD Balance				21,849.09		21,849.09
64,000.00		188.08		63,811.92		64,000.00
364,049.18	64,049.18	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	364,049.18
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Gary Pemberton
Manager Finance

30 August 2018

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer

30 August 2018

Barkly Regional Council
Local Authority Allocation
Project: 405 Elliott

INCOME**LA Grants Received**

Grants Received

INCOME TOTAL

**Approved
Minutes**

**Expenditure
Date**

EXPENDITURE**LA Funding Expended****Aug-15** Hart Sport**Oct-15****Aug-15** Water Park**Jun-16****Feb-17** Anzac Day**Apr-17****Feb-18** Anzac Day**Mar-18****Apr-18** Elliott Entrance Signs**Apr-18**

4mx4m Surface Mount Universal Shelter

Jun-18

Footings - Ecoloo Instalation

May-18**LA Funding Committed****May-17** Elliott Main Park Refurb (BBQ, Public Toilet)**Refer Above****Jul-18** Bessie Bathern Plaque (Uncosted)**EXPENDITURE TOTAL****Balance of funds to be committed**

Budget	Income and Expenditures				
	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
192,380.18	\$ 42,322.18	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 51,150.00	\$ 192,380.18
192,380.18	\$ 42,322.18	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 51,150.00	\$ 192,380.18
4,450.91	\$ 4,450.91				\$ 4,450.91
87,500.00	\$ 37,871.27	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 174.73		\$ 87,500.00
1,000.00			\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00
1,000.00				\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
7,245.45				\$ 7,245.45	\$ 7,245.45
			\$ 5,336.00		\$ 5,336.00
			\$ 8,327.27		\$ 8,327.27
49,279.27			\$ 34,616.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 35,616.00
150,475.63	\$ 42,322.18	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 49,454.00	\$ 9,245.45	\$ 150,475.63
41,904.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,904.55	\$ 41,904.55

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Gary Pemberton
 Manager Finance

30 August 2018

Steve Moore
 Chief Executive Officer

30 August 2018

Barkly Regional Council
Local Authority Allocation
Project: 405 **Ali Curung**

INCOME**LA Grants Received**

Grants Received

INCOME TOTAL

**Approved
Minutes
EXPENDITURE**

LA Funding Expended

Jul-15 Waterpark
Apr-16 Shade Cloth
Apr-16 Gas Bottles
Apr-16 Mower parts
Apr-16 Sign
May-17 Kubota brush cutter
May-17 Vandal proof BBQ for Murray Downs
May-17 Steel & Concrete for football goal post
May-17 Kubota Tractor
Dec-17 Shade Sail
Feb-18 Animal Management Activities

LA Funding Committed

Feb-18 Animal Management Activities

EXPENDITURE TOTAL

Balance of funds to be committed

**Expenditure
Date**

Jun-16
Oct-15
Nov-15
Jun-16
Jun-16
Jul-17
Aug-17
Oct-17
Sep-17
Dec-17
Jun-18

Budget	Income and Expenditures				
	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
\$ 326,608.18	\$ 70,328.18	\$ 86,150.00	\$ 86,150.00	\$ 83,980.00	\$ 326,608.18
\$ 326,608.18	\$ 70,328.18	\$ 86,150.00	\$ 86,150.00	\$ 83,980.00	\$ 326,608.18
\$ 140,000.00	\$ 70,328.18	\$ 69,671.82			\$ 140,000.00
\$ 421.23		\$ 421.23			\$ 421.23
\$ 222.61		\$ 222.61			\$ 222.61
\$ 1,490.00		\$ 1,490.00			\$ 1,490.00
\$ 1,500.00		\$ 1,500.00			\$ 1,500.00
\$ 1,161.60		\$ 1,161.60			\$ 1,161.60
\$ 6,930.00		\$ 6,930.00			\$ 6,930.00
\$ 4,454.00		\$ 4,454.00			\$ 4,454.00
\$ 49,640.00		\$ 298.74	\$ 49,341.26		\$ 49,640.00
\$ 27,272.73			\$ 27,272.73		\$ 27,272.73
					\$ -
\$ 15,000.00				\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
\$ 248,092.17	\$ 70,328.18	\$ 86,150.00	\$ 76,613.99	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 248,092.17
\$ 78,516.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,536.01	\$ 68,980.00	\$ 78,516.01

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Gary Pemberton
 Manager Finance

30 August 2018

Steve Moore
 Chief Executive Officer

30 August 2018

Barkly Regional Council
Local Authority Allocation
Project: 405

		Budget	Income and Expenditures				
			2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
INCOME		Ampilatwatja					
	LA Grants Received						
	Grants Received	241,920.18	51,646.18	61,532.00	61,532.00	67,210.00	241,920.18
	INCOME TOTAL	241,920.18	51,646.18	61,532.00	61,532.00	67,210.00	241,920.18
EXPENDITURE		Expenditure Date					
	LA Funding Expended						
	Oct-14 Toilet rental	Oct-14	14,420.00	14,420.00			14,420.00
	Apr-15 Trimmer & Lawn Mower		4,303.63	4,303.63			4,303.63
	Apr-16 Football Changeroom	Jun-16	30,297.00	30,297.00			30,297.00
	May-17 3 Industrial Washing Machines	Aug-17	20,000.00		10,134.00		10,134.00
	Apr-17 Ride-On Mower		6,199.09			6,199.09	6,199.09
	LA Funding Committed						
	May-17 3 Industrial Washing Machines		**	9,866.00			9,866.00
	May-17 Ampilatwatja ablution block		105,000.00	2,625.55	41,532.00	60,842.45	105,000.00
	Apr-17 Animal Management Activities		15,000.00		689.55	14,310.45	15,000.00
	EXPENDITURE TOTAL		195,219.72	51,646.18	61,532.00	61,532.00	20,509.54
	Balance of funds to be committed		46,700.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,700.46

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Gary Pemberton
 Manager Finance

30 August 2018

Steve Moore
 Chief Executive Officer

30 August 2018

Barkly Regional Council**Local Authority Allocation**

Project: 405

Alpurrurulam

INCOME**LA Grants Received**

Grants Received

INCOME TOTALApproved
Minutes**EXPENDITURE****LA Funding Expended****Apr-16** Remedial Roadworks**Dec-17** Shiny Shed Refurbishment**Mar-18** Portable Toilet Trailers**LA Funding Committed****Dec-17** Shiny Shed Refurbishment**Feb-18** Animal Management Activities**EXPENDITURE TOTAL****Balance of funds to be committed****Expenditure Date****May-16**

PO Raised: 14-02-2018

Apr-18

PO Raised: 14-02-2018

Budget	Income and Expenditures				
	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
261,708.73	58,086.73	67,751.00	67,751.00	68,120.00	261,708.73
261,708.73	58,086.73	67,751.00	67,751.00	68,120.00	261,708.73
13,198.80	13,198.80				13,198.80
70,514.69	22,734.09	47,780.60			70,514.69
20,030.00				20,030.00	20,030.00
132,612.40	22,153.84	19,970.40	67,751.00	22,737.16	132,612.40
20,000.00				\$ 20,000.00	20,000.00
256,355.89	58,086.73	67,751.00	67,751.00	62,767.16	256,355.89
5,352.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,352.84	5,352.84

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

Gary Pemberton
Manager Finance

30 August 2018

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer

30 August 2018

Barkly Regional Council
Local Authority Allocation
Project: 405 **Wutunugurra**

INCOME**LA Grants Received**

Funding Received

INCOME TOTAL

Approved
Minutes

Expenditure
Date

EXPENDITURE**LA Funding Expended**

Jun-14 Community Centre Fencing
Nov-15 Christmas Party Contribution
Jun-17 Grand Stand Seating
Jun-17 Community Centre

Mar-15
Dec-15
Sep-17
Nov-17

LA Funding Committed**EXPENDITURE TOTAL****Balance of funds to be committed**

Budget	Income and Expenditures				
	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
108,195.86	19,601.86	31,077.00	31,077.00	26,440.00	108,195.86
108,195.86	19,601.86	31,077.00	31,077.00	26,440.00	108,195.86
16,265.32	16,265.32				16,265.32
1,840.06	1,840.06				1,840.06
24,184.00		24,184.00			24,184.00
33,100.00	1,496.48	6,893.00	24,710.52		33,100.00
75,389.38	19,601.86	31,077.00	24,710.52	0.00	75,389.38
32,806.48	0.00	0.00	6,366.48	26,440.00	\$32,806.48

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

 Gary Pemberton
 Manager Finance

30 August 2018

 Steve Moore
 Chief Executive Officer

30 August 2018

Barkly Regional Council
Local Authority Allocation
Project: 405 **Arlparra**

			Budget	Income and Expenditures				
				2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	Total
INCOME								
LA Grants Received								
	Grants Received		297,461.00	77,827.00	77,827.00	77,827.00	63,980.00	297,461.00
INCOME TOTAL			297,461.00	77,827.00	77,827.00	77,827.00	63,980.00	297,461.00
	Approved Minutes	Expenditure Date						
EXPENDITURE								
LA Funding Expended								
Aug-15	Toilet Rental	Sep-15	14,420.00	14,420.00				14,420.00
Apr-16	Grandstand and Park		20,784.45	20,784.45				20,784.45
LA Funding Committed								
Apr-17	Animal Management Activities		15,000.00	15,000.00				15,000.00
Apr-17	Multi-Purpose Shelter		99,999.00	27,622.55	72,376.45			99,999.00
EXPENDITURE TOTAL			150,203.45	77,827.00	72,376.45	-	-	150,203.45
Balance of funds to be committed			147,257.55	-	5,450.55	77,827.00	63,980.00	147,257.55

We Certify, in accordance with the conditions under which this grant was accepted, that the expenditure shown in this acquittal has been actually incurred and reports required to be submitted are in accordance with the stated purpose of this grant.

 Gary Pemberton
 Manager Finance
 30 August 2018

 Steve Moore
 Chief Executive Officer
 30 August 2018

CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	9.3
TITLE	Finance Report - 31st July 2018
REFERENCE	256492
AUTHOR	Gary Pemberton, Finance Manager

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the Finance Report for the month ended 31 July 2018.

SUMMARY:

Section 18 of the *NT Local Government Accounting Regulations* requires that

18 Financial reports to council

- (1) The CEO must, in each month, lay before a meeting of the council a report, in a form approved by the council, setting out:
 - (a) the actual income and expenditure of the council for the period from the commencement of the financial year up to the end of the previous month; and
 - (b) the forecast income and expenditure for the whole of the financial year.
- (2) The report must include:
 - (a) details of all cash and investments held by the council (including money held in trust); and
 - (b) a statement on the debts owed to the council including the aggregate amount owed under each category with a general indication of the age of the debts; and
 - (c) other information required by the council.

BACKGROUND

For the first month of the new financial year to 31 July 2018, Total Comprehensive Income of Council is reported at \$277K less than budget. Expenditure is \$90K more than budget with employee costs reported at \$24K (1.92%) less than budget as Council moves towards full employment in respect to budgeted positions. Materials, contracts and other expenses were \$114K over-budget as carry-forward funding for 2017-2018 projects is expended to move these projects towards finalization.

Grant revenues are \$213K less than budget. Given that \$200,000 in Animal Management Funding and NT Operational Funding totaling \$918,772 for 2018-2019 was received in June 2018, to be \$213K behind budget is a better than anticipated result with other funding streams being received earlier than budget expectation supporting actual income against projections.

Council continues to maintain strong cash reserves with total cash holdings of \$17.431 Million at 31 July.

Collection rates for rates debtors improved over the month with a further \$185 thousand decrease in outstanding rates balances for July.

Two external debtors owe Council amounts totaling \$7,494 at 60 days past due.

Council has expended \$188,564 on capital additions (including \$10,500 of funded capital) during July 2018. An itemized listing has been provided detailing the location, usage and budget utilized for each capital item.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

BUDGET IMPLICATION

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

CONSULTATION & TIMING

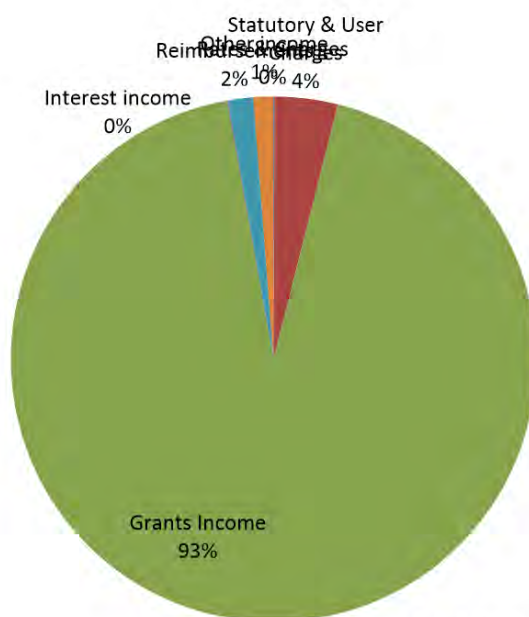
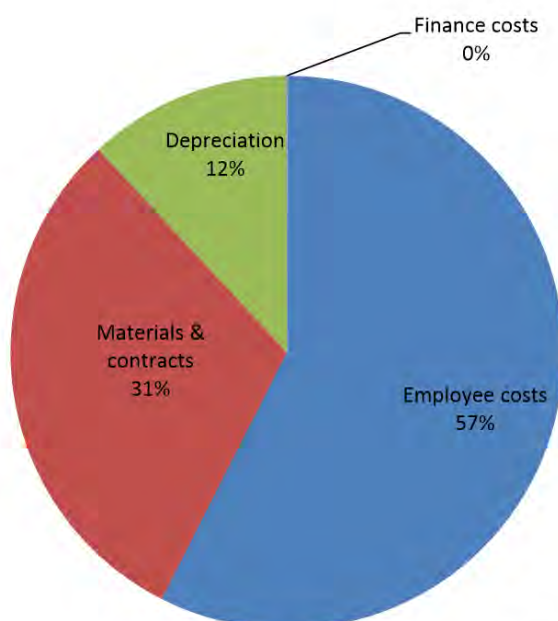
ATTACHMENTS:

1 [!\[\]\(870f5d5e9c0d57485634be3ecf52f3ca_img.jpg\)](#) Financial Report July 2018

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the month ended 31 July 2018

	ACTUAL 2018 \$'000	BUDGET 2018 \$'000	Variance		ANNUAL BUDGET \$'000
			\$'000	%-age	
INCOME					
Rates	2	-	2	0.00%	3,558
Statutory charges	-	-	-	0.00%	84
User charges	121	98	23	23.47%	1,168
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2,896	3,157	(261)	-8.27%	16,469
Investment income	2	9	(7)	-77.78%	104
Reimbursements/Private Works	48	38	10	26.32%	1,835
Other income	38	40	(2)	-5.00%	30
Total Income	3,107	3,342	(235)		23,248
EXPENSES					
Employee costs	1,224	1,248	(24)	-1.92%	14,902
Materials, contracts & other expenses	652	538	114	21.19%	7,373
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	253	253	-	0.00%	3,037
Finance costs	1	1	-		14
Total Expenses	2,130	2,040	90		25,326
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	977	1,302	(325)		(2,078)
Net gain (loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets	-	-	-		-
Amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets	48	-	48		3,651
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1,025	1,302	(277)		1,573
Transferred to Equity Statement					
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	1,025	1,302	(277)		1,573
Capital Expenditure					
- Grant Funded	10,500				542,400
- Council Budgeted Capital	178,064				2,000,000
	188,564				2,542,400

**YTD Income By Type****YTD Expenditure By Type**

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**
for the month ended 31 July 2018

Here list each individual change and the component of equity

		Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	TOTAL EQUITY
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
31 July 2018	Notes			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		26,808	23,788	50,596
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		1,025		1,025
Other Comprehensive Income				
<i>Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to operating result</i>				
Changes in revaluation surplus - infrastructure, property, plant & equipment		-	-	-
Impairment (expense) / recoupment offset to asset revaluation reserve				-
Balance at end of period		27,833	23,788	51,621
2018				
Balance at end of previous reporting period		15,231	23,788	39,019
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		11,577		11,577
Balance at end of period		26,808	23,788	50,596

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

BALANCE SHEET

as at 31 July 2018

	ACTUAL July 2018 \$'000	ACTUAL June 2018 \$'000
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	17,431	15,767
Trade & other receivables	933	2,356
Inventories	62	47
Total Current Assets	18,426	18,170
Non-current Assets		
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	29,860	29,878
Other Non-current Assets	5,290	5,290
Total Non-Current Assets	35,150	35,168
Total Assets	53,576	53,338
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Trade & Other Payables	700	1,538
Provisions	994	943
Total Current Liabilities	1,694	2,481
Non-current Liabilities		
Provisions	261	261
Total Non-Current Liabilities	261	261
Total Liabilities	1,955	2,742
NET ASSETS	51,621	50,596
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	27,833	26,808
Asset Revaluation Reserves	23,788	23,788
TOTAL EQUITY	51,621	50,596

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL FINANCE REPORT TO COUNCIL

CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the month ended 31 July 2018

	Notes	Actual \$'000	Budget \$'000	Variance \$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
<u>Receipts</u>				
Rates - general & other		187	-	187
Fees & other charges		10	98	(88)
Investment receipts		2	2	-
Grants utilised for operating purposes		4,587	3,197	1,390
<u>Payments</u>				
Employee Costs		(1,219)	(1,100)	(119)
Contractual services & materials		(1,511)	(1,500)	(11)
Other operating payments		(157)	-	(157)
Finance payments		(1)	-	(1)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		1,898	697	1,201
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
<u>Receipts</u>				
Sale of replaced assets		-	-	-
<u>Payments</u>				
Expenditure on new/upgraded assets		(234)	(100)	(134)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		(234)	(100)	(134)
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		1,664	597	1,067
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period		15,767	15,767	-
Net cash assets transferred on restructure		-	-	-
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period		17,431	16,364	1,067

CASH AND INVESTMENTS HELD BY COUNCIL

CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS

Cash on Hand and at Bank	12,382
Short Term Deposits & Bills, etc	5,049
	<u>17,431</u>

Cash on Hand and at Bank

- ANZ Operating Account	6,716,590
- Westpac Operating Account	5,663,605
- Cash Floats	1,320
	<u>12,381,515</u>

Investments

- ANZ Term Deposit	2,015,292	Matures: 31-08-2018
- Westpac Term Deposit	3,033,515	Matures: 27-08-2018
	<u>5,048,807</u>	

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

FINANCE REPORT TO COUNCIL
for the month ended 31 July 2018

STATEMENT OF DEBTS OWED TO COUNCIL

		Not Yet Due			Overdue
		Instal Two	Instal Three	Instal Four	
RATES - GENERAL & OTHER		669,180			
July		669,180	-	-	669,180
					100.00%
June		853,771	-	-	404,584
					389,643
					45.64%
		Current	30 Days Past Due	60 Days Past Due	90 Days Past Due
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		197,948			
July		197,948	173,955	14,472	1,983
			87.88%	7.31%	1.00%
					7,538
					3.81%
June		1,582,354	1,549,550	20,881	2,839
			97.93%	1.32%	0.18%
					9,084
					0.57%

SIGNIFICANT DEBTORS OVER 60 DAYS +

Debtor Number		Comment
00019	\$ 4,272.33	Numerous attempts to recover funds,
00213	\$ 3,221.24	Recoverable. Debt Agreement in place
	\$ 7,493.57	

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

FINANCE REPORT TO COUNCIL
for the month ended 31 July 2018

STATEMENT OF DETAILED CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Commitments</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
Clearing Block - Elliott Football Oval	10,500.00		Elliott	Facilities	Elliott Sports Reserve Infrastructure
Ranger 4x4 XL Dual Cab	42,237.02		Regional	Administration	2018-2019 Capital Expenditure Budget
Ranger 4x4 XL Dual Cab	45,227.20		Regional	Administration	2018-2019 Capital Expenditure Budget
Ranger 4x4 XL Dual Cab	45,227.20		Regional	Administration	2018-2019 Capital Expenditure Budget
Ranger 4x4 XL Cab Chassis	45,372.65		Regional	Administration	2018-2019 Capital Expenditure Budget

188,564.07

INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	10.1
TITLE	Infrastructure Directorate Report for July/Aug 2018
REFERENCE	256329
AUTHOR	Elai Semisi, Director Infrastructure

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report

SUMMARY:

This report addresses significant activities within the Infrastructure Directorate between the months of July and Aug 2018.

BACKGROUND

PROJECTS UPDATE

1. Kargaru Oval development works – Staunton St, Tennant Creek:
Irrigation system vandalized and Police notified.
Seeding re-scheduled for last week Aug when sprinkler heads and solenoids reset and wind abated.
2. Fire Alarm Upgrade by Ronin Security – Peko Rd Council Buildings including library, civic hall and administration offices.
Still awaiting Electrical contractor to install new boards for Admin building and Library – end of Aug
3. Tennant Creek Cemetery extension – a draft plan in progress – awaiting survey of boundaries (circa 25/27 Aug) and set-out references. Plan is to adopt Alice Springs layout (see attached) and construct a double reinforced concrete plinth spaced apart at 1200mm to allow planting of native flora.
4. Foot path construction Ambrose St- Footpath construction RFQ (request for quote) to go out to public after reconnaissance survey completed to ensure where various utilities are located on the verge.
5. Fencing quotes finalized for:
 - a) 41 Peko Rd (includes automatic gate and personnel access gates) x 2m high powder coated panel fencing
 - b) ANZAC Hill
 - c) Karguru oval

PROCUREMENT

Published Public Tenders: (BRC website and local TC Times)

- BRC Tender 001-18 R2R road repairs at Alpururulam – Council agreed to re-tender and so awaiting submissions on TenderLink – tenders close 31st Aug. Once tenders are received and evaluated, a special Council meeting shall be called to endorse winning tender.
- BRC Tender 002-18 for new Elliott football oval – This tender has been re-tendered with a much diminished scope of works. There was only one tender submission which far exceeded the Grant funding. The re-tender closes on Fri 7th September
- BRC Tender 004-18 to design and construct a shelter for Ali Curung basketball court – tender closes 24th Aug

Public Tenders in writing:

- BRC Tender 003-18 for NDRRA (national disaster relief and recovery arrangements) for Indaringinya road re-construction in Utopia – work in progress

Tender bids:

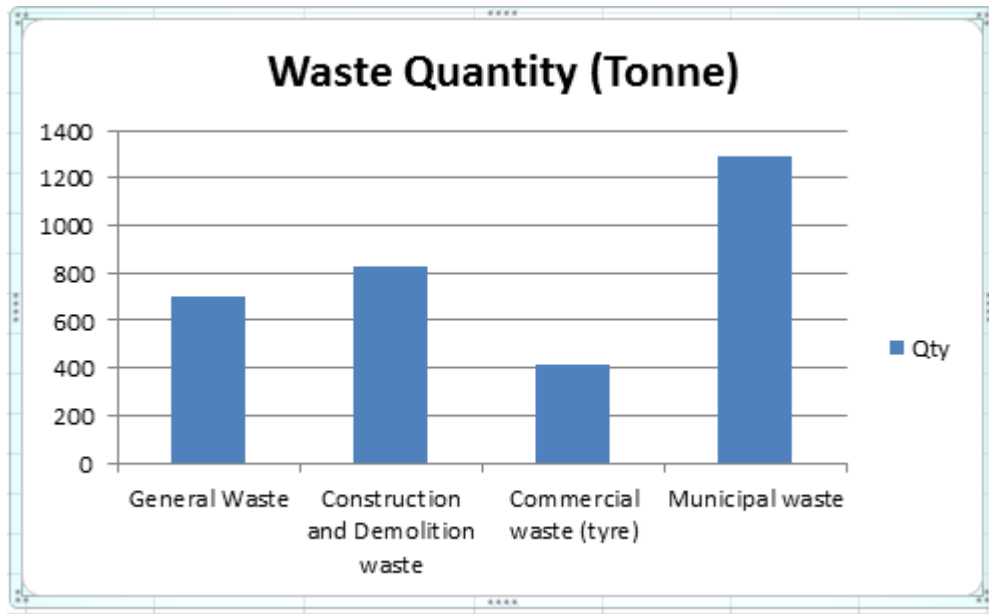
- Power & Water ESO tender submitted 4th July – awaiting outcome

MUNICIPAL/FLEET

- Waste Management Strategic Plan draft reports completed for Ampilatwatja, Alpururulam, Epenarra and Ali Curung
- Awaiting Downer NT to train 'road crew' on Flocon truck operations – rescheduled by Downer due to resources - mid Sept
- Peko Rd roundabout removal – speed humps going the full width of Ambrose St ordered
- 139 cars removed from legacy waste area at Alpururulam and stacked at dump
- 970 batteries removed from TC landfill

Tennant Creek Waste Figures – 1st May – 31st July

WASTE CATEGORY	QTY (tonne)
General Waste	700.68
Construction and Demolition waste	824.52
Commercial waste (tyre)	411
Municipal waste	1287
Oil	0



DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

At the July Council meeting a query was raised as to who was responsible for the maintenance of a new car park constructed by a commercial entity. After consultation with our two southern regional councils and Alice Springs Town Council they concluded that it was Council's corporate duty to maintain a new carpark.

In relation to the new Anyinginyi complex, they are held to any maintenance costs during the defects liability period of 52 weeks after which time council becomes responsible for the maintenance of the car park.

The same thing is happening with Peko Rd and Udall St sub-division roads – Council maintain them after the defects liability period has expired.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

nil

BUDGET IMPLICATION

nil

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

nil

CONSULTATION & TIMING

nil

ATTACHMENTS:

COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE

ITEM NUMBER 11.1
TITLE Director of Community Services
REFERENCE 256549
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the verbal update from Moira Skinner

SUMMARY:

Moira Skinner the new Community services director will provide a verbal update.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

LOCAL AUTHORITY REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER	12.1
TITLE	Local Authority Reports
REFERENCE	256049
AUTHOR	Mark Parsons, Operations Director; Troy Koch, Area Manager - Alpurrurulam

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note minutes from Alpurrurulam Local Authority meeting held on 1st August 2018
- b) Receive and note minutes from Elliott Local Authority meeting held on 2nd August 2018
- c) Receive and note minutes from Tennant Creek Local Authority meeting held on 7th August 2018
- d) Receive and note minutes from Ampilatwatja Local Authority meeting held on 8th August 2018.
- e) Receive and note minutes from Ali Curung Local Authority meeting held on 9th August 2018

SUMMARY:

Following recommendations were made during the meetings:

Alpurrurulam Local Authority Meeting 1st August 2018

Item 15.3 Laundry Services

- Pay for costs involved after Break in at the Community Laundry totaling \$3377.00

Item 15.4 Taylors Carnival Proposed Visit

- Allow the Taylors Amusement Carnival to take place in Alpurrurulam in September 2018

Elliott Local Authority Meeting - 2nd August 2018

Item 7.1 Letter From Attorney-General And Justice

- Ask Mayor Steve Edgington to write another letter to the Chief Minister as it has been 7 months since the last correspondence

Item 16.3 Tourism Master Plan

- That it is not acceptable giving 3 days to give feedback, and that it needs to be presented to the LA members to give feedback to the consultants

Tennant Creek Local Authority Meeting - 7th August 2018

Item 4.1 Action List – 07-08-2018

- CEO to meet with Julalikari and IBA about contributing to the bus shelter

Item 7.1 CEO Update

- CEO to meet with Greg Leibelt in regards to the removed bins

Item 13.1 Policies and Procedures

- LA to provide feedback to the CEO prior to the 30th August Council meeting

Item 17.4 Hilda Street Park Information

- CEO to compile information about Hilda street park and email it to Tennant Creek Local Authority members prior to the September Local Authority meeting

There was no quorum present for Wutungurra and Arlparra Local Authority meetings.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 [!\[\]\(dfca7b7ba04af5e0fd8f631088951778_img.jpg\)](#) Alpururulam Local Authority Unconfirmed Minutes -August 2018.pdf
- 2 [!\[\]\(bf1925d4ff0ffe3d685948333cd87bdf_img.jpg\)](#) Elliott LA Minutes - August.pdf
- 3 [!\[\]\(9b90727c7cda6f1230465e201d8421c6_img.jpg\)](#) Tennant Creek Local Authority 2018-08-07.pdf
- 4 [!\[\]\(cb0cfc9277743b61b74e4b745a522362_img.jpg\)](#) Ampilatwatja LA Minutes - Unconfirmed.pdf
- 5 [!\[\]\(fcaa7ddf647e8031f50dffc60fe3c22b_img.jpg\)](#) Ali Curung LA Minutes - Unconfirmed - 09.08.2017.pdf



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES

ALPURRURULAM LOCAL AUTHORITY MEETING WEDNESDAY, 1 AUGUST 2018

The Alpururulam Local Authority was held in Alpururulam on Wednesday, 1 August 2018 at 10.00am.

Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer

Meeting commenced at 10:30am with Cameron Long as chair.

1. **OPENING AND ATTENDANCE**

1.1 Elected Members Present

Valerie Campbell
Clarence Campbell
Doreen Kelly
Cameron Long
Cr. Jennifer Mahoney – arrived at 10:40am

1.2 Staff And Visitors Present

Troy Koch – BRC Acting Director of Operations
Michelle Heinen – BRC Acting Area Manager & Minute Taker
Adele Caneva – Alpururulam Health Centre Acting Manager

1.3 Apologies To Be Accepted

Gordon Long
Garry Koppes
Meredith Morton
Mayor Steve Edgington

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest

There were no declarations of interest at this Alpururulam Local Authority meeting.

2. **CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

2.1 **CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.
- b) Confirm the minutes of the meeting held on the 11th of July as a true and accurate record with a name change under Section 1.2 from Dave to David Clucas.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member V Campbell

Seconded: LA Member D Kelly

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 38/18

3. ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

3.1 ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive & note the report
- b) Confirm & remove all completed items from the action list

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Long

Seconded: LA Member C Campbell

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 39/18

4. AREA MANAGERS REPORT

4.1 AREA MANAGERS REPORT JULY 2018

MOTION

That the Authority received the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Campbell

Seconded: LA Member C Long

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 40/18

5. LOCAL AUTHORITY PROJECTS BREAKDOWN

Nil

6. CEO REPORT ON CURRENT BRC SERVICES IN LA AREA

6.1 DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS REPORT

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member V Campbell

Seconded: Cr. Jennifer Mahoney

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 41/18

7. BRC'S RESPONSE TO LA ISSUES RAISED

Nil

8. SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES REPORTS IN THE LA AREA

Nil

9. LATEST FINANCIAL QUARTERLY REPORT

9.1 LASTEST FINANCIAL REPORT

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Long

Seconded: LA Member D Kelly

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 42/18

10. REGIONAL COUNCIL'S ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR

Nil

11. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S POLICY ON DELEGATION OF POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Nil

12. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED REGIONAL PLAN

12.1 BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - REGIONAL PLAN & BUDGET 2018-2019

MOTION

That Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Campbell

Seconded: LA Member V Campbell

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 43/18

13. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED BUDGET PRIORITIES FOR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR

Nil

14. BRC'S RESPONSE TO SERVICE DELIVERY COMPLAINTS IN THE LA AREA

Nil

15. OTHER BUSINESS**15.1 INFUSTRUCTURE PLAN****MOTION**

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Cameron Long

Seconded: Cr. Jennifer Mahoney

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 44/18

15.2 NEXT MEETING DATE**MOTION**

That the Authority

- a) Confirm the date of the next Local Authority meeting to be held on the 5th of September.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Campbell

Seconded: LA Member C Long

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 45/18

15.3 LAUNDRY SERVICES

That the Authority

- a) Pay for costs involved after Break in at the Community Laundry totaling \$3377.00

MOTION**RESOLVED**

Moved: LA Member C Long

Seconded: LA Member D Kelly

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 46/18

15.4 TAYLORS CARNIVAL AMUSEMENT PROPOSED VISIT

That the Authority

- a) Allow the Carnival to take place in Alpurrurulam in September 2018

MOTION**RESOLVED**

Moved: LA Member C Long

Seconded: LA Member D Kelly

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 47/18

16. VISITOR PRESENTATIONS

Nil

17. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

Nil

18. CLOSE OF MEETING

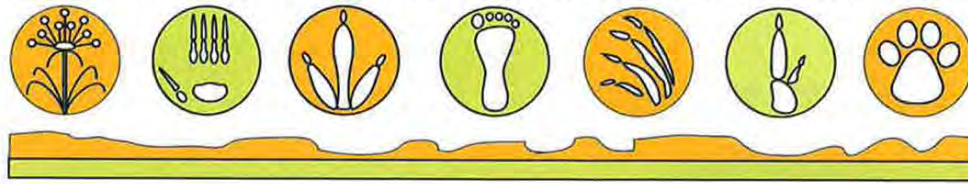
Meeting Officially Closed at 12:30pm

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Alpurrurulam Local Authority Meeting HELD ON Wednesday, 1 August 2018 AND CONFIRMED Wednesday, 5 September 2018.

Steve Edgington
Mayor

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES

ELLIOTT LOCAL AUTHORITY MEETING THURSDAY, 2 AUGUST 2018

The Elliott Local Authority was held in Council Conference Room on Thursday, 2 August 2018 at 10:30am.

Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer

Meeting commenced at 10.31am with Chris Neade as chair.

1. OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

1.1 Elected Members Present

Christopher Neade

Jody Nish

Bob Bagnall

Mona Rennie

Loureena Ulamari

Cr. Jane Evans

Cr. Ray Aylett

Mayor Steven Edgington

1.2 Staff And Visitors Present

Shelley McDonald

Kevin Gaskin – Elliott School Principal

Daniel Johnson – DHS

Andy Ross – OAA Department of Chief Minister

Mischa Cartwright – OAA Department of Chief Minister

Jill Kliener – HCD

Troy Koch – BRC

1.3 Apologies To Be Accepted

Gordon Jackson

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest

There were no declarations of interest at this Elliott Local Authority meeting.

2. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

2.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Confirm the minutes of Local Authority meeting held on the 5 July 2018

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ray Aylett

Seconded: LA Member M Rennie

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ELA 50/18

3. ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

3.1 ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES**MOTION****That the Authority**

- a) Receive and note the report.
- b) Note all completed items and remove them from the action list.
 - Invite Julalikari CDP Director to next Local Authority meeting
 - Town Camp Fencing to be put back on Action List- to investigate funds in writing to the department.
 - BRC to write a letter in regards to tourists on the service lane regarding traffic Management
 - To provide the guidelines of the Safe house and invite Lee Kirschner to next meeting
 - Community Benefit Fund – Apply to upgrade the North Camp Basket Ball Court.

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member J Nish****Seconded: Cr. Jane J Evans****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved ELA 51/18***4. AREA MANAGERS REPORT****4.1 ELLIOTT APRIL AREA MANAGER'S REPORT****MOTION****That the Authority**

- a) Receive and note the Area Managers Report
- b) Receive and note the Team Leaders Reports

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member L Ulamari****Seconded: LA Member J Nish****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved ELA 52/18***5. LOCAL AUTHORITY PROJECTS BREAKDOWN***Nil***6. CEO REPORT ON CURRENT BRC SERVICES IN LA AREA****6.1 DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS REPORT****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member M Rennie**

Seconded: LA Member J Nish

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ELA 53/18

7. BRC'S RESPONSE TO LA ISSUES RAISED

7.1 LETTER FROM ATTORNEY-GENERAL AND JUSTICE

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.
 - Ask the Mayor Steve Edgington to write another letter to the Chief Minister as it has been 7 months since the last correspondence.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member J Nish

Seconded: Cr. Ray Aylett

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ELA 54/18

8. SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES REPORTS IN THE LA AREA

Nil

9. LATEST FINANCIAL QUARTERLY REPORT

9.1 AUGUST LOCAL AUTHORITY FINANCE REPORT ELLIOTT

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member B Bagnall

Seconded: LA Member M Rennie

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ELA 55/18

10. REGIONAL COUNCIL'S ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR

Nil

11. ANY RELEVANT COMMUNITY PLAN OF THE REGIONAL COUNCIL OR LOCAL AUTHORITY

Nil

12. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S POLICY ON DELEGATION OF POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Nil

13. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED REGIONAL PLAN

13.1 BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - REGIONAL PLAN & BUDGET 2018-2019**MOTION****That Council**

- a) Rescind the motion OC110/18 made on 28 June 2018 to confirm formal adoption of the 2018-19 Regional Council Plan
- b) Accept and approve the additional comments from Department of Housing and Community Development on the Regional Plan
- c) Accept and approve the Regional Plan 2018-19 following consideration of additional comments received from Department of Housing and Community Development

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member M Rennie****Seconded: LA Member J Nish****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved ELA 56/18***14. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED BUDGET PRIORITIES FOR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR***Nil***15. BRC'S RESPONSE TO SERVICE DELIVERY COMPLAINTS IN THE LA AREA***Nil***16. OTHER BUSINESS****16.1 CONFIRMATION OF NEXT MEETING DATE****MOTION****That the Authority**

- a) Confirm the next Elliot LA meeting to be held on the 6th of September.
 - Cr. Jane Evans to have an apology for September and October 2018

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member L Ulamari****Seconded: Cr. Ray Aylett****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved ELA 57/18***16.2 ELLIOTT HOUSING BE ON THE NEXT AGENDA, TO GET A GENERAL UPDATE ON WHERE THE HOUSING IS AT FOR ELLIOTT. - Councillor B Bagnall**

- a) Invite Len Griffiths Regional Executive Director for Housing to the next Local Authority meeting to discuss and update.

ELA 58/18 RECOMMENDATION (Bagnall/Nish)**16.3 TOURSIM MASTER PLAN - Councillor B Bagnall**

That it is not acceptable giving 3 days to give feedback, and that it needs to be presented to the LA members to give feedback to the consultants.

ELA 59/18 RECOMMENDATION (Bagnall/Aylett)

17. VISITOR PRESENTATIONS

17.1 OFFICE OF ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the presentation.

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ray Aylett

Seconded: LA Member J Nish

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ELA 60/18

17.2 ELLIOTT SCHOOL

A) principal Kevin gaskin attended the la meeting and at the end of the meeting gave a brief rundown on what is happening at the school to date. - *Councillor C Neade*

18. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

Nil

19. CLOSE OF MEETING – 1.29pm

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Elliott Local Authority Meeting HELD ON Thursday, 2 August 2018 AND CONFIRMED Thursday, 6 September 2018.

Chris Neade
Chair Person

Shelley McDonald
Area Manager



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES

TENNANT CREEK LOCAL AUTHORITY TUESDAY, 7 AUGUST 2018

The Tennant Creek Local Authority was held in Council Chambers on Tuesday, 7 August 2018 at 4:30pm.

Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer

Meeting commenced at 4:36 pm with Karan Hayward as chair.

1. OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

1.1 Elected Members Present

- Karan Hayward (Chair)
- Josephine Bethel
- Greg Leibelt
- Wayne Green
- Cr. Hal Ruger
- Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin
- Mayor Steven Edgington

1.2 Staff And Visitors Present

- Steve Moore – Chief Executive officer
- Elai Semisi – Director of Infrastructure
- Caitlin Dunn – Executive assistant – Minute Taker

1.3 Apologies To Be Accepted

- Kathy Burns
- Ray Wallis
- Tony Civitarese
- Cr. Kris Civitarese
- Cr. Ronald Plummer
- Cr. Sid Vashist

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest

- Cr. Siddhant Vashist – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Tennant Creek Cricket Association - Secretary/Public Officer
 - Barkly Electorate Officer /Member for Barkly
 - Barkly Arts - Member
 - Battery Hill – Member
 - Tennant Creek Primary School Committee – Invited member
 - Tennant Creek High School Committee – Invited Member
- Mayor Steve Edgington – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Institute of Managers and Leaders - Associate Fellow
 - Australian Institute of Company Directors - Member
 - Law Society Northern Territory - Associate Member
 - Tennant Creek Regional Consumer Advisory Group
 - AFLNT Barkly Advisory Committee - Member
 - Tennant Creek Economic Development Committee – Member
 - Rotary – Member
 - Bizspeak Pty Ltd– Director
 - Battery Hill - Member
- Wayne Green - Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Tennant Creek Cricket Association
 - Tennant Creek Athletics Club
 - AFL Northern Territory
 - Tennant Creek Primary School Council

- Tennant Creek High School Council
- Purkiss Reserve Consultative Committee
- Karan Hayward - Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Chamber of Commerce Barkly Region – Chair
 - Alcohol Reference Group – Chair

2. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

17.4 HILDA STREET PARK PROPOSAL

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Identify equipment to be purchased with committed LA funds
- c) Receive verbal update from DIPL

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Jeffrey McLaughlin

Seconded: LA Member G Leibelt

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 47/18

2.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Confirm minutes from previous meeting held 5th June 2018
- b) Confirm minutes from previous meeting held 3rd July 2018 with changes made to 3.1

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Liebelt

Seconded: LA Member W Green

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 48/18

3. LOCAL AUTHORITY REPORTS

Nil

4. ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

4.1 ACTION LIST - 07.08.2018

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the action list
- b) Remove action item 8 from the action list
- c) CEO to meet with Julalikari and IBA about contributing to the bus shelter.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Liebelt

Seconded: LA Member J Bethel

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 49/18

Cr. Ruger left the meeting at 5:30 pm

5. AREA MANAGERS REPORT

Nil

6. **LOCAL AUTHORITY PROJECTS BREAKDOWN**

Nil

7. **CEO REPORT ON CURRENT BRC SERVICES IN LA AREA**

7.1 CEO UPDATE

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) CEO to meet with Greg Leibelt in regards to the removed bins

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Leibelt

Seconded: LA Member J Bethel

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 50/18

8. **BRC'S RESPONSE TO LA ISSUES RAISED**

9. **SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES REPORTS IN THE LA AREA**

10. **FRIENDS OF THE CEMETERY**

11. **LATEST FINANCIAL QUARTERLY REPORT**

11.1 JULY LOCAL AUTHORITY FINANCE REPORT

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Leibelt

Seconded: Cr. J McLaughlin

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 51/18

12. **REGIONAL COUNCIL'S ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR**

Nil

13. **THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S POLICY ON DELEGATION OF POWERS AND FUNCTIONS**

13.1 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the Local Authority Operations Policy.
- b) Josephine Bethel abstained from any further commenting this time
- c) LA to provide feedback to the CEO prior to the 30th August Council meeting.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Leibelt

Seconded: LA Member W Green

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 52/18

14. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED REGIONAL PLAN

Nil

15. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED BUDGET PRIORITIES FOR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR

Nil

16. BRC'S RESPONSE TO SERVICE DELIVERY COMPLAINTS IN THE LA AREA

Nil

17. OTHER BUSINESS

17.1 ELDORADO PARK CONCEPT

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Leibelt

Seconded: LA Member Wayne Green

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 53/18

17.2 SWIMMING POOL UPDATE

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Leibelt

Seconded: LA Member W Green

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 54/18

17.3 YOUTHLINKS UPDATE

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Greg Leibelt

Seconded: LA Member Wayne Green

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 55/18

17.4 HILDA STREET PARK - INFORMATION**MOTION**

- a) CEO to compile information about Hilda street park and email it to Tennant Creek Local Authority members prior to the September Local Authority meeting.

RESOLVED

Moved: Chairperson Karan Hayward

Seconded: LA Member G Liebelt

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 56/18

17.5 PEDESTRIAN ALLEYWAYS - SURVEY**MOTION**

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member G Liebelt

Seconded: LA Member W Green

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved TCLA 57/18

18. VISITOR PRESENTATIONS

Nil

19. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

Nil

20. CLOSE OF MEETING – 6:20 pm

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Tennant Creek Local Authority HELD ON Tuesday, 7 August 2018 AND CONFIRMED Tuesday, 4 September 2018.

Karan Hayward
Chair

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES

AMPILATWATJA LOCAL AUTHORITY MEETING WEDNESDAY, 8 AUGUST 2018

The Ampilatwatja Local Authority was held in Ampilatwatja on Wednesday, 8 August 2018 at 10.30am.

**Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer**

Meeting commenced at 10:55am with Donald Simpson as chair.

1. OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

1.1 Elected Members Present

Ricky Holmes
Donald Simpson
Leslie Morton
Peter Morton
Ada Beasley
Jeanie Beasley

1.2 Staff And Visitors Present

Troy Koch
Robert Smith
Katie Young

1.3 Apologies To Be Accepted

Theresa Mckeeman
Anita Bailey
Warren Snowden

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest

There were no declarations of interest at this Ampilatwatja Local Authority meeting.

2. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

2.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Confirm the minutes of the Local Authority meeting held on the 18th of July as a true and accurate record.

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ricky Holmes

Seconded: LA Member L Morton

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 45/18

3. ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

3.1 ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.
- b) Note all actions completed and remove from the action list.

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member A Beasley****Seconded: LA Member J Beasley****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved 46/18***4. AREA MANAGERS REPORT****4.1 JULY AREA MANAGERS REPORT****MOTION****That the Authority**

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Ricky Holmes****Seconded: LA Member D Simpson****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved 47/18***5. LOCAL AUTHORITY PROJECTS BREAKDOWN***Nil***6. REPORTS FROM BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL***Nil***7. CEO REPORT ON CURRENT BRC SERVICES IN LA AREA****7.1 DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS REPORT****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED**Moved: Cr. Ricky Holmes****Seconded: LA Member P Morton****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved 48/18***8. BRC'S RESPONSE TO LA ISSUES RAISED***Nil***9. SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES REPORTS IN THE LA AREA***Nil***10. REGIONAL COUNCIL'S ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR**

Nil

11. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S POLICY ON DELEGATION OF POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Nil

12. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED REGIONAL PLAN

12.1 BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - REGIONAL PLAN & BUDGET 2018-2019

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member D Simpson

Seconded: LA Member L Morton

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 49/18

13. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED BUDGET PRIORITIES FOR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR

Nil

14. BRC'S RESPONSE TO SERVICE DELIVERY COMPLAINTS IN THE LA AREA

Nil

15. OTHER BUSINESS

15.1 CONFIRMATION OF NEXT MEETING DATE

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Confirm the next Ampilatwatja Local Authority meeting be held on 12th of September.

RESOLVED

Moved: Cr. Ricky Holmes

Seconded: LA Member A Beasley

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 50/18

15.2 AMPILATWATJA JULY FINANCE REPORT

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member P Morton

Seconded: LA Member D Simpson

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 51/18

15.3 LOCAL AUTHORITY OPERATIONS POLICY

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member J Beasley

Seconded: LA Member P Morton

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved 52/18

16. VISITOR PRESENTATIONS

Nil

17. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

Nil

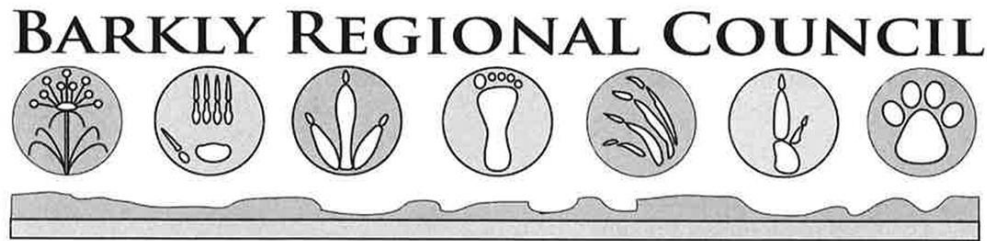
18. CLOSE OF MEETING

12:15pm

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Ampilatwatja Local Authority Meeting HELD ON Wednesday, 8 August 2018 AND CONFIRMED Wednesday, 12 September 2018.

Donald Simpson
Chairperson

Robert Smith
Area Manager



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES

ALI CURUNG LOCAL AUTHORITY MEETING THURSDAY, 9 AUGUST 2018

The Ali Curung Local Authority was held in Ali Curung on Thursday, 9 August 2018 at 10:00am.

Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer

Meeting commenced at 10:27am with Edith Hanlon as chair.

1. OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

1.1 Elected Members Present

Mayor Steve Edgington
Cr. Lucy Jackson
Andrew Tsavaris
Derek Walker
Sammy Ladd
Cysila Rose
Edith Hanlon
Jerry Rice

1.2 Staff And Visitors Present

Troy Koch – Action Director of Operations - BRC
Tim Hema – Area Manager
Nadia Simpson - BRC
David Curtis Snr – DHCD – Local Govt NT
Andy Ross - DCM
Matt Adams-Richardson – Warren Snowden Office
Kathleen Dickson – Catholic Care
Cyndia – Territory Families

1.3 Apologies To Be Accepted

Cr. Noel Hayes
Peter Corbett

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest

There were no declarations of interest at this Ali Curung Local Authority meeting.

2. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

2.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES.

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Confirm the minutes of the Local Authority Meeting on 14th June 2018 as a true and accurate record.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member A Tsavaris

Seconded: LA Member J Rice

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 32/18

3. ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

3.1 ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Note and receive the report
- b) Note and remove all completed items from the list.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Rose

Seconded: LA Member A Tsavaris

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 33/18

3.2 ALI CURUNG LIBRARY

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Request the CEO look into the establishment of a library in Ali Curung

MOTION

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Rose

Seconded: LA Member A Tsavaris

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 34/18

4. AREA MANAGERS REPORT

4.1 ALI CURUNG AREA MANAGERS REPORT JUNE 2018

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the Area Managers Report for JUNE 2018.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member A Tsavaris

Seconded: LA Member D Walker

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 35/18

5. LOCAL AUTHORITY PROJECTS BREAKDOWN

Nil

6. CEO REPORT ON CURRENT BRC SERVICES IN LA AREA**6.1 DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS REPORT****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member A Tsavaris****Seconded: LA Member D Walker****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved ACLA 36/18***7. BRC'S RESPONSE TO LA ISSUES RAISED***Nil***8. SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES REPORTS IN THE LA AREA***Nil***9. LATEST FINANCIAL QUARTERLY REPORT****9.1 JUNE LOCAL AUTHORITY FINANCE REPORT****MOTION****That the Authority**

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member D Walker****Seconded: LA Member A Tsavaris****CARRIED UNAN.***Resolved ACLA 37/18***10. REGIONAL COUNCIL'S ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR***Nil***11. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S POLICY ON DELEGATION OF POWERS AND FUNCTIONS***Nil***12. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED REGIONAL PLAN****12.1 BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL - REGIONAL PLAN & BUDGET 2018-2019****MOTION****That Council**

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED**Moved: LA Member A Tsavaris**

Seconded: LA Member D Walker <i>Resolved ACLA 38/18</i>	CARRIED UNAN.
---	----------------------

13. THE REGIONAL COUNCIL'S PROPOSED BUDGET PRIORITIES FOR THE LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR

Nil

14. BRC'S RESPONSE TO SERVICE DELIVERY COMPLAINTS IN THE LA AREA

Nil

15. OTHER BUSINESS

15.1 CONFIRMATION OF NEXT MEETING

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Confirm the next meeting of the Ali Curung Local Authority to be held on 6th September.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member A Tsavaris

Seconded: LA Member S Ladd

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 39/18

15.2 LOCAL AUTHORITY OPERATIONS POLICY

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report.

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member D Walker

Seconded: LA Member A Tsavaris

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 40/18

16. VISITOR PRESENTATIONS

16.1 OFFICE OF ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

MOTION

That the Authority

- a) Receive and note the report

RESOLVED

Moved: LA Member C Rose

Seconded: LA Member A Tsavaris

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved ACLA 41/18

17. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

Nil

18. CLOSE OF MEETING

Meeting finished at 11:49am

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Ali Curung Local Authority Meeting HELD ON Thursday, 9 August 2018 AND CONFIRMED Thursday, 13 September 2018.

Noel Hayes
Chairperson

Tim Hema
Area Manager

COMMITTEE REPORTS

ITEM NUMBER 13.1
TITLE Committee Reports
REFERENCE 256390
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached minutes from Committee meeting
- b) Endorse the Cultural Advisory Committee minutes

SUMMARY:

The Cultural Advisory Committee Meeting was held on 25th July 2018 and the following recommendations were made:

- Item 5.1 Reconciliation Plan
 - CEO to develop an RAP for the Barkly Regional Council

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

1 [↓](#) CULTURAL COMPETENCY COMMITTEE 25.07.2018.pdf



OUR VISION

We strive to be responsive, progressive, sustainable council which respects, listens and empowers the people to be strong.

The Way We Will Work

We will make it happen!

We will be engaged and have regular opportunities to listen.

We will have strong policy and budgets to ensure our programs and services are progressive and sustainable.

Respect is shown in everything we do and we have acceptance of all cultures in the Barkly Region and their practices through a culturally competent Council.

We are a responsible Council.

We will be a responsive Council.

We want to empower local decision making.

We want to ensure that our services are sustainable and that our region has a standard consistent level of services.

We want to be able to sustain our environment – our communities, our physical places, our people and our organisational culture.

We will aggressively pursue additional funding from both levels of government to improve the standard of living of people across the region.

We need to be realistic, transparent and accountable.

MINUTES CULTURAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING WEDNESDAY, 25 JULY 2018

Barkly Regional Council's Cultural Advisory Committee Meeting was held in Council Chambers on Wednesday, 25 July 2018 at 3:00pm.

Steven Moore
Chief Executive Officer

Meeting commenced at 3:00pm with Ronald Plummer as chair.

1. **OPENING AND ATTENDANCE**

1.1 Elected Members Present

Cr. Ronald Plummer
Cr. Jack Clubb
Cr. Ricky Holmes
Mayor Edgington

1.2 Staff Members Present

Steve Moore - Chief Executive officer
Manu Pillai – Governance
Mark Parson – Director of operations
Neil Jones – Human Resources manager
Caitlin Dunn – Executive assistant

1.3 Apologies

Cr. Jennifer Mahoney
Deputy Mayor Noel Hayes

1.4 Absent Without Apologies

Cr. Lucy Jackson

1.5 Disclosure Of Interest – Councillors And Staff

- Mayor Steve Edgington – Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Institute of Managers and Leaders - Associate Fellow
 - Australian Institute of Company Directors - Member
 - Law Society Northern Territory - Associate Member
 - Tennant Creek Regional Consumer Advisory Group
 - AFLNT Barkly Advisory Committee - Member
 - Tennant Creek Economic Development Committee – Member
 - Rotary – Member
 - Bizspeak Pty Ltd– Director
 - Battery Hill – Member
 - Alcohol Reference Group - Board Member
 - Regional Development Australia - Chair
- Steve Moore - Affiliations, Clubs, Organisations and Memberships
 - Battery Hill – Director

2. **CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

2.1 **CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES**

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the minutes from the previous meeting

RESOLVED

Moved: Councillor Jack Clubb

Seconded: Councillor Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved CAC 15/18

3. ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

3.1 ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) remove action Item 2 from the action list

RESOLVED

Moved: Councillor Ricky Holmes

Seconded: Councillor Jack Clubb

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved CAC 16/18

4. GENERAL BUSINESS

5.1 RECONCILIATION PLAN

MOTION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached RAP report from East Arnhem Regional council
- b) CEO to develop an RAP for the Barkly Regional Council.

RESOLVED

Moved: Councillor Jack Clubb

Seconded: Councillor Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved CAC 17/18

5.2 COMMITTEE FOCUS

MOTION

That Council

- a) General Discussion in regards to what the committee would like to focus on over the next 12 months.

RESOLVED

Moved: Councillor Jack Clubb

Seconded: Councillor Ricky Holmes

CARRIED UNAN.

Resolved CAC 18/18

5. CLOSE OF MEETING

The meeting terminated at 4:00 pm.

THIS PAGE AND THE PRECEEDING PAGES ARE THE MINUTES OF THE Cultural Advisory Committee Meeting HELD ON Wednesday, 25 July 2018 AND CONFIRMED Wednesday, 26 September 2018.

Noel Hayes
Deputy Mayor

Steve Moore
Chief Executive Officer

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.1
TITLE	Purkiss Reserve Priorities
REFERENCE	256194
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached priorities as briefed by DIPL
- b) Confirm the priority list for the Purkiss Reserve upgrade
- c) Delegates it authority to approve Purkiss Reserve capital works to the Patta Ward Councillors (including the Mayor).

SUMMARY:

As communicated by the Senior Director of Department of Tourism and Culture, attached are the priorities for Purkiss Reserve upgrade.

Council has now received an additional \$4m to add to the project, bring the total funds available to \$9m. Taking the additional funding into account, there is an opportunity to add additional items to the existing list of priorities, these are:

1. Secure fencing (separate to this brief)
2. Upgraded lighting throughout the facilities
3. Car and caravan parking facilities
4. Internal service road
5. Minor playground with soft fall and shade
6. Major playground with soft fall and shade
7. BBQ and seating areas
8. Bike / walking path
9. Multipurpose field (old baseball diamond)
10. New cricket nets
11. Create new fence around oval, concrete path, seating and score board
12. Fitness stations
13. Resurface of existing outdoor multipurpose courts
14. Upgrade pre-existing brick structures (toilets)
15. Internal and external venue signage, and a contingency for other identified priorities not yet costed arising from the design consultation.

Discussions have been held with the project steering committee around adding the multi-purpose building as outlined on the master plan. Council may wish to consider where the additional funding should be spent and what would best meet the needs of the users and the wider community.

Attached is the masterplan document for Council's information.

Delegations

As the Purkiss project gets underway DIPL may require approvals from council on tight timelines to minimise delays in approving works to be carried out. It may not be practical to hold decision making until Council meets as this may cause long delays to the project. With this in mind Council may wish to consider delegating decision making to Patta Ward Council members (or an alternative) to make the approval process more streamlined.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>




ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1  Purkiss Reserve Brief 30 June 2018.pdf
- 2  Purkiss Reserve Master Plan.pdf
- 3  Project Plan 1.pdf



DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM AND CULTURE

Draft Design Consultancy Brief for the

Purkiss Reserve

2018 Revitalisation Project

On Lot 2146 Town of Tennant Creek from plan(s) S2001/012 (82

Ambrose Street, Tennant Creek)

For the

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL (ABN 32 171 281 456

1. Proposal

The Northern Territory Government through the Department of Tourism and Culture and the Barkly Regional Council (BRC) have partnered to provide a significant community sports and active recreation precinct within the township of Tennant Creek at Purkiss Reserve.

The BRC is the registered owner of the Land. The NTG has provided BRC with a total \$9 million in funding and in turn, BRC has entered into an agreement with the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics to provide Project Management Services to design and construct new and upgraded facilities.

The project objective is to provide sports and recreation facilities that promote social engagement, physical and emotional well-being, family friendly participation and challenges. For example, the playgrounds will provide interesting and challenging opportunities to climb and explore which are important development and fun aspects of play based learning.

Located in the heart of town, the new and upgraded facilities and lights will provide new opportunities for events and social gatherings, all which will contribute to a positive outcomes for young people's health and well-being including being valued though the provision of new and upgraded infrastructure.

The total \$9 million investment will deliver upgraded facilities that have been prioritised in consultation with the community and subject to final estimates and budget, will include:

Purkiss Reserve

1. Secure fencing (separate to this brief)
2. Upgraded lighting throughout the facilities
3. Car and caravan parking facilities
4. Internal service road
5. Minor playground with soft fall and shade
6. Major playground with soft fall and shade
7. BBQ and seating areas
8. Bike / walking path
9. Multipurpose field (old baseball diamond)
10. New cricket nets
11. Create new fence around oval, concrete path, seating and score board
12. Fitness stations
13. Resurface of existing outdoor multipurpose courts
14. Upgrade pre-existing brick structures (toilets)
15. Internal and external venue signage, and a contingency for other identified priorities not yet costed arising from the design consultation.

This consultancy will seek to engage design services, which ensure a suite of documents is prepared to enable us to take this functional upgrade of the Purkiss Reserve to Construction Tender. The consultancy will ensure that the project integrates some architectural built forms, with architectural soft and hard landscaping, some interpretation and signage requirements, to deliver a quality community venue that facilitates multiple sports, recreation and community experiences and a continuous healthy, active, inclusive narrative throughout the Purkiss Reserve Park.

Reference should be made to the Purkiss Reserve Masterplan (October 2017) noting that there has been a number of notional changes to the plan. Some change in direction reflects public feedback on the priorities following exhibit of the masterplan and public consultation undertaken by BRC. New needs have also emerged since October 2017 reflecting the evolution of ideas and desire for connectivity across the town with other tourism related projects.

Central to the objective of this and other current projects is to maximise the benefits of the investment for local participation and tourism visitation.

- **Concept and Purkiss Reserve Capital Works Priorities**

In 2017 BRC engaged a consultancy to prepare a master plan for this important public space. Purkiss Reserve consists of approximately 9.6 hectares of mixed use community and sporting facilities, developed during the 1970's when mining was saw a much larger population than the current 3000 people.

Tenant Creek is currently undergoing a revitalisation in terms of service provision, community capacity and resilience building and underpinning infrastructure and facilities. There are a number of large capital works in progress reflecting a resurgence in interest in developing the regional centre. The investment in new and upgraded facilities has been largely driven by a passionate community with long term locals and new settlers to Tennant Creek, all of whom are enthusiastic about

Purkiss Reserve

developing and diversifying the economy including through increased tourism and visitors to the region.

The objective and expected outcome of the investment to upgrade and revitalise Purkiss Reserve is to increase local participation where people can access open green space to exercise, spend active or restful time with family and friends, connect with community and play sports, while also providing with visitors with a place for short term rest and recreation while visiting and or passing through the town.

The visitor experience to Purkiss Reserve will include information that connects to other places, sites, attractions and services including connecting with the Visitor Information Centre on Peko Road.

All works undertaken on the site must be to contemporary access standards and provide for a variety of ages and stages of recreation and sporting facilities.

Key design principles include:

- Environmentally sustainable
- Quality structures and play opportunities that enhance cultural, recreational and community participation
- Socially safe and structurally secure
- Accessible and inviting
- Multipurpose and adaptable spaces
- Supportive of a night time economy and community participation
- Green bombed and preserving tree shading where possible
- Challenging and exciting play opportunities that promote wellness, happiness and safe development through play
- Thoughtfully upgrade, build new and demolish redundant and beyond economical repair structures.

Key priorities and scope

1 External fence – remove if this is actioned as a separate RFQ

- The first component of the project is to undertake secure fencing around the perimeter of the site. The fencing should be to the same standard as the front of the reserve which has been recently installed. However after further conversation it was agreed DIPL would investigate the standard and quality of existing fencing, to ensure that posts have appropriate and coded footings and that the members are welded. It was also agreed that the standard would be aluminium powder coated with four access gates. Fencing must be robust and durable.

2 Lighting and power upgrade

- Investigate and provide recommendations and advice on location of lights so that all areas are well lit while limiting risk of obtrusive residential lighting, with lights to be vandal resistant and LED.
- Car park lighting.

Purkiss Reserve

- The lighting Lux is predominantly for training as well as providing a level of security for patrons and players using the walking paths and the skate park after hours.
- Metering to be determined in design phase.
- The football oval is currently lit, the degree to which the lighting is compliant and sustainable will be part of the scope of works
- Survey and map site with existing services including lighting as well as the current infrastructure and irrigation.

3 Car Parks

- Bituminised / concrete and line marking with consultant to provide advice on preferred outcome taking into consideration cost and availability of local content and suppliers.
- New access road for caravans but also widening access roads and the provision of both onsite car parking as well as angle parking off street. The number of car parks off street and in the reserve will be determined by the final plan and what can be designed in, given the spatial parameters and land available.

4 Internal Road

- Internal road two cars wide so that there is space to pull off to the side (refer to BRC sketch plan).
- An internal road has been re-designed since the masterplan. This is to allow access to the reserve for caravans and tourists for the purpose of recreation, BBQ and ablution access and possibly dumping (see further re preference to relocate).
- The detail of the internal road, car parking and external on street parking will be detailed as part of the design consultancy.

5 Minor Playground (near Skate Park) with BBQ's and street furniture-

- In consultation with the working group and through the BRC, Purkiss Reserve will need to cater to a range of ages and development stages for children. The design of the play grounds (minor and major) should consider the needs of age groups and where possible provide for discrete / secure play areas for early childhood users as well as middle primary to upper primary aged children.
- Will require shade and softfall. The committee would like to be provided with examples and options; style of equipment is to be integrated into the overall look and feel of the park.
- There are two components of the project that include installation of playground equipment and appropriate safety such as soft fall. Both require consideration of the ages and functionality of adjacent amenities. For example the minor playground could provide safe play for younger children while older siblings are engaged in the skate park while ensuring that risks are carefully considered to separate pedestrians and riders.

Purkiss Reserve

- The preference is for play bringing together natural and built settings that are durable and challenging but not significant amounts of plastic equipment that date and will not continue to offer repeat fun and challenging experiences.
- There will need to be advice provided by the design consultants on options and the use of the natural environment and landscaping such as rocks, bridges, shrubbery to create interesting stimulating play environments integrated with specific manufactured pieces.
- Consideration needs to be given to setting a budget for both playgrounds and working within the options available to funding rather than 'blue sky dreaming' and unfordable playground options. Within but adjacent to the playground will be the BBQ's and tables for picnics.
- Create an inviting BBQ area with shade structures, tables and seating (adjacent to skate park) with 2x BBQ plates

6. Major playground (old softball area)

- Adventure playground with feedback from community on the final option.
- The preference is for play bringing together natural and built settings that are durable and challenging but not significant amounts of plastic equipment that date and will not continue to offer repeat fun and challenging experiences.
- For example a themed system of interrelated play structure pieces and natural settings.
- See above.
- Create an inviting BBQ area with shade structures, tables and seating (adjacent to skate park) with 4 tables and 3 cooking plates.

7. Shared Bike / Walking / Running track and paths

- A minimum of 2 meters wide, to be used as a service road and reinforced concrete.
- Provide footpaths with a non-skid surface.
- All paths are to be suitable for both pram use and wheelchair accessibility.
- The outdoor play areas designs should include a bike path as well as good all-weather links to each activity area, and the precinct is to connect to the town circulation paths.

8. Multipurpose Field – expanding (old baseball field) –

- Suitable for soccer/ rugby pitch.

9. New cricket nets

- Three nets wide.

10. Oval Fence + Concrete Path + Seating (Scoreboard)

- Replace fence, advice on seating.

11. Fitness Stations

Purkiss Reserve

- 200 meters intervals along walking path.

12. Upgrade and resurface to existing outdoor multipurpose courts

- Resurfacing of courts with recommended surfacing and line marking to be determined by consultant.

13. Upgrade pre-existing brick structures (toilets)

- Previously the soft ball little building and 2X toilet blocks.

14. Landscaping appropriate to the environment.

- A cohesive and integrated landscaping design of the site is to be developed to both suit the requirements of childhood outdoor spaces, and complement the existing facilities plants and habitat and its context.
- Suitable existing trees and site features are to be left intact wherever possible, in particular any trees and plantings or landscape features which are identified during the project development as having special significance.
- The scope must include reticulated irrigation and a fully landscaped environment. The intention is to 'green bomb the site' (no brown dust).

15. Signage and visitor information

- Internal and external venue signage including digital / electronic sign for updating community sporting and venue events.
- Wayfinding into and around Purkiss Reserve
- Information sign for visitors including town map and places of interest while also connecting with the Visitor Centre and reflecting interpretive elements that arise from the Turbocharging Tourism and Paterson beautification projects.

16. Storm Water Drainage

- Appropriate storm water drainage of the site and buildings is required. Ensure that there is no likelihood of water being able to pool in such a way as to create safety concerns for small children, or for water to collect and stagnate in particular around the playgrounds where bridges and water features may be considered.

16 Remove and demolish

- The solid fence on three boundaries will be removed and replaced separately as part of the new fence project.
- The site has a great amount of overhead electrical feeds and lighting to remove if redundant.
- Hydraulic services through the site need to be checked for competence leaks removed and capped off if not longer in use.

Purkiss Reserve

- With reference to the master plan, demolish softball field, youth gathering building and caretaker's residence, and redundant toilet.
- Review existing baseball structures and refurbish or replace following a more detailed condition assessment. .
- A new location should be identified off the site for the caravan waste dump.

The final scope of the works, including the extent of demolition, renovation and new construction, will be determined following the completion of the site investigation and design response process, and approval to progress provided by DIPL.

Project Budget

The project estimate is to be monitored during the design consultancy and confirmed prior to tender by the Design Teams Quantity Surveyor. The overall responsibility for the cost control and best value for money of the project rests with the Design Team who must ensure that appropriate cost planning procedures are adopted.

Role of Consultant

This consultancy will require the services of specialist architectural and landscape professionals with extensive and diverse backgrounds in design for sporting, tourism and community cultural facilities

This multidisciplinary Design Team must have high level professionals within their organisation, or as part of the overall nominated design team, to ensure optimum fit-for-purpose outcome for the project. These professionals must have appropriate qualifications, NT professional registration and high levels of expertise and proficiency with current accessible standards and codes which must be demonstrated within the tender submission.

The Consultant is responsible for the effective and economic construction design and documentation of the project and assisting during construction with queries. The Consultant's responsibility for incorporating the BRC and Department of Tourism and Culture requirements into the building design, normal day-to-day liaison on the project will be between the Consultant and the Principal.

The main roles, duties and responsibilities of the Consultant are to:

- Be the single point of official contact between Sub-Consultants and the Principal in respect of the project;
- Plan, co-ordinate, direct, supervise and control the activities of all Sub-Consultants to ensure satisfactory completion of the project within the defined period and the agreed cost;
- Develop, refine and control an integrated master program for all activities including approvals and clearances within the design & documentation Stages of the project;
- Lodge the Development Application (if required) as the applicant and allow to pay any charges associated with this requirement.
- Ensure that the documentation of the works are to the satisfaction of the Principal and relevant authorities, in accordance with the brief, the technical requirements of relevant codes, ordinances and standards;
- Value management to ensure the project can be delivered within the project budget;

Purkiss Reserve

- Arrange full certification by Sub-Consultants that their work complies with the brief and statutory requirements, including Building Code of Australia. The Consultant shall be required to sign-off each Stage of the documentation process, verifying and certifying this compliance;
- Take all necessary action to maintain overall progress in accordance with approved programs and budgets;
- Ensure the preparation of correct and complete, co-ordinated documentation for the contract package;
- On receipt of construction, tenders assist in the evaluation as required.
- Provide construction phase services.

Finally, and most importantly, it is considered critical to ensure that the revitalised Purkiss Reserve Sports and Active Recreation Precinct is designed for all ages and stages with safety and security of young people in mind, creating both a supportive and stimulating environment for children in their interaction with parents, careers, community and to serve the communities sporting needs well into the future.

Regulatory requirements

Reference to the following authorities, regulations, standards and guidelines must also be made during the design of the facilities:

- ✓ Building Advisory Services which administers the Building Act and associated Regulations
- ✓ National Construction Code, which includes both the Building Code and the Plumbing Code.
- ✓ All referenced Australian Standards
- ✓ *AS 1428 Part 3 - Design for access and mobility: Requirements for Children and Adolescents with Physical Disabilities*
- ✓ Power and Water Corporation specifications and requirements
- ✓ NTFRS, with reference to the NT Fire and Emergency Act and Regulations
- ✓ NT Planning Scheme - Development Consent Authority
- ✓ Barkly Regional Council – local planning scheme, verges, driveways and council managed easements
- ✓ Work Health and Safety Legislation, and Codes of Practice

Environmentally Sustainable Design (ESD) Principles

It is intended that within this project ESD principles are applied to both the buildings, landscaping and their siting. Environmental considerations, in addition to making good economic sense, form a measure for assessing the quality rating of a service and an important factor in the delivery of quality of public spaces. Carefully designed and planned, environmentally responsive buildings, equipment and landscaped environments therefore become a positive example to the local community.

Reducing the buildings energy requirements with the incorporation of systems such as solar hot water heaters and photovoltaic collector panels will be considered and determined during the detailed design of the project.

Purkiss Reserve

ESD principles will be expected to inform both new building works and any renovations or extensions to existing infrastructure which may become a part of this project including reticulation.

Life Cycle Costs:

Life cycle factors are an important consideration in the selection of materials and building systems for the Purkiss Reserve. Ensure that the selection of materials and hardware, well as the detailing of the installation, are practical, robust and long lasting.

Ease of Maintenance:

It is expected that the design will take the ongoing maintenance and repair of the facility into account, and minimise unnecessary costs and issues by ensuring practical considerations are factored in.

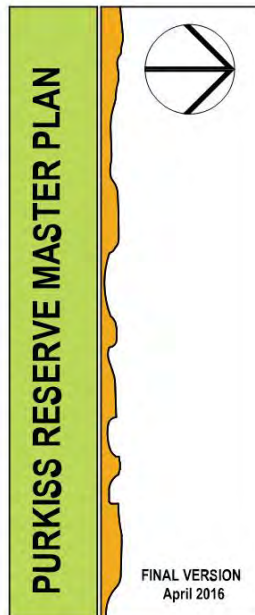
Examples of such considerations include but are not limited to:

- a. All services such as plumbing are to be housed in ducts designed in such a manner as to permit ease of access for maintenance purposes.
- b. Provide hose cocks to all toilet areas with security removable tap handle to facilitate cleaning. Generally, the layout and design of the wet areas, including the selection and detailing of floor and wall surfaces, is to ensure that ongoing cleaning requirements can be readily and easily maintained by the BRC.
- c. Ensure equipment and surfaces, wherever possible, is able to be readily and locally maintained.

Occupational Health & Safety:

The design of the precinct will require that safety provisions have been assessed and incorporated into the design, including but not limited to:

- Non slip floor or path finishes
- Detailing of rounded edges to street furniture, playground structures and bench tops
- Designing for non-trip hazards
- Safety hardware to doors in children's zones if applicable
- Safe operation and use of fixtures and doors by adults and children
- Appropriate storage of equipment
- Access to natural light and ventilation to all "habitable" areas



ABSTRACT

Barkly Regional Council (BRC) has recently engaged stakeholders at the Purkiss Reserve in a process of discussion with regard to its future use and development. Bennett Design Architect and Elton Consulting have been engaged to consult and deliver a masterplan on this important public space (October 2015)

The Reserve, central to Tennant Creek is approximately 9.6 ha. It is parallel with the Stuart Highway and placed in the north eastern sector of the town above Peko Road the main easterly bisector.

The space delivers essential, amenity to the Town and contains the pool, ovals and many sporting facilities. Historically the town contained a much larger population than the current 3000 and during the 1970's on the back of mining importance the reserve was well catered with infrastructure which is still evident.

The space is a critical amenity for Tennant Creek and provides cultural sporting entertainment and facilities for healthy lifestyles of all ages. It is the only space of this kind where people can access open green space to walk and exercise without menace of dogs or through suburbs. Also it brings great visual relief to Town which is placed in what can be a harsh environment. This gives rise to community health, happiness and safety and drives key value and amenity for the town. BRC should be congratulated on this initiative to consult and deliver more value to this important asset.

PRINCIPALS - Determined by BRC

Environmentally Sustainable

Multi Purpose

Quality structures that enhance cultural / recreational / economic benefit

Family Friendly

On-leash dog friendly facility

Existing tree shading to be reserved as much as possible throughout development

Socially Safe

The "Place to Be"

Accessible

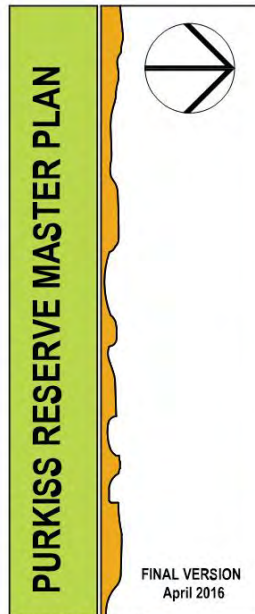
- Car Parking
- Disability Friendly
- Linkage
- Footpaths
- Pedestrian

Cars shouldn't need to drive in

External Fencing

Maximum utilisation





EXISTING STATUS
1:2000



GENERAL

The precinct has been well endowed with infrastructure from the 1970's and a lot remains albeit that some is in poor condition and some is not used. Some elements could arguably be seen as a public hazard, for example the viewing stand at the old softball field.

The site is reasonably well used already and with the new pool arriving and other facilities such as the bowling club not being used currently, new possibilities arise for the re-use and redevelopment into a dedicated health and well-being precinct.

The sports club is the only facility still alcohol related on the greater site and by limiting the intrusion of further non-related sport and health activities a dedicated precinct can now occur.

EXISTING TO BE RETAINED OR REUTILIZED

Some existing facilities are regarded currently as being useful and in good condition such as the fitness centre (10), football amenities (3), Skate Park (8), new pool (20) and undercover basketball courts (11). The baseball oval (16) has been noted for various re-uses, however the viewing structures should be retained as amenities.

FACILITIES TO BE UPGRADED

Two tennis courts are in reasonable condition and the other two need upgrade. The existing toilet (6) is still capable but should be replaced in due course.

FACILITIES TO REMOVE

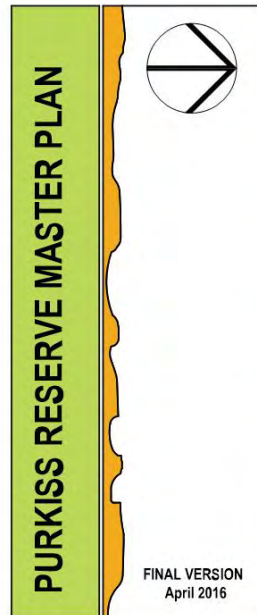
Many of the other facilities have been based on previous memberships that are no longer relevant and their infrastructure has become dilapidated. The softball field (17) is not used and is an urban hazard.

The bowls club is currently proposed for commercial uses but its removal offers opportunity to utilize the whole precinct. Caretaker's residences are transportable and relocatable elsewhere.

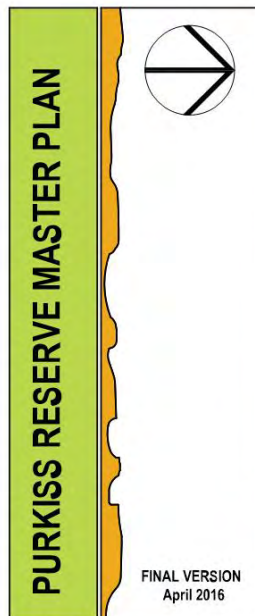
In due course the intention is to maximize the green area on the site for parklands so the current open carparking areas (4) and unneeded roads and parking are intended to be reabsorbed.

EXISTING:

- 0 Existing Main Entrance gate to be made securable
- 1 The sports club
- 2 Football Oval
- 3 Football Oval Change room and amenities building
- 4 Open carparking
- 5 Caravan waste Dump
Black sump to be removed and relocated to approved site.
- 6 Public Toilets
- 7 Baseball oval
- 8 Skate park
- 9 Open Green Space
- 10 Anyogenyi Fitness Centre
 - a. Gymnasium
 - b. Offices
 - c. Meeting rooms
 - d. Supporting amenities
- 11 Sheltered Basketball Courts (2)
- 12a Tennis courts
Reasonable condition
- 12b Indoor multi purpose | evacuation centre
Dilapidated
- 13 Sports Store (Ex tennis clubroom)
- 14 Youth Gathering / Engagement building
- 15 Existing Toilets not in use (NIU)
- 16 Baseball nets (NIU)
- 17 Softball field
To be removed and replaced with new large adventure playground. Additionally remove small fencing around existing softball oval.
- 18 Caretaker Housing (NIU)
To be demolished and replaced with Staff Housing and Depot Maintenance Area
- 19 Bowls Club (NIU)
- 20 New Pool Facility (Under Construction)
- 22 Softball | Cricket nets to be demolished & removed from site
- 23 Existing On-Street carparking

**EXISTING:**

- 0 Existing Main Entrance gate to be made securable
- 1 The sports club
- 2 Football Oval
- 3 Football Oval Change room and amenities building
- 4 Open carparking
- 8 Skate park
- 10 Anyengenyi Fitness Centre
 - a. Gymnasium
 - b. Offices
 - c. Meeting rooms
 - d. Supporting amenities
- 11 Sheltered Basketball Courts (2)
- 16 Baseball nets (NIU)
- 20 New Pool Facility (Under Construction)
- 22 Softball | Cricket nets to be demolished & removed from site
- 23 Existing On-Street carparking



DEMOLITION 1:2000



DEMOLITION:

- 5 Caravan waste Dump
Black sump to be removed and relocated to approved site.
- 17 Softball field
To be removed and replaced with new large adventure playground. Additionally remove small fencing around existing softball oval.
- 18 Caretaker Housing (NIU)
To be demolished and replaced with Staff Housing and Depot Maintenance Area
- 22 Softball | Cricket nets to be demolished & removed from site
- DF1 Demolish existing solid fencing and replace with new SPG fencing
- DF2 Demolish existing fence and construct new fence in location as per stage 1
- DF3 Demolish existing low level fencing and make good

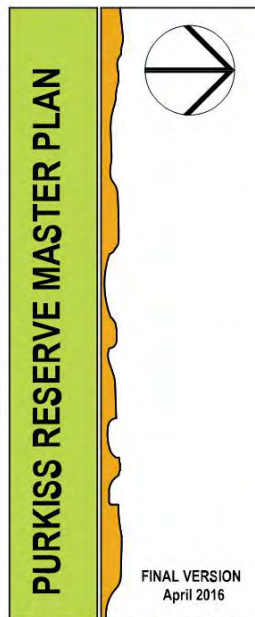
FACILITIES TO REMOVE

The solid fence on three boundaries needs to be removed and replaced with a fence to match the existing Ambrose street fence so that the site has high visibility and this will reduce anti-social behavior through visibility.

The site has a great amount of old overhead electrical feeds and lighting and a study completed to remove redundant and potentially dangerous works currently on site. Hydraulic services throughout the site need to be checked for competence, leaks and removed and capped if not used.

Other buildings and facilities that need to be removed include; the softball field (17) is not used, the youth gathering building (14) has been noted as not used. The bowls club (19) Caretaker's residences (18) and the toilet at (15) should be demolished.

In due course the intention is to maximize the green area on the site for parklands so the current open carparking areas (4) and unneeded roads and parking are intended to be reabsorbed. The caravan waste dump (5) should be removed to elsewhere off the site



STAGE 1 | IMMEDIATE 1 YEAR
1:2000

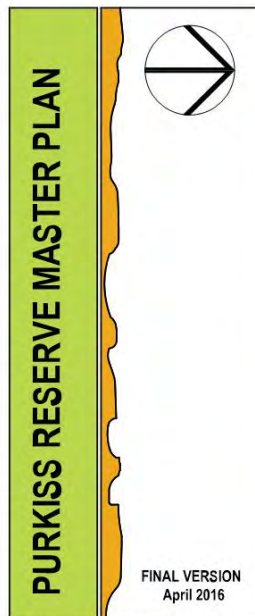


COUNCIL WORKSHOP GOALS IMMEDIATE (1 YEAR)

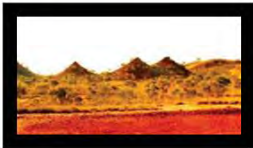
- Access Gate
- Traffic Management Strategy
- Storage Containers - Back of club
- SPG Fencing to Main Oval
- Basketball Court
- Partnership MoUs
- BBQ's
- Shade Structures
- Grant Ground - Footpaths
- Cricket Pitch

LEGEND:

- 21 Existing fencing to remain
- A Footpath Entry Gate
- B Pedestrian Entry Points
Closed after hours
- C Footy Entry Point
- D Main Upgraded Entrance Gate
- E Service Access Gate
- F Internal Service Roads
- AFL Footy oval - existing
- BQ Barbeque's & shelter structure by
Landmark
Final Qty to be confirmed
- CP1 New on-street carparking and
landscaped areas
- CPA Existing informal carparking
- CPO Cricket Pitch
- FP1 Concrete Bike | Footpath
Bike path 2.5m Wide | Footpath 2m
Wide. Path to act as access for
maintenance vehicles.
- FR Relocated fence line
- LS New Park Landscaping
- NF2 New SPG Fence with reduced
height
- NF3 New steel picket oval fence
- PA1 Play Area
Large play childrens play area with
soft fall surface area
- ST1 Stadium seating
- TQ Existing courts to be upgraded to
multi purpose courts
- PA2 Covered "medium size" childrens
play area with soft fall surface area
- SK Skate park upgrade



STAGE 2 | MEDIUM 2 - 5 YEARS
1:2000

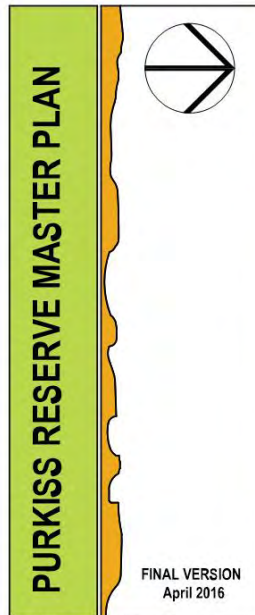


COUNCIL WORKSHOP GOALS MEDIUM (2 - 5 YEARS)

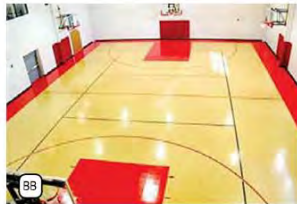
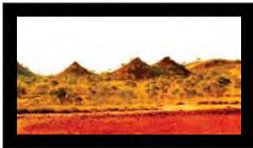
- Skate Park Playground
- Purkiss Reserve Drainage
- Playground Area
- Recovery / Evacuation Centre / Indoor Stadium
- Water Meters
- Lighting
- Second Oval (Ray Norman)
- Car Parking
- Beautification
- Cycling Track
- WiFi Access
- A/V Entertainment

LEGEND:

- 21 Existing fencing to remain
- CP3 Carpark | AS2890 compliant
- NF1 New SPG Fence
- FP2 Concrete path surrounding the main oval, adjacent to the fence line
- PA2 Covered "medium size" childrens play area with soft fall surface area
- PL Park lighting upgrade
- SA Staff units | flats and maintenance depot
- SK Skate park upgrade
- SP Multi Purpose, line marked open oval
- ST2 Stadium seating



STAGE 3 | 10 YEARS
1:2000

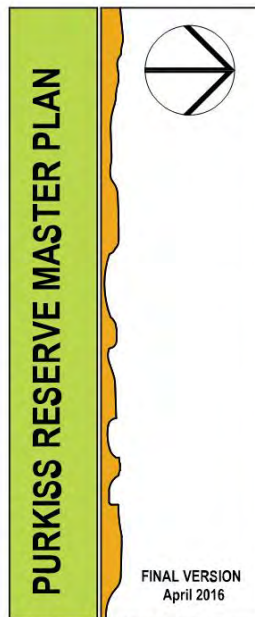


COUNCIL WORKSHOP GOALS LONG TERM (5 - 10 YEARS)

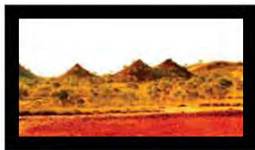
- Recovery / Evacuation Centre / Indoor Stadium
- Internal / External Running Track
- Upgrade Ablutions
- Adventure Playground
- Car Parking
- Stronger Regions Funding

LEGEND:

- 11a New indoor multi purpose | evacuation centre
- BB Indoor basket ball court & sports facility
- CN Cricket Training Nets
3 Off with 2 off to be gated and lockable
- ES Outdoor exercise stations
Spaced evenly around run / walking track



COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT
1:2000



COMPLETION:

- 21 Existing fencing to remain
- A Footpath Entry Gate
- B Pedestrian Entry Points
Closed after hours
- C Footy Entry Point
- D Main Upgraded Entrance Gate
- E Service Access Gate
- F Internal Service Roads
- AFL Footy oval - existing
- BQ Barbeque's & shelter structure by Landmark
Final Qty to be confirmed
- CP1 New on-street carparking and landscaped areas
- CP3 Carpark | AS2890 compliant
- CPO Cricket Pitch
- FP1 Concrete Bike | Footpath
Bike path 2.5m Wide | Footpath 2m Wide. Path to act as access for maintenance vehicles.
- LS New Park Landscaping
- NF1 New SPG Fence
- NF2 New SPG Fence with reduced height
- NF3 New steel picket oval fence
- PA1 Play Area
Large play childrens play area with soft fall surface area
- ST1 Stadium seating
- TQ Existing courts to be upgraded to multi purpose courts
- 11a New indoor multi purpose | evacuation centre
- FP2 Concrete path surrounding the main oval, adjacent to the fence line
- PA2 Covered "medium size" childrens play area with soft fall surface area
- SA Staff units | flats and maintenance depot
- SK Skate park upgrade
- SP Multi Purpose, line marked open oval
- ST2 Stadium seating
- CN Cricket Training Nets
3 Off with 2 off to be gated and lockable
- ES Outdoor exercise stations
Spaced evenly around run / walking track



PROJECT PLAN

Barkly Regional Council - Purkiss Reserve Upgrades

Version 1.3



Contents

1.0	VERSION CONTROL	3
2.0	INTRODUCTION – PROJECT PLAN	4
2.1	Outline	4
2.2	Project Data	4
3.0	PROJECT SUMMARY	5
3.1	Funding	5
3.2	Facility Requirements and Priority's	5
3.3	Location	6
4.0	PROJECT CONTROL GROUP (PCG)	8
4.1	Purpose of PCG	8
4.2	Regular Meetings	8
5.0	DESIGN	9
5.1	Concept Design	9
6.0	PROJECT DELIVERY METHODOLOGY	10
6.1	Delivery Process	10
6.2	Procurement Methodology	10
7.0	TIMING / PROGRAM	10
9.0	RISK ANALYSIS AND MITIGATION	11
10.0	PROBITY MANAGEMENT	11
11.0	FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS	11
12.0	RESOURCES	11
13.0	COMMUNICATION	12
14.0	REPORTING	12

1.0 VERSION CONTROL

This document is designed to be updated throughout the life of the project. The table below will be updated as changes are made to the Project Plan. Completion of this table will provide a history of the document.

Version No.	Date Amended	Description of Changes Made
1.0	18/10/2017	Initial draft proposal for discussion purposes
1.1	19/02/2018	Amended draft for discussion purposes
1.2	02/03/2018	Amended draft for discussion purposes
1.3	06/07/2018	Amended draft for discussion purposes

To confirm the latest version of this plan please contact Tim Blacker on 89624591.

PROJECT PLAN APPROVAL

Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics

SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL

Signature: / /

TIM BLACKER
REGIONAL DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND
LOGISTICS

Barkly Regional Council

APPROVED / NOT APPROVED

Signature: / /

STEVE MOORE
CEO
BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

2.0 INTRODUCTION – PROJECT PLAN

2.1 Outline

This project plan outlines the project delivery services the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics will provide to deliver the Purkiss Reserve Various Upgrades on behalf of the Barkly Regional Council

The Proposed delivery instrument for this project will see the prioritized Master Plan upgrades delivered through the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and logistics, who will manage the project. The Project delivery will be guided by a Project Control Group comprising representatives of Council and the Northern Territory Government

The Project Plan is a dynamic document, designed to be revised and updated throughout the life of the project. It outlines tasks, timelines and responsibilities for the project.

2.2 Project Data

AIS Project Number		TBA	
Project Name		Tennant Creek Purkiss Reserve Upgrades	
Client		Barkly Regional Council	
PRELIMINARY PROJECT CONTACTS			
Role:	Name:	Title:	Contact No:
Department of Tourism and Culture	Leanne Taylor and Caleb Johnston	Senior Director &Director Facilities and Safety	0401110088
Barkly Regional Council	Steve Moore	CEO	89 62 0020
DIPL Project Director	Tim Blacker	Regional Director	8962 4591
DIPL Project Manager	Rynn Stevenson	Project Manager	8962 4585

3.0 PROJECT SUMMARY

3.1 Funding

The Northern Territory Government through the Department of Tourism and Culture (DTC) and the Barkly Regional Council (BRC) have partnered to provide a significant community sports and active recreation precinct within the township of Tennant Creek at Purkiss Reserve.

The BRC is the registered owner of the Land. The NTG has provided BRC with a total \$9 million in funding and in turn, BRC has entered into an agreement with the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (DIPL) to provide Project Management Services to design and construct new and upgraded facilities.

The project objective is to provide sports and recreation facilities that promote social engagement, physical and emotional well-being, family friendly participation and challenges. Located in the heart of town, the new and upgraded facilities and lights will provide new opportunities for events and social gatherings, all which will contribute to a positive outcomes for young people's health and well-being including being valued through the provision of new and upgraded infrastructure.

The total \$9 million investment will deliver upgraded facilities that have been prioritised in consultation with the community and subject to final estimates and budget, will include:

3.2 Facility Requirements and Priority's

In 2017 BRC engaged a consultancy to prepare a master plan for this important public space. Purkiss Reserve consists of approximately 9.6 hectares of mixed use community and sporting facilities, developed during the 1970's when mining was saw a much larger population that the current 3000 people.

Tenant Creek is currently undergoing a revitalisation in terms of service provision, community capacity and resilience building and underpinning infrastructure and facilities. There are a number of large capital works in progress reflecting a resurgence in interest in developing the regional centre. The investment in new and upgraded facilities has been largely driven by a passionate community with long term locals and new settlers to Tennant Creek, all of whom are enthusiastic about developing and diversifying the economy including through increased tourism and visitors to the region.

The objective and expected outcome of the investment to upgrade and revitalise Purkiss Reserve is to increase local participation where people can access open green space to exercise, spend active or restful time with family and friends, connect with community and play sports, while also providing with visitors with a place for short term rest and recreation while visiting and or passing through the town.

The visitor experience to Purkiss Reserve will include information that connects to other places, sites, attractions and services including connecting with the Visitor Information Centre on Peko Road.

In summary the project is to provide upgraded sporting and community amenity facilities within the Tennant Creek Purkiss Reserve Complex as outlined in the Masterplan and at the direction of the Project Control Group.

The works may include, but not be limited to the following;

- Remove and Install external Security Fencing

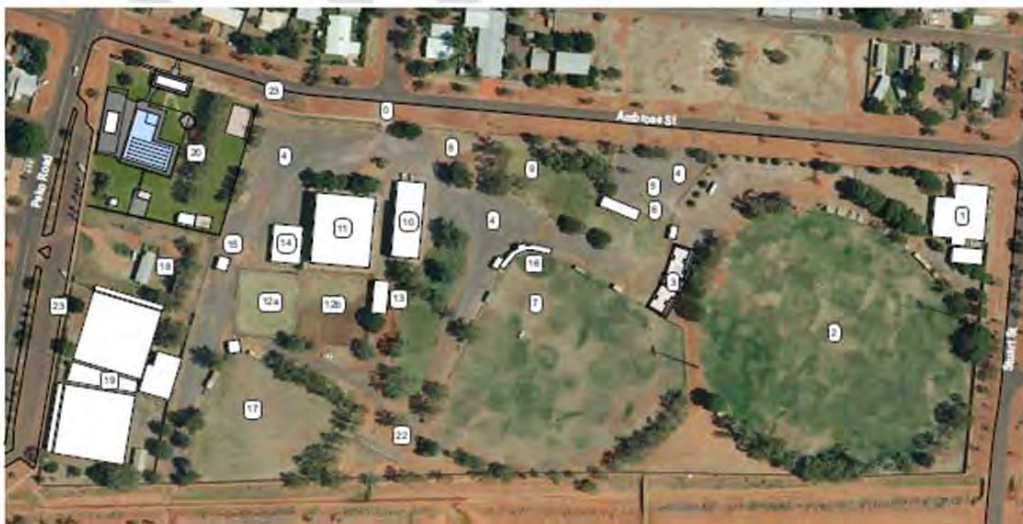
- Upgraded lighting throughout the facilities
- Car and caravan day parking facilities
- Internal service road
- Major and minor playgrounds with soft fall
- BBQ and seating areas
- Bike / walking path
- Multipurpose field (old baseball diamond)
- New cricket nets
- Create new fence around oval, concrete path, seating and score board
- Fitness stations
- Resurface of existing outdoor multipurpose courts
- Internal and external venue signage, and a contingency for other identified priorities not yet costed arising from the design consultation.

Preliminary discussions with the client have been around gaining estimates for the list of priorities supplied to the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and logistics from the CEO of the Barkly Regional Council, Steve Moore

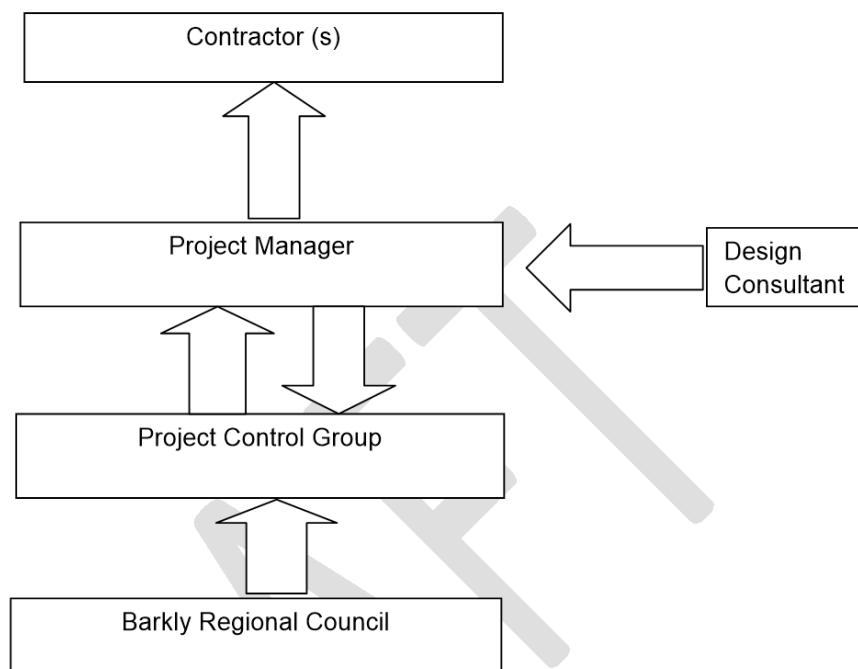
3.3 Location

The location of the Tennant Creek Purkiss Reserve is located at lot 82 on Ambrose st and provides 9.6 hectares of suitable recreation areas.

Please refer map below.



Project Management Flowchart



4.0 Project Control Group (PCG)

A Project Control Group is to be formally established for the Project who will determine priorities and oversee the reviewed stages of the concepts, design and documentation

The proposed members of the Project Control Group are to be agreed between stakeholders and may include

- a. Senior Director Infrastructure, Leanne Taylor Department of Tourism and Culture
- b. Director Facilities and Safety, Caleb Johnston Department of Tourism and Culture
- c. CEO – Steve Moore – Barkly Regional Council
- d. President – Steven Edgington – Barkly Regional Council
- e. Regional Director, DIPL – Tim Blacker
- f. Project Manager, DIPL – Rynn Stevenson
- g. Purkiss Reserve Committee member – Wayne Green
- h. Purkiss Reserve Committee member – Ray Wallis
- i. Representatives as agreed between Barkly Regional Council, Department of Tourism and Culture and Department of Infrastructure Planning and Logistics representatives noted above.

Representatives are the respective agencies single point of contact. These contacts may change as the project transitions throughout different stages of development and construction.

4.1 Purpose of PCG

In accordance with the Terms of Reference – Project Control Group (PCG) – will:-

- a. Ensure the operational requirements within the Tennant Creek Purkiss Reserve Upgrades Project are met;
- b. Oversee the planning and design of the Tennant Creek Purkiss Reserve Upgrades;
- c. Oversee the community consultation and communication for the new Upgrades;
- d. Incorporate, where possible, local stakeholders priorities, issues and recommendations into the development;
- e. Identify, monitor and manage risks, budget, needs, issues and opportunities through the project through concept and planning stages to operation;
- f. Maximise the local employment and training benefits and outcomes;
- g. Report back to management within each Department on the outcomes of discussions and project progress;
- h. Ensure compliance with funding agreement; and;
- i. Ensure the project is delivered on time and within budget.

4.2 Regular Meetings

The PCG will meet at regular intervals to progress this project and agree elements of the process through discussion and consensus. These meetings may be via teleconferencing with clear agendas and minutes provided in accordance with the Terms of Reference – Project Control Group.

5.0 Design

DIPL will prepare a scope of works for design, which will be sent to select design consultants inviting fee proposals. Consultant's submissions shall be assessed based on a Value for Territory Matrix taking into account past performance and relevant demonstrated experience in remote commercial design

The Consultants team will consist of

- Architect
- Engineers (mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, structural and civil)
- Quantity Surveyor
- Building Certifier

The consultancy will seek to engage design services, which ensure a suite of documents is prepared to enable us to take this functional upgrade of the Purkiss Reserve to Construction Tender. The consultancy will ensure that the project integrates some architectural built forms, with architectural soft and hard landscaping, some interpretation and signage requirements, to deliver a quality community venue that facilitates multiple sports, recreation and community experiences and a continuous healthy, active, inclusive narrative throughout the Purkiss Reserve Park.

Reference should be made to the Purkiss Reserve Masterplan (October 2017) noting that there has been a numbers of notional changes to the plan. Some change in direction reflects public feedback on the priorities following exhibit of the masterplan and public consultation undertaken by BRC. New needs have also emerged since October 2017 reflecting the evolution of ideas and desire for connectivity across the town with other tourism related projects.

Central to the objective of this and other current projects is to maximise the benefits of the investment for local participation and tourism visitation.

All works undertaken on the site must be to contemporary access standards and provide for a variety of ages and stages of recreation and sporting facilities.

5.1 Concept Design

Concept design will be based on the list of priorities provided by the Barkly Regional Council and the Master Plan

A desktop analysis of costs on the concept design will then be undertaken estimates for the proposed concept works.

The concept designs and estimates to be used by Project Control Group to decide which option provides best value for money

6.0 Project Delivery Methodology

There are a number of alternative project delivery methods which can be adopted including:-

- Design and Construct
- Traditional full design and documentation

Traditional full design and documentation is the preferred methodology as this allows greater control over scoping, quality of materials and build and the overall project outcome.

6.1 Delivery Process

A program and process for the infrastructure stages and approvals will be developed by PCG. The approach to delivery method is to commence planning and design, establish the scope of works, fully develop the design documentation, obtain relevant approvals and advertise the construction tender. This will allow construction to commence at the earliest timeframe following approval and sign off of the concept design by the Barkly Regional Council

6.2 Procurement Methodology

A procurement plan will be prepared by DIPL for each contract created under this project as required. The procurement plans shall comply with the requirements of the Northern Territory Procurement act, Procurement regulations and policy and will include the following success criteria:-

1. Manage project scope through consultative development in accordance with the brief provided by the Client.
2. Provision of informative advice to Client to assist in brief, scope and cost management decisions
3. Project timeframes and milestones managed through the accurate development of project GANTT charts, in accordance with the brief and advice provided by the Client.
4. Delivery of all core elements of the project on budget within timeframes and to the agreed standards.
5. Compliance of all works with relevant standards.
6. Maintain successful relationships with the Stakeholders.
7. Procurement of Design Consultant and Construction Contractor within critical timeframes.

7.0 Timing / Program

The Capital Works Funding Agreement requires the project to be completed (to be advised).

This methodology, program and delivery are based on achieving the Capital Works Funding Agreement timeframes. It will be subject to change and review as the planning and early design is jointly developed. As the concept develops, risk of project timeline creep will be negated.

Consultant Engagement	by September 2018
Scope works	by September 2018
Concept Design	by October 2018
Concept Acceptance & Signoff	by October 2018
Design Documentation	by October 2018
Tender Period	November 2018
Tender Award	December 2018
Construction	November 2018 through May 2019
Completion and Handover	June 2019

8.0 Risk Analysis and Mitigation

DIPL and Barkly Regional Council intend to undertake a comprehensive risk assessment, identification, analysis, mitigation and monitoring of the project. It involves strategic assessment, procurement and infrastructure assessment, regular reviews and updates.

Risk is currently being managed through client involvement. The project risks will be monitored and managed throughout the life of the project by the PCG. The PCG is responsible for reviewing and updating the Risk Management Plan.

Identified risks that may need to be considered are:-

- Drawn out design process
- Communication failures
- Funding/availability
- Delays due to certification requirements
- Indigenous employment and opportunities
- Services demand
- Environmental assessments
- Stakeholders outcomes / objectives varied
- Seasonal factors
- Local demand amongst construction companies and availability in remote location
- Trade skill

9.0 Probity Management

DIPL is committed to efficiency, fairness, impartiality and integrity throughout all stages of the project, however it is not envisaged that a Probity Auditor will be required for the project. It will be the role of the PCG to provide any necessary probity.

If requested by PCG however, an Auditor will be engaged to develop and present a probity plan, monitor and provide advice as required for all the stages of the project and provide a final report

10.0 Financial Arrangements

A Project Budget is to be developed by DIPL within the scope of the project. The project will be cost will be managed by the Project Control Group

Cash flows are to be developed in response to accepted project scheduling.

It is important that construction commences at the earliest opportunity to prevent escalation of costs over time.

11.0 Resources

DIPL have appointed a Regional Director and Project Manager to the project. A consultant Project Manager will be engaged to manage all of the contracts related to this project, this consultant project manager will also be carrying out project management duties on concurrent projects within the Tennant Creek region to ensure cohesiveness between all projects is achieved.

12.0 Communication

To facilitate effective and coordinated communication through the project's life cycle, regular scheduled meetings are to be held by the Project Control Group on an agreed interval, or on an as required basis. The following table provides more detail on these meetings

Meeting	Project Control Group
Frequency	(Proposed) Fortnightly or as required
Chair	DIPL Regional Director
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Scope verification and direction - Funding Status - Project Updates
Attendees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Director Facilities and Safety – Joel Bowden – Department of Tourism and Culture b. CEO – Steve Moore – Barkly Regional Council c. President – Steven Edgington – Barkly Regional Council d. Purkiss Reserve Committee member – Wayne Green e. Purkiss Reserve Committee member – Ray Wallis f. Regional Director, DIPL – Tim Blacker g. Project Manager, DIPL – Rynn Stevenson h. Representatives as agreed between BRC, DTC and DIPL representatives noted above.
Responsible for Minutes	TBA

13.0 Reporting

To facilitate effective and coordinated communication, a number of reports are required on either a monthly or as required basis. The following matrix provides more detail on these reports.

Report To	Type	Purpose	Frequency	Responsible Officer
The Territory	Progress Report	In accordance with Capital Funding Agreement	Yet to be defined	PCG
The Territory	Financial Reporting	In accordance with Capital Funding Agreement	As requested by the Territory	Project Manager
The Territory	Final Progress Report	In accordance with Capital Funding Agreement	End of construction	Project Manager
The Territory	Funding Acquittal Statement	In accordance with Capital Funding Agreement	End of project	BRC
DIPL	Status Report	Project Status Variation Approval request Key Issues	Monthly	Project Manager
Project Control Group	Minutes	Review of key issues / risks. Program update Stakeholder engagement, update and review	Scheduled fortnightly	TBA

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.2
TITLE	Policies to be approved
REFERENCE	255852
AUTHOR	Manu Pillai, Governance Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached policies
- b) Approve and adopt Conflicts of Interest Policy
- c) Approve and adopt Member's Disciplinary Policy
- d) Approve and adopt the Good Governance Policy

SUMMARY:

- The Conflict of Interest Policy and Good Governance Policy are updated by adding relevant legislations to it
- The Member's Disciplinary Policy is a newly drafted one for consideration

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 [↓](#) CP000006 - Conflict of Interest Policy.pdf
- 2 [↓](#) CP000057 - Member's Disciplinary Policy.pdf
- 3 [↓](#) CP000015 - Good Governance Policy.pdf

POLICY



TITLE:	Conflict of Interest Policy		
DIVISION:			
ADOPTED BY:	Council		
DATE OF ADOPTION:		DATE OF REVIEW:	
MOTION NUMBER:			
POLICY NUMBER:	CP000006		
AUTHORISED:	Barkly Regional Council		

THIS POLICY APPLIES TO:

This policy applies to Elected Members, Council staff, members of Council committees including the Audit Committee, members of Local Authorities and contractors and persons employed through a labour hire agency and Council delegates.

PREAMBLE

The aim of all policy is for Councillors to provide strategic input into the effective operational framework of the organisation under S.11 of the Local Government Act

SUMMARY

The Policy sets forth Council's expectations and requirements in relation to disclosure and management of conflicts of interest – real and perceived, financial and personal.

OBJECTIVES

- To protect the public interest,
- To support transparency and accountability,
- To ensure compliance with Part 7.2 and Part 9.4 of the NT Local Government Act

BACKGROUND

The community has a right to expect that Elected Members and Council staff will perform their duties in a fair and unbiased way and that the decisions they make are not affected by self-interest or personal gain.

It is normal that Elected Members, Council staff and Council delegates may experience a conflict between their personal interests and those of Council at some time during their appointment. This is particularly evident in regional councils, given their population size when compared with their metropolitan counterparts, as relationships often exist in a social, family, business or other professional context in a smaller environment. It is important in these circumstances to manage such conflict.

Conflict of interests can arise when Elected Members or Council staff are influenced, or appear to be influenced, by personal interest(s) when carrying out their duties. The perception of a conflict can be as damaging as an actual conflict, because it undermines public confidence in the integrity of the organisation involved and the Elected Members and staff.

POLICY



POLICY STATEMENT

Specific Provisions

The Barkly Regional Council intends to operate in a way that is efficient, transparent and accountable and those provisions of this Policy which are additional to the statutory requirements are intended to support this goal.

Financial or Pecuniary Interests

Financial or pecuniary interests must be disclosed.

A person will be considered to have a pecuniary interest if:

- They or a person with whom they are associated has a pecuniary interest
- Their spouse, de-facto partner, relative, partner or employer has a pecuniary interest (relative includes any of the following – parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, lineal descendant or an adopted child of the person or the person's spouse).
- They, a nominee, partner or employer are a member of a company or other body that has a pecuniary interest.

A person does not have a pecuniary interest in a matter if the interest is so remote that it could not reasonably be regarded as likely to influence any decision the person might make in relation to the matter.

Personal or Non Pecuniary Interests

Personal or non-pecuniary interests must be disclosed.

Elected Members and employees who are members of clubs or other organisations should seriously consider whether that involvement could give rise to a conflict of interests in Council matters that may affect the club/organisation.

Elected Members, staff and Council representatives should not do anything which they could not justify to the public and should avoid any occasion for reasonable suspicion or the appearance of improper conduct or only partial performance of their public or professional duties.

Interests that need not be Disclosed

Conflict of Interest provisions do not apply to **Elected Members and members of Council Committee's or Local Authorities** if the interest is:

- An interest in a question about the level of allowances or expenses to be set for members; or
- An interest that the member or associate shares in common with the general public or a substantial section of the public; or
- An interest as an elector or ratepayer that the member or associate shares in common with other electors or ratepayers; or
- An interest that the member or an associate has in a non-profit body or association; or
- An interest of the member or an associate:
 - In appointment or nomination for appointment to a body with predominantly charitable objects; or
 - In payment or reimbursement of membership fees, or expenses related to membership, in such a body; or
- If the interest is so remote that it could not reasonably be regarded as likely to influence any decision the person might make in relation to the matter.

POLICY



POLICY IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES

Disclosing Interests

The Local Government Act requires that as soon as practicable after a member becomes aware of a conflict of interest in a question that has arisen or is about to arise before the Council, Local Authority, Committee, the member must disclose the personal or financial interest that gives rise to the conflict at the meeting and to the CEO.

The CEO must record the disclosure in a register of interests kept for the purpose.

A member must not, without the Minister's approval:

Be present at a meeting of the council, local authority, local board or council committee while a question in which the member has a conflict of interest is under consideration; or Participate in any decision on the question

If the CEO declares a conflict of interests in a matter being considered at a meeting then the Mayor should decide future participation by the CEO at any time during which the matter is being considered or discussed or voted upon by Council or the Committee.

An employee or Council representative who has a personal or financial interest in a matter in regard to which the member is required or authorised to act or give advice must disclose the interest to the CEO and must not act in the matter except as authorised by the CEO.

Employees and Council Representatives who believe they have an interest in a matter must declare that interest in any meetings or discussions where that matter is to be considered. The conflict must be disclosed to the relevant supervisor or the CEO in the first instance in relation to staff and to the relevant Director or the CEO in regards to all other Council representatives. Where it is the CEO who has an interest disclosure must be made to the Council and the CEO must not act other than as authorised by the Council.

Written notice of a conflict of interest must be given to the CEO (or Mayor respectively) by completion of a *Conflict of Interests Declaration Form*.

Responsibility for Making a Disclosure

If a person is unsure as to whether or not they have a conflict of interests, they should give full written details to the CEO or Mayor or seek independent legal advice. The objective of notification is to protect both the individual and the Council.

Neither the Mayor nor the CEO has a responsibility to provide a person with a determination on whether or not they have a conflict of interests in a matter. The responsibility to determine a conflict of interests rests solely with the individual as only that individual is aware of the grounds upon which a potential for a conflict of interests arises. It is prudent to err on the side of caution by declaring an interest and by not participating in discussion or in decision making if there is any doubt as to their interest in the matter.

Provision of Legal Advice to Elected Members

That on receipt of a written enquiry from an Elected Member which is received in good time before the relevant meeting seeking an interpretation of the Conflict of Interest provisions the

CEO is authorised to seek a legal opinion as to the nature and extent of interest and the application of the legislative provisions subject to the:

- Advice being made available to other members; and
- The Member initiating the enquiry agreeing to be bound by the contents thereof.

POLICY



Complaints Regarding Failure to Disclose an Interest

Elected Members who believe that a person has or may have failed to disclose an interest will report this to the CEO. Staff or Council representatives who believe that a person has or may have failed to disclose an interest will report this to their supervisor or the CEO. A complaint must be in writing and must:

- Identify the complainant and the person against whom the complaint is made; and
- Give particulars of the grounds of the complaint; and
- Be verified by statutory declaration.

No employee or Elected Member or other person acting on behalf of the Council will discipline or suspend or threaten to discipline or suspend an employee; or impose, or threaten to impose, any penalty upon an employee; or intimidate or otherwise coerce an employee because the employee has reported suspected fraud. Any violation of this section may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

False allegations with the intent to disrupt or cause harm to another will result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

Failure to Disclose an Interest

Members:

As per Sec 74 (5) of the NT Local Government Act:

A member is guilty of an offence if the member:

- a) Fails to disclose an interest as required under subsection (1); or
- b) Contravenes subsection (3) or a condition of an approval under subsection (4).

Fault element: Intention.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 6 months.

Staff:

As per Sec 107 (1) of the NT Local Government Act:

A staff member or the CEO who fails to declare a conflict of interest, or who acts in a matter in which they have a personal or financial interest, without relevant authorisation, commits an offence which carries a maximum penalty of 100 penalty units

Deciding if a Conflict of Interests Exists

The following questions may help in deciding whether a conflict of interests exists or could create the impression that a conflict of interests exists:

- Do I, a relative, friend or associate stand to gain or lose financially from the Council's decision or action on this matter?
- Do I, a relative, friend or associate stand to gain or lose my/our reputation because of Council's decision or action on this matter?
- Have I contributed in a private capacity in any way to the matter before Council?
- Have I made any promises or commitments in relation to the matter?
- Have I received a benefit or hospitality from someone who stands to gain or lose from Council's decision or action?
- Am I a member of an association, club or professional organisation, or do I have particular ties and affiliations with organisations or individuals, who stand to gain or lose from Council's consideration of this matter?
- Is the person an election campaign donor or someone who helped during my election campaign?

POLICY



- Could there be benefits for me in the future that could cast doubt on my objectivity?
- If I participate in assessment or decision making, would I be happy if my colleagues and the public became aware of my association or connection?
- Would a fair and reasonable person perceive that I was influenced by personal interest in performing my public duty?
- Do I need to seek advice or discuss the matter with an objective party?
- Am I confident of my ability to act impartially and in the public interest?
- Do I understand the possible penalties if I go on with the action?

Note: The references to “before Council”, “Council’s consideration”, etc. also refer to issues to be dealt with under delegated authority by Council officers.

Managing Conflict of Interest

Apart from declaring an interest, Council Representatives must manage any identified conflict.

Strategies for managing a conflict of interests include:

- Taking no action except to register the details in the case where the potential for a conflict is minimal.
- Placing restrictions on an employee’s involvement in the matter in cases where they can be effectively separated from parts of the process.
- Use of a disinterested third party to oversee part or all of the process where it is not feasible or desirable for an employee to remove themselves for the decision-making process.
- The employee or Elected Member can choose to remove themselves completely from the matter.
- The employee or Elected Member may elect to relinquish the private interest that is the source of the conflict.

Conflict of Interests Register

Council will maintain a register of all declared interests. This register will be available for public inspection.

LEGISLATION, TERMINOLOGY AND REFERENCES

Part 7.2 of the NT Local Government Act sets forth the legislative requirement in relation to conflict of interest on behalf of Elected Members whilst Section 107 sets out requirements in relation to Council’s staff.

POLICY



The Council's Code of Conduct also applies.

Associate	<p>A person is an associate of another if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • they are in a close family relationship; or • they are in partnership; or • one is a company and the other is a director or manager of the company; or • they are related companies; or • one is a private company and the other is a shareholder in the company; or • a chain of relationships can be traced between them under one or more of the above paragraphs.
Conflict of interests	A conflict of interest exists where a reasonable and informed person would perceive that you could be influenced by a private interest when carrying out your public duty.
Council Representative	Includes Elected Members, Council staff, members of Council committees including the Audit Committee, members of Local Authorities, contractors, persons employed through a labour hire agency and Council delegates.
Financial or Pecuniary interest	This is an interest that a person has in a matter because of a reasonable likelihood or expectation of appreciable financial gain or loss to the person or another person with whom the person is associated.
Personal or Non-pecuniary interest	This is any private interest that does not relate to money. Non-pecuniary interests are private or personal interests the council official has that do not amount to a pecuniary interest. A non-pecuniary interest may arise out of kinship, friendship, membership of an association, society or trade union, or involvement or interest in sporting, social or cultural activities.
Actual Conflict of Interests	This involves direct conflict between a Council Representative's current duties and responsibilities and their existing private interests.
Perceived Conflict of Interests	This is where it could be perceived by others that a Council Representative's private interests could improperly influence the performance of their public duties – whether or not this is actually the case.
Potential Conflict of Interests	This arises when a Council Representative has private interests that could interfere with their public duties in the future.

POLICY



IMPLEMENTATION AND DELEGATION

The CEO has delegated authority to undertake any of the actions required or implied by this Policy and is authorised to seek legal advice where this is considered appropriate.

The responsibility for the investigation of potential conflicts of interest on the part of staff or other Council representatives rests with the CEO. If the matter involves the CEO the investigation will be managed by the Mayor who may seek advice from Council's solicitors and/or the Department of Local Government.

The responsibility for the investigation of potential conflicts of interest on the part of Elected Members rests with the Mayor who may seek advice from the CEO and/or the Department of Local Government.

Where the potential conflict involves the Mayor then the Deputy Mayor and CEO will jointly determine whether the matter should be reported to the Council and or the Department of Local Government for formal investigation. Advice may be sought from Council's solicitors and/or the Department of Local Government. In the event that the Deputy Mayor and CEO are unable to agree upon a course of action the matter will be referred by the CEO to the Department for consideration.

EVALUATION AND REVIEW

This Policy should be evaluated on the basis that that it is operating effectively and achieving its objectives.

This Policy is to be reviewed every four (4) years, and may be reviewed at other times at the discretion of Chief Executive Officer.



Declaration No.

Decision No.

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL**Elected / Appointed Members Conflict of Interest Declaration***(Local Government Act 2008)*

I declare a Conflict of Interest pursuant to Section 73 & 74 of the Local Government Act 2008, in the following matter before this meeting of the:

☐

Committee on / / Item No.

☐

Council on / / Item No.

☐

Local Authority on / / Item No.

(Here state the matter under discussion)

.....

.....

My Conflict of Interest arises in the following way:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name

.....

Signature

Date:

.....

Chief Executive Officer

Date:



Council Representative Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form

Name:
Position:
Directorate:
Date of Declaration:

Northern Territory *Local Government Act* - Section 107

Section 107

"A staff member who has a personal or financial interest in a matter in regard to which the member is required or authorised to act or give advice"

(a) must disclose the interest

(ii) in any other case – to the CEO

(b) must not act in the matter except as authorised by the CEO or the Council (as the case requires)

Pecuniary and Non Pecuniary Interests are defined on the back of this form. Please review the definitions before completing this form.

Type of Interest: Pecuniary ☐ Non Pecuniary ☐

Please provide details

Barkly Regional Council
Council Representative Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form

How will you manage this conflict of Interests?

What is a pecuniary interest?

A pecuniary interest is an interest that a person has in a matter because of a reasonable likelihood or expectation of appreciable financial gain or loss to the person.

A person will also be taken to have a pecuniary interest in a matter if that person's spouse or de facto partner or a relative of the person or a partner or employer of the person, or a company or other body of which the person, or a nominee, partner or employer of the person is a member, has a pecuniary interest in the matter.

What is a non-pecuniary conflict of interest?

Non-pecuniary interests are private or personal interests the Council official has that do not amount to a pecuniary interest as defined in the Act. These commonly arise out of family, or personal relationships, or involvement in sporting, social or other cultural groups and associations and may include an interest of a financial nature.

If you are still unsure whether you have a conflict of interest or not you should discuss the matter with your Manager/Director.

Once the Form has been completed, it must be signed by your Manager/Director and forwarded to Corporate Governance for registration.

Signature
Staff Member

Date

Barkly Regional Council
Council Staff Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form

Chief Executive Officer's Comment

Signature
Chief Executive Officer

Date

Office Use Only

Date Received:		Doc ID #:	
Office:		Hard Copy Staff File:	Yes / No

STRATEGIES TO MANAGE A CONFLICT OF INTERESTS

What Strategies can I use to manage a conflict of interests?

Strategy	What this strategy means	When it is most suitable
Register*	When you formally register details of the existence of a possible or potential conflict of interests.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For very low-risk conflict of interests • Where recording the conflict of interests sufficient to maintain transparency
Restrict	When restrictions are placed on your involvement in the matter to oversee part or all of the process that deals with the matter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can be effectively separated from parts of the activity or process • The conflict of interests is not likely to arise frequently
Recruit	When a disinterested third party is used to oversee part or all of the process that deals with the matter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is not feasible or desirable for you to remove yourself from the decision-making process • In small or isolated communities where your particular expertise is necessary and genuinely not easily replaced
Remove	When you choose to remove yourself completely from the matter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For ongoing serious conflict of interests, where restriction or recruitment or others is not appropriate
Relinquish	When you relinquish the private interest that is creating the conflict	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where your commitment to public duty outweighs your attachment to your private interest
Resign	When you resign from your position with the agency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No other options are workable • Where you cannot or will not relinquish conflicting private work responsibilities • Where you prefer this course as a matter of personal principle

*All conflict of interests should be registered – regardless of what additional management strategies are adopted.



Council Staff Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form

Name:
Position:
Directorate:
Date of Declaration:

Northern Territory *Local Government Act* - Section 107

Section 107

"A staff member who has a personal or financial interest in a matter in regard to which the member is required or authorised to act or give advice"

- (a) must disclose the interest
 - (ii) in any other case – to the CEO
- (b) must not act in the matter except as authorised by the CEO or the Council (as the case requires)

Pecuniary (Financial) and Non Pecuniary Interests are defined on the back of this form. Please review the definitions before completing this form.

Type of Interest: Pecuniary ☐ Non Pecuniary ☐

Please provide details

Barkly Regional Council
Council Staff Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form

How will you manage this conflict of Interests?

What is a pecuniary interest?

A pecuniary interest is an interest that a person has in a matter because of a reasonable likelihood or expectation of appreciable financial gain or loss to the person.

A person will also be taken to have a pecuniary interest in a matter if that person's spouse or de facto partner or a relative of the person or a partner or employer of the person, or a company or other body of which the person, or a nominee, partner or employer of the person is a member, has a pecuniary interest in the matter.

What is a non-pecuniary conflict of interest?

Non-pecuniary interests are private or personal interests the Council official has that do not amount to a pecuniary interest as defined in the Act. These commonly arise out of family, or personal relationships, or involvement in sporting, social or other cultural groups and associations and may include an interest of a financial nature.

If you are still unsure whether you have a conflict of interest or not you should discuss the matter with your Manager/Director.

Once the Form has been completed, it must be signed by your Manager/Director and forwarded to Corporate Governance for registration.

Signature
Staff Member

Date

Barkly Regional Council
Council Staff Declaration of Conflict of Interest Form

Chief Executive Officer's Comment

Signature
Chief Executive Officer

Date

Office Use Only

Date Received:		Doc ID #:	
Office:		Hard Copy Staff File:	Yes / No

STRATEGIES TO MANAGE A CONFLICT OF INTERESTS

What Strategies can I use to manage a conflict of interests?

Strategy	What this strategy means	When it is most suitable
Register*	When you formally register details of the existence of a possible or potential conflict of interests.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For very low-risk conflict of interests • Where recording the conflict of interests sufficient to maintain transparency
Restrict	When restrictions are placed on your involvement in the matter to oversee part or all of the process that deals with the matter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can be effectively separated from parts of the activity or process • The conflict of interests is not likely to arise frequently
Recruit	When a disinterested third party is used to oversee part or all of the process that deals with the matter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is not feasible or desirable for you to remove yourself from the decision-making process • In small or isolated communities where your particular expertise is necessary and genuinely not easily replaced
Remove	When you choose to remove yourself completely from the matter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For ongoing serious conflict of interests, where restriction or recruitment or others is not appropriate
Relinquish	When you relinquish the private interest that is creating the conflict	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where your commitment to public duty outweighs your attachment to your private interest
Resign	When you resign from your position with the agency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No other options are workable • Where you cannot or will not relinquish conflicting private work responsibilities • Where you prefer this course as a matter of personal principle

*All conflict of interests should be registered – regardless of what additional management strategies are adopted.

POLICY



TITLE:	Member's Disciplinary Policy		
DIVISON:	Corporate		
ADOPTED BY:	Barkly Regional Council		
DATE OF ADOPTION:		DATE OF REVIEW:	
MOTION NUMBER:			
POLICY NUMBER:	CP000057		
AUTHORISED:	Barkly Regional Council		

THIS POLICY APPLIES TO:

All Elected and Appointed Members of the Barkly Regional Council.

SUMMARY

The aim of all policy is for Councillors to provide strategic input into the effective operational framework of the organisation under S.11 of the Local Government Act. This policy should be read in conjunction with the Barkly Regional Council Code of Conduct Policies.

OBJECTIVES

This Policy sets out to protect and enhance the integrity and reputation of Barkly Regional Council by maintaining appropriate standards of conduct for Councillors, Local Authority Members and Council Committee Members

BACKGROUND

When Members take up their position they are bound by the Barkly Regional Council Code of Conduct that is authorised under sections 77 & 78 of the Local Government Act 2008.

The Local Government Act outlines the following lodging processes for:

- a complaint against a Member for breaching the Code of Conduct (sections 79 – 83) to the Agency (Department of Local Government and Community Services)
- a complaint against a Member to the Barkly Regional Council.

DEFINITIONS

Complaint

Complaint is any expression of dissatisfaction about the behaviour of a Member. A complaint may be made verbally, but it must be recorded in writing to be processed as a formal complaint. There is a form for recording complaints to the Barkly Regional Council, but it is not compulsory to use this form to record a complaint. A simple letter covering the same information is acceptable.

Disciplinary Committee

A committee established by the Minister for Local Government to investigate complaints about Code of Conduct breaches by Members (Local Government Act section 80).

POLICY



Member

Member means, according to context, a member of a Council, a Local Authority or a Council Committee (Local Government Act section 3).

Delegate

The Mayor may refer the complaint against a member to a delegate such as the relevant Ward Councillor or the CEO or both.

POLICY

Alleged misconduct by a Member can be grouped into four areas according to the source of Information:

- Possible inappropriate behaviour but no formal complaint
- Member convicted of an offence
- Formal complaint to Barkly Regional Council
- Formal complaint direct to the Agency

Disciplinary process

Informal disciplinary process - preliminary discussion

When it appears that a Member may have engaged in misconduct, except when a complaint has gone direct to the Government department, the Mayor or his/her Delegate will initiate informal discussions with the Member involved. The Mayor/Delegate will provide specific details of the alleged misconduct. At this stage it will be decided whether further investigation is needed or whether the Member has no case to answer.

After investigation if the alleged Member has committed a breach of the Code of Conduct, regardless of whether there is a formal complaint or not, the Mayor/Delegate will report to Council the breach for decision to lodge with the Government Department.

Formal disciplinary process

If a complaint about misconduct is justified, or if a Member has not responded to preliminary discussions about less serious misconduct, a formal meeting with the Mayor/Delegate will take place. At this meeting the previous issues of the Member will be raised formally with any additional evidence produced by investigation of the complaint. The disciplinary process will be explained to the Member.

If the Member has committed a breach of the Code of Conduct, the Mayor/Delegate will report to Council the breach, for decision to lodge with the Agency.

Situations that lead to automatic disqualification of Councillors

The Local Government Act specifically disqualifies people from becoming candidates for Councillor or from staying on as Councillors if they:

- a. hold a judicial office (other than Justice of the Peace) (section 37 (1) (a));
- b. are bankrupt (section 37 (1) (b));
- c. have been sentenced to a term of imprisonment (which has not expired) of one year or more (section 37 (1) (c));
- d. is an employee of Council (section 37 (1) (d));
- e. owe the Council money for rates or surcharge and fail to pay off the debt within six months (section 37 (1) (e));
- f. are certified mentally unfit by two medical practitioners (section 37 (1));
- g. are no longer enrolled as an elector residing within the Council area (section 39 (1) (c)); or

POLICY



- h. fail to attend two consecutive Ordinary Meetings of Council without permission from Council (section 39 (1) (d)).

In these situations, the Councillor is automatically disqualified even if there has been no breach of the Code of Conduct or formal complaint. The Council can formalise this process without going through the Agency.

Situations that lead to automatic disqualification of Local Authority or Council Committee Members

The Local Government Act 2008 does not apply the list of criteria for automatic disqualification to Local Authority or Council Committee Members. It is Barkly Regional Council Policy that Local Authority and Council Committee Members will automatically be disqualified from the relevant Local Authority or Committee if they:

- a. are bankrupt;
- b. have been sentenced to a term of imprisonment (which has not expired) of one year or more;
- c. owe the Council money for rates or surcharge and fail to pay off the debt within six months;
- d. are certified mentally unfit by two medical practitioners;
- e. fail to attend two consecutive meetings of the relevant Local Authority or Council Committee without permission from that Local Authority or Committee;
- f. lose a vote of no confidence by at least 60% of the Members of the Local Authority or Committee on which they serve.
- g. Situations where it is noted that:
 - a. The member act or seem to act improperly and not in accordance with the requirements to behave in a professional atmosphere
 - b. The member perform or seem to perform to gain advantage for themselves or for any other person
 - c. Make improper allegations or derogatory comments while during or outside a meeting
 - d. Try to dominate or influence over staff or other members or creating unnecessary arguments that disrupt normal functioning of the Council
 - e. Make allegations which may cause unwarranted offence or embarrassment to others
 - f. Make improper use of their positions for any unfair advantages
 - g. Any other act which could fall under the definition of a serious misconduct or against the Code of Conduct Policy

Council reserves the right to suspend Local Authority or Council Committee Members whilst any of the above matters are being investigated. An apology from the Member will be automatically assumed and accepted for any meetings held by the relevant Local Authority or Committee during any such period of suspension.

RISK MANAGEMENT

In the implementation of the Barkly Regional Council policy development, all Elected Members, employees, Local Authority Members, Council Committee Members, communities and stakeholders are encouraged to communicate any risks they perceive to the Chief Executive Officer.

POLICY



RELATED POLICIES

Code of Conduct Policy – Members
Code of Conduct - Staff & Contractors

LEGISLATION & STANDARDS

Local Government Act (NT)
Ministerial Guidelines 8

LINKS

https://dhcd.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0009/261684/guideline-8-regional-councils-local-authorities.pdf
<https://legislation.nt.gov.au/Legislation/LOCAL-GOVERNMENT-ACT>

RESPONSIBILITY & DELEGATION

CEO

EVALUATION AND REVIEW

Policy reviewed every two years.
Next review date August 2020

BRC Policy – CP000057
Review Date

Member's Disciplinary Policy
4

POLICY



TITLE:	Good Governance Policy		
DIVISION:			
ADOPTED BY:	Council		
DATE OF ADOPTION:		DATE OF REVIEW:	
MOTION NUMBER:			
POLICY NUMBER:			
AUTHORISED:	Chief Executive Officer		

THIS POLICY APPLIES TO:

All employees and Elected Members

PREAMBLE

The aim of all policy is for Councillors to provide strategic input into the effective operational framework of the organisation under S.11 of the Local Government Act

SUMMARY

This policy demonstrates the Barkly Regional Council's commitment to the principles of good governance by clearly stating the values by which Council has committed itself to operate.

OBJECTIVES

This policy, and the principles set out in the policy, aim to:

- Achieve the highest standards of governance.
- Ensure legislative compliance
- Seek excellence in governance through continuous improvement;
- Provide guidance to Members and Council staff in achieving good governance.

The Local Government Act establishes the following objectives for the Council:

- Provide open, responsive and accountable government at the local level;
- Be responsive to the needs, interests and aspirations of individuals and groups within its area;
- Cooperate with Territory and national governments in the delivery of services for the benefit of its area;
- Seek to ensure a proper emphasis on environmentally sustainable development within its area and a proper balance between economic, social, environmental and cultural considerations;
- Place a high value on the importance of service to the council's constituency;
- Seek to ensure that council resources are used fairly, effectively and efficiently;
- Seek to provide services, facilities and programs that are appropriate to the needs of its area and to ensure equitable access to its services, facilities and programs;
- Generally to act at all times in the best interests of the community as a whole.

POLICY



BACKGROUND

The practice of good governance is increasingly seen as critical for ensuring that organisations operate within a legal and ethical framework, that decisions are taken in the interests of stakeholders, and that the organisation behaves as a responsible corporate citizen.

POLICY STATEMENT

Flags

Council will maintain suitable Flags for use on appropriate occasions. The flags raised at the Council Chambers on a daily basis are as follows:

- Australian National Flag
- Northern territory Flag
- Aboriginal Flag

Logo

The base line for our Council logo is the "McDouall Ranges" north of Tennant Creek. There is a row of symbols starting with the Sandover Lily which represents the Urapuntja or Utopia region, the Lizard which symbolises Nyinkka, a sacred symbol in Tennant Creek, and Emu which characterises Elliott and the surrounding region.

The footprint in the centre represents humanity – all of the people of the Barkly – with the Bat representing Alpururulam, Kangaroo characterising Ampilatwatja and Dingo a sacred symbol for Ali Curung.

Roles and Responsibilities

The Council will:

- Ensure, in partnership with the CEO, that the Council has appropriate knowledge and skills to provide leadership to Barkly Regional Council.
- Ensure that a CEO is engaged by the Council in accordance with the Local Government Act.
- Undertake a review of the Council performance.
- Ensure the requirements of the Local Government Act are met by the Council.

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) will:

- Ensure that the council's policies, plans and lawful decisions are implemented; and
- Undertake the day-to-day management of the council's operations (including the management of council staff);
- Provide or obtain for the council the information and advice the council reasonably requires for effectively carrying out its functions;
- Ensure that the council's constituency is kept properly informed about council policies, programs and decisions and to ensure that appropriate and prompt responses are given to specific requests for information;
- Ensure that the council's assets and resources are properly managed and maintained;

POLICY



- Ensure that proper standards of financial management are maintained and, in particular, proper controls over expenditure;
- Ensure that financial and other records are properly made and maintained;
- Appoint, manage and, where necessary, terminate the appointment of council staff (other than the CEO);
- Carry out other functions delegated to the CEO by the council or assigned to the CEO under this or any other Act.

Decision Making

Under the Local Government Act, Council is required to either make decisions or delegate the decision-making power to a local authority, a Council committee, a local government subsidiary or the Chief Executive Officer. Barkly Regional Council holds monthly Council meetings on the last Thursday of each month.

Confidential matters

Some matters must be considered in confidence. Reasons why some decisions need to be confidential include decisions involving personal circumstances of a resident, or situations where publicly disclosed information may cause commercial prejudice or confer an unfair commercial advantage on any person.

In order to promote transparency and accountability required for good governance, these provisions are applied only to matters that require high level of confidentiality.

Regional and Long Term Strategic Plan

In order to plan for new initiatives and services in advance, Council must maintain a Plan for the whole Barkly Region.

New plans are prepared by the staff for consideration and adoption by Council during the first year of each new Council. Current plans will be reviewed, evaluated and adjusted annually.

Customer Service

This policy specifically deals with customer requests and not complaints against Council staff or services.

- All customer requests must be recorded and investigated.
- Anonymous requests will be recorded and linked separately.
- Any request considered to be of a sensitive nature must be referred to the Chief Executive Officer along with the reasons why the request is believed to be so.
- Customer requests will be responded to in accordance with the stipulated time frames.
- All correspondence and contact with Members will be treated in accordance with standard customer service response and action procedures.

Additional functions

That pursuant to Section 12(2) of the Local Government Act , the Council determines that it will exercise the following functions:

POLICY



- (a) to promote its area as a location for appropriate industries or commerce or as an attractive tourist destination; and
- (b) to establish or support organisations or programs that benefit the Council area.

Characteristics of Good Governance

The characteristics of good governance are:

- It is participatory
- It is consensus-oriented
- It is accountable
- It is transparent
- It is responsive
- It is effective and efficient
- It is equitable and inclusive
- It is law-abiding

Principles of Good Governance

Council will apply the following principles:

- Council decision-making will exhibit transparency, honesty and probity;
- Decisions will be made that represent the best long-term interest of the whole area;
- Members will respect the decisions of the majority;
- Members will be accountable for the development of policy and the strategic direction of the Council;
- The CEO and Council officers will be accountable for the implementation of Council policy and decisions except where they apply exclusively to Elected Members;
- All Members and Council staff will observe the Code of Conduct in spirit and in letter.

Key Elements of Good Governance

The four key elements of good governance which Council will apply are:

Ethics and Values

Ethics are the moral principles by which any particular person or organisation is guided; the rules of conduct recognized in a particular profession or area of human life.

Setting an appropriate standard of ethics is an important factor in establishing and enforcing a high ethical culture. It helps Council reduce fraud, corruption, maladministration and wastage and ensures that Council has the respect of the community.

Risk Management and Internal Control

In order to achieve its objectives and operate effectively and in accordance with sound governance principles, Council needs to be aware of key risks that it faces and needs to have appropriate controls in place to deal with those risks.

Decision-making Processes

Sound decision-making processes that comply with the principles of good governance will help Council's individual decisions to withstand scrutiny by regulators, courts, the media and those affected by the decisions.

Monitoring and Review

These processes are important to ensure that Council is operating appropriately and that Council and people at council are accountable for their actions. Monitoring and review also

POLICY



helps to ensure that Council can react to changes in its environment efficiently and effectively.

LEGISLATION, TERMINOLOGY AND REFERENCES

Governance is the process of decision-making and the process by which decisions are implemented or not.

Good governance means that the structures, activities and operations of the Council are conducted in accordance with the principles of legal compliance, probity, transparency, accountability, and respect for people within the Council and for all other stakeholders.

IMPLEMENTATION AND DELEGATION

The CEO has delegated authority to implement this policy

RELATED POLICIES

CP000008 Delegations Policy
CP000040 Code of Conduct Policy - Members
CP000052 Code of Conduct - Staff & Contractors

EVALUATION AND REVIEW

This Policy is to be reviewed every four (4) years, and may be reviewed at other times at the discretion of Chief Executive Officer.

APPENDIX

Governance Manual

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.3
TITLE	Ratification of Common seal
REFERENCE	255938
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

a) Ratify the execution of the following documents under the Council's Common seal

- **Grant Funding Agreement – 2018-23 Municipal and Essential Services, Housing Maintenance Services and Homelands Jobs**
- **Memorandum of Sublease for Bowls Club**
- **Festivals NT Funding Agreement – Tennant Creek Economic Development Committee**

SUMMARY:

Local government Act (NT) Section 26(2)(a-b) provides for Council to authorise or ratify the execution of documents under Council's Seal.

BACKGROUND

Government agencies require agreements with Council for the provision of agency services and these arrangements are normally required to be endorsed under Seal of the Council and witnessed by the CEO and one member of the Council.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER 16.4
TITLE Youth Council
REFERENCE 256019
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Cr. Sid Vashist will deliver an update on the planning for forming a Youth Council

SUMMARY:

In the previous meeting Cr. Sid Vashist put forward the idea of developing a Youth Council. Cr. Vashist will give Council a brief update on progress.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER 16.5
TITLE Change in Library Hours
REFERENCE 256032
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached Customer Surveys and Reports
- b) Instruct the CEO to change the library hours to 8.30am to 4.30pm Monday to Friday and from 9am to noon on Saturday

SUMMARY:

The old operation hours are:

Monday to Friday: 9am – 12pm (Close for lunch) 1pm – 5pm
Saturday: 10am - 12pm

The new operation hours are:

Monday to Friday: 8:30am – 4:30pm (No closure for lunch)
Saturday: 9am – 12pm

BACKGROUND

The reason a request was put forward to look into changing the library hours is because some staff members had harassment issues in the late afternoon, especially when they were alone in the library. This involved the same gentleman, on approximately 4 separate occasions and each time his behavior started becoming progressively more agitated.

After discussing these concerns with the management, the library ran a customer survey and spoke with regular patrons to gauge public opinion on altering the operation hours. There were only a small number of responses to the survey with very little issues on the new timing proposed and it was decided to trial the revised trading hours for three months.

Attached is the relevant documentation gathered by our Library team.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

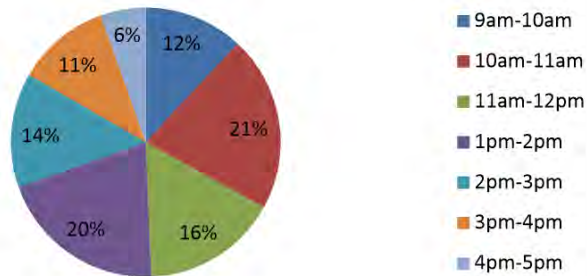
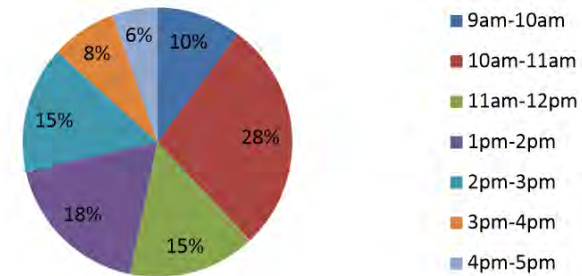
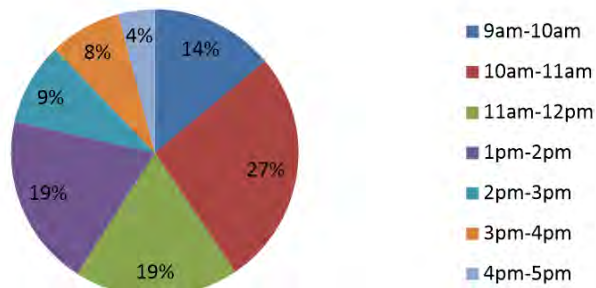
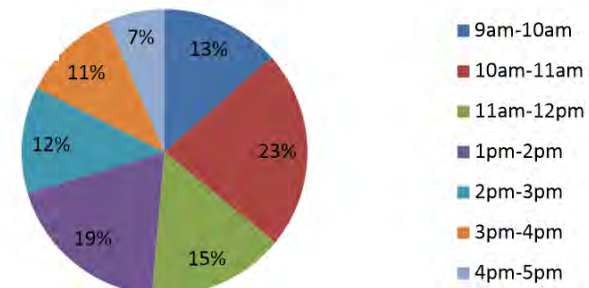
<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

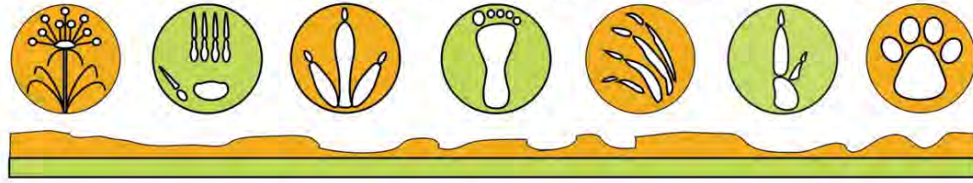
<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 [↓](#) Library Visitors by Hour 2018 - Graphs.pdf
- 2 [↓](#) Report - Library Customer Survey - 2018.pdf
- 3 [↓](#) Results Summary - Customer Satisfaction Survey - 2018.pdf

January 2018 Visitation by Hour**Total: 697****February 2018 Visitation by Hour****Total: 700****March 2018 Visitation by Hour****Total: 782****April 2018 Visitation by hour****Total: 671**

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL



Library Customer Satisfaction Survey – June 2018

Result Analysis Report

REPORT AUTHOR:

Kylie Rose, Library Coordinator
21st June 2018

BACKGROUND:

Due to a restructuring of staffing, the library is now primarily run by a single person, over a period of time there have been some concerns raised by library staff in regards to this, namely staff safety and harassment issues while in an isolated situation. As such, the question was raised about altering staff and operational hours to limit the issue of isolation, and in turn increase staff safety. Hourly visitation statistics from January 2018 – April 2018, show that currently only a small percentage of library patrons utilise the facilities during the hour between 4pm – 5pm. However, in recent months a number of staff harassment incidents have occurred during this time, two of these incidents occurred after 4:30pm and one required police assistance.

Before making any final decisions on opening hours/staff hours, it was decided to gather some public feedback to ensure that any changes implemented would not impact customer needs. From this, a survey was run for a period of two weeks from 4th June – 16th June inclusive. This was delivered both electronically through the library newsletter email list (consisting of approximately 120 members) as well as print copies available within the library.

Current opening hours (37hr total):

(Mon-Fri) 9am – 12pm /lunch/ 1pm – 5pm
(Sat) 10am – 12pm

Proposed opening hours prior to public feedback (37hr total):

(Mon-Fri) 8:30am – 12pm /lunch/ 1pm – 4:30pm
(Sat) 10am – 12pm

SUMMARY:

At the close of the survey at COB Saturday 16th June, a total of 24 surveys had been completed and submitted, 12 each of print copy and electronic. Overall, feedback received was very positive with services currently supplied being well received. We asked if the current hours suit customer needs,

and if there was any comments on if we should change them. Of the 24 completed surveys, only 3 said that the current hours did not suit their needs, 20 said that the current hours met their needs, and one did not answer. We also asked if there were any suggestions to potential changes that could better suit customer needs; some of the suggestions are as follows:

Survey suggestion	Staff comments
Longer hours during the week / one day during the week with evening/night access	Currently the library is open 37 hours a week, expanding those times is not possible as staff can only work 38 hours without incurring penalty rates. In order to facilitate this, hours would need to be taken from the somewhere else in the week (i.e. open later). Consideration would need to be taken into account for staff wages and the funding budget, the current EBA states ordinary hours are within 6am – 6pm weekdays, anything outside of this would require penalty rates to be paid. Evening hours would also require a minimum of 2 staff members for safety, this would be affected should a staff member be on leave, leaving only 1 staff member to run evening shifts which would be unsafe. An example is June 12 th 2018, when the library hosted an information booth for the Pool Safety Reform, and stayed open until 6pm with one staff member on. Of the 2 customers that attended the library during these extended hours, one smelt strongly of alcohol and the other was a regular staff harasser who was asked to leave. Statistics from Jan-April 2018 also show that currently very little services are utilised after 4pm during the week, as such it is my belief that longer hours during the week would not be necessary.
Longer Hours on Saturday and potential expansion of hours to include Sundays	Expanding open hours on Saturday is plausible, presently the library is open 10am – 12pm every Saturday (operated by 1 staff member on rotation), this is to cater to the working class who cannot make it during weekdays. Again, consideration would need to be taken into account for wages, currently the EBA states Saturday until 12noon can be included within the scope of ordinary hours for the Library. As such, hours after 12noon would be required to be paid at penalty rates. However, hours could be expended to 9am – 12pm and still be within the ordinary hours scope. Staff would simply counteract those hours on Friday and work until 12:30pm if working Saturday. Any hours worked Sunday would automatically be calculated at penalty rates, this is financially unviable within the library budget.
Library staff staggers lunch breaks and library remains open during 12pm-1pm period.	In the past the library did remain open all day, however, with the limited staffing of 2 people, should one be on leave or sick, the library would need to unexpectedly close for an hour to cater to the remaining staffs unpaid break. It was decided to make lunch closure standard to offer consistency to customers. One suggestion was to have a council staff member cover the library lunch hour, this is not viable as again should that person be unavailable; the library would need to close unexpectedly. There would also be the issue of training

	to use the library systems, there would be no point in having someone cover if they are unable to provide the library services. While it would be nice to operate full hours, staffing numbers cause too high a risk in inconsistency as happened previously which can and will lead to more public complaints than if we continued to close for the hour.
Weekday hours alters to match Council Offices: 8:30am – 4:30pm (staff would work 8am-4:36pm, including the 1hr closure for lunch)	These suggestions are most likely based of conversations with library staff during the survey period. These are the hours originally recommended by library staff prior to initiating community consultation. Staff explained the reasons behind these recommended hours if asked, outlining the security concerns.
Food for sale.	Currently the library offers small cups of coffee & hot chocolate for customers to purchase. This is through a pod based system (Lavazza BluePod). As a library, it would not be practical to sell food goods as we already ask people to limit the type of foods/beverages they bring in (no greasy/crumbly foods that could cause a mess, and drinks need a lid) this would also make the building a potential target for break-ins from children, as many other businesses who store food are prone to. There is also the issue of vendor licences, hygienic storage, etc.; which for the amount of food likely to be sold would not be financially viable. There is also the Swimming Pool café within walking distance of the library, currently we recommend that to our patrons.
Open/Free Wi-Fi internet access	The library offers free access to high speed internet & Wi-Fi to NT library members already through time locked tickets. Non-members are charged at a rate of \$3.00/30 minutes as per council fees and charges. To make the network open, we would need to look at putting on a bandwidth limiter to reduce large amounts of downloading and streaming, which chews through our data. By enforcing a time limit, we also reduce the risk of copyright infringement liability from illegal downloads and increase our patronage by having internet users coming into the library to gain new tickets. This helps provide better statistics of internet users for annual reporting. We would also be inviting vagrants and loiterers in an area where squatters are already a regular issue, this could further lead to an increase of vandalism around the facilities.
More services for Children	This is something that has been on the library agenda for some time, but again with staff limitations running regular programs while maintaining basic daily operation tasks is difficult (e.g. processing check outs in the middle of story time, or having a complex reference query while running a children's craft session) If an 'outside' body could be contracted to run regular programs, leaving library staff to freely complete operational tasks without program disruption, the library could host and assist in any preparation work. Perhaps looking into a school based traineeship could be a suitable solution? BRC could offer training in low level library & information

	services (LIS) certification (Cert 2-3) and have a student part time worker who could assist in running these programs or operational tasks while gaining valuable work experience and qualifications. This not only helps staff, but would also provide positive PR and increase community engagement.
--	---

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Overall the feedback received was positive, with the library services and open hours being deemed reasonable and suiting customer needs. The main concern was customers wanting 'out of business hours' access for those who have full time employment. Offering 'out of hours' access during weekdays would not be practicable, when taking into account both the financial and staffing restrictions. However, it would be a simple matter to expand the Saturday hours by an additional hour with no financial impact on the library budget. With this in mind, I would like to recommend the following change to staff working hours and library opening hours:

Library Opening Hours (38hrs total – an increase of 1 hr):

(Mon – Fri) 8:30am – 12pm /lunch/ 1pm – 4:30pm

(Sat) 9am – 12pm

Staff working Hours:

Rotation 1: (Mon-Fri) 8am – 12pm /lunch/ 1pm – 4:36pm (38hrs)

Rotation 2: (Mon-Thur) 8am – 12pm /lunch/ 1pm – 4:36pm (30.4hrs)

(Fri) 8am – 12.30pm (4.6)

(Sat) 9am – 12pm (3hr)

In regards to running more child/youth based programs; I would recommend further investigation into the idea of a school-based trainee completing a certificate in LIS (cert II or III level); working 1-2 afternoons a week. I would not recommend an open contract; I would suggest a fixed term traineeship with no commitment to further employment at the completion of the certification. As there are limited permanent positions available within the library, we cannot guarantee a position will be available. By doing this we could offer the traineeship to a new student each year and continue to provide career opportunities for locals. This could provide the library with additional help in running regular programs such as story time, craft club etc., while also providing young locals with employment experience and a new qualification. This will also provide BRC with positive PR, additional community engagement while showing support to young locals. Lower level LIS certification can be used in a variety of areas, not just public libraries. Many private sectors include LIS departments. If an apprenticeship could be offered, there could also potentially be assistance funding wise to help cover wages, lowering the effect this position would have on the budget.

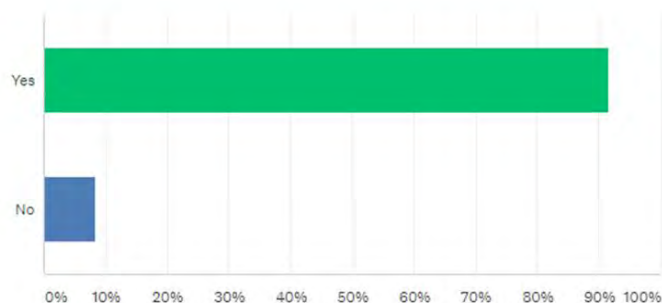
Q1

Customize

Export ▼

Are you currently a member of the Tennant Creek Public Library?

Answered: 24 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES ▼

RESPONSES ▼

▼ Yes

91.67%

22

▼ No

8.33%

2

Total Respondents: 24

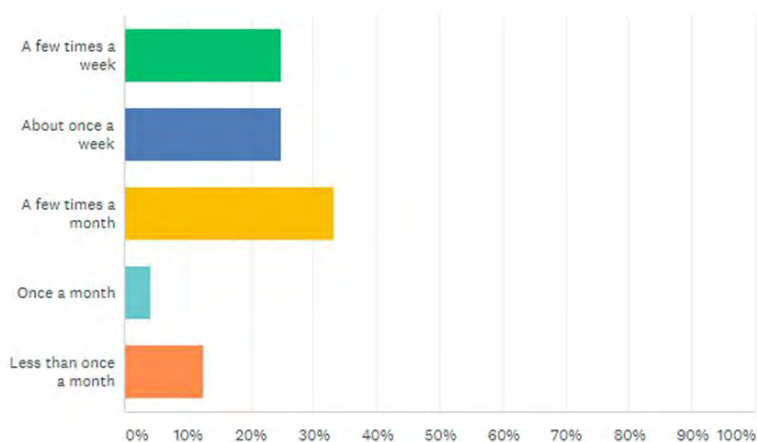
Q2

Customize

Export ▼

On Average, How often do you visit and use the library services?

Answered: 24 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES ▼

RESPONSES ▼

▼ A few times a week

25.00%

6

▼ About once a week

25.00%

6

▼ A few times a month

33.33%

8

▼ Once a month

4.17%

1

▼ Less than once a month

12.50%

3

Total Respondents: 24

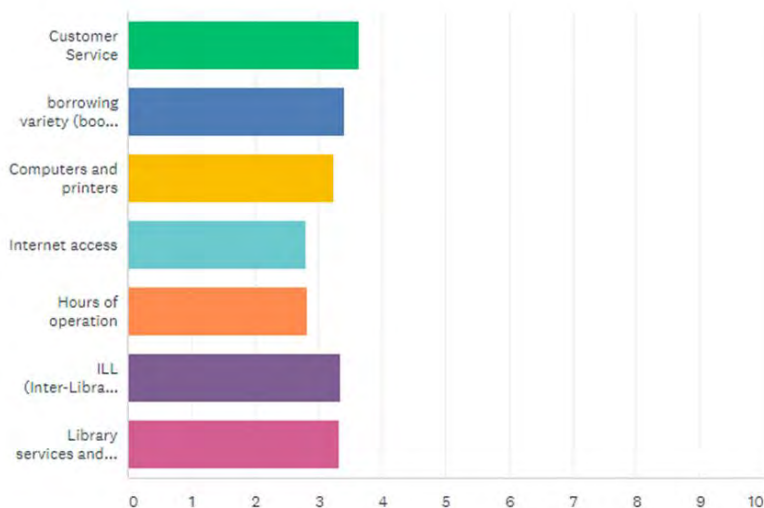
Q3

Customize

Export ▼

How would you rate the following?

Answered: 24 Skipped: 0



	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Customer Service	0.00% 0	4.55% 1	27.27% 6	68.18% 15	22	3.64
borrowing variety (books, DVD's, audio etc.)	0.00% 0	4.55% 1	50.00% 11	45.45% 10	22	3.41
Computers and printers	0.00% 0	20.00% 4	35.00% 7	45.00% 9	20	3.25
Internet access	4.76% 1	33.33% 7	38.10% 8	23.81% 5	21	2.81
Hours of operation	8.33% 2	20.83% 5	50.00% 12	20.83% 5	24	2.83
ILL (Inter-Library Loan)	0.00% 0	5.88% 1	52.94% 9	41.18% 7	17	3.35
Library services and facilities overall	0.00% 0	4.17% 1	58.33% 14	37.50% 9	24	3.33

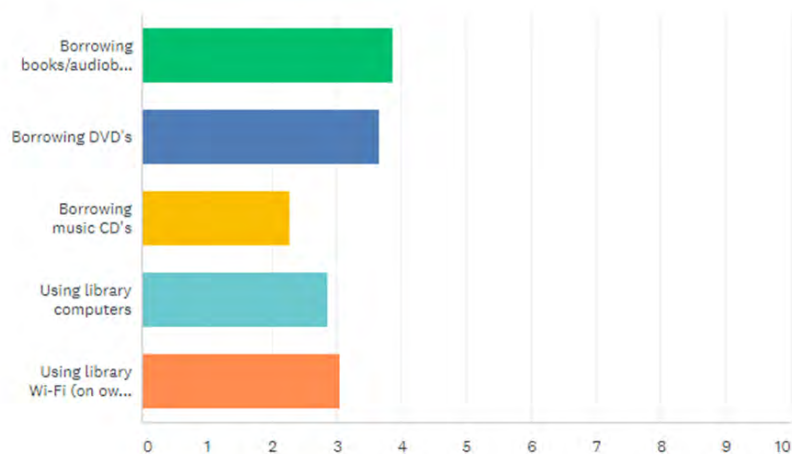
Q4

Customize

Export ▼

How would you rate your average usage of the following services? With 1 being the most used and 5 being the least

Answered: 23 Skipped: 1



	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL	SCORE
▼ Borrowing books/audiobooks	52.94% 9	11.76% 2	17.65% 3	5.88% 1	11.76% 2	17	3.88
▼ Borrowing DVD's	13.33% 2	60.00% 9	6.67% 1	20.00% 3	0.00% 0	15	3.67
▼ Borrowing music CD's	0.00% 0	6.67% 1	40.00% 6	26.67% 4	26.67% 4	15	2.27
▼ Using library computers	26.67% 4	0.00% 0	26.67% 4	26.67% 4	20.00% 3	15	2.87
▼ Using library Wi-Fi (on own device)	27.78% 5	22.22% 4	11.11% 2	5.56% 1	33.33% 6	18	3.06

Q5 Export ▾

Is there anywhere you feel we could improve on to make your library experience better? (new programs or services, change to facilities etc)

Answered: 20 Skipped: 4

Showing 20 responses

nil	6/18/2018 10:03 AM	View respondent's answers
night access	6/18/2018 10:02 AM	View respondent's answers
more movies more resources for visually impaired people	6/18/2018 9:57 AM	View respondent's answers
n/a	6/18/2018 9:31 AM	View respondent's answers
no	6/18/2018 9:30 AM	View respondent's answers

Showing 20 responses

-when the power went out there wasnt internet for about 3 weeks, try to find a way not to do it again. -other than that not really	6/18/2018 9:28 AM	View respondent's answers
what the library lacks, the staff do their best to compensate for	6/18/2018 9:26 AM	View respondent's answers
nil	6/18/2018 9:23 AM	View respondent's answers
more services for children and teens. a new building? security for the staff working solo!!	6/18/2018 9:22 AM	View respondent's answers
nil	6/18/2018 9:19 AM	View respondent's answers
more science, fiction, arthouse, less pot-boilers. Display above when arriving/new donated. eg: i note science i donate filed without display		

Showing 20 responses

Please provide latest movies	6/16/2018 2:44 PM	View respondent's answers
Seems ok as it is	6/15/2018 10:48 AM	View respondent's answers
Nil	6/15/2018 10:44 AM	View respondent's answers
movie viewing rom needs blackout curtains. its very hard to see the movie without them	6/12/2018 9:28 AM	View respondent's answers
More selection of beverages. Perhaps even food. Longer access to wifi. Faster wifi.	6/11/2018 4:10 PM	View respondent's answers
Yes, stop closing at Lunch time for an hour !		
Very happy with my use of facilities	6/4/2018 10:35 AM	View respondent's answers
Longer opening hours and unrestricted wifi speeds.	6/4/2018 10:30 AM	View respondent's answers
Better computers and higher capacity printer	6/4/2018 8:57 AM	View respondent's answers

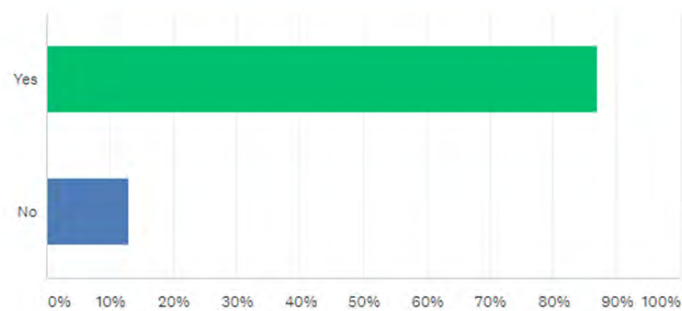
Q6

Customize

Export ▼

Do the current operating hours suit your needs? Mon - Fri: 9am-12pm ~ 1pm-5pm Sat: 10am-12pm

Answered: 23 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES

RESPONSES

▼ Yes

86.96%

20

▼ No

13.04%

3

Total Respondents: 23

Q7		Export ▾
Do you have any recommendations to change our operating hours?		
Answered: 21 Skipped: 3		
nil		
6/18/2018 10:03 AM		View respondent's answers
after work access would be better, After 5pm		
6/18/2018 10:02 AM		View respondent's answers
sundays and later please		
6/18/2018 9:57 AM		View respondent's answers
no		
6/18/2018 9:31 AM		View respondent's answers
the hours are good but at some point afternoon can be very useful time to use the library so between that time can be a very good time as a lot of people may be in need to use the library		
6/18/2018 9:30 AM		View respondent's answers
nil		
6/18/2018 9:28 AM		View respondent's answers
in summer (hot weather) perhaps have evening opening one day a week		
6/18/2018 9:26 AM		View respondent's answers
no		
6/18/2018 9:23 AM		View respondent's answers
8:30am - 4:40pm		
6/18/2018 9:22 AM		View respondent's answers
more hours on weekend		
6/18/2018 9:19 AM		View respondent's answers
staff to take separate lunch breaks & keep open		
6/18/2018 9:18 AM		View respondent's answers
No		
6/16/2018 2:44 PM		View respondent's answers
No		
6/15/2018 10:48 AM		View respondent's answers
Nil		
6/15/2018 10:44 AM		View respondent's answers
I generally attend the library between 3-4pm during the week so no issues		
6/13/2018 7:41 AM		View respondent's answers

close earlier to coincide with all staff for safety reasons	6/12/2018 9:28 AM	View respondent's answers
Longer is better of course.	6/11/2018 4:10 PM	View respondent's answers
yes get rid of the hour's closing and open longer hours,	6/4/2018 1:20 PM	View respondent's answers
Library should do same hours as BRC . Would make for a safer work environment.	6/4/2018 10:35 AM	View respondent's answers
Opening longer on weekends especially Sunday. One evening a week opening earlier or closing later outside regular business hours would be appreciated.	6/4/2018 10:30 AM	View respondent's answers
Open longer hours on weekend,		

Q8

Export ▼

Do you have any closing comments or suggestions for us?

Answered: 20 Skipped: 4

give staff a raise	6/18/2018 10:03 AM	View respondent's answers
thank you very much	6/18/2018 10:02 AM	View respondent's answers
i would like to watch a movie thank you!	6/18/2018 9:57 AM	View respondent's answers
no	6/18/2018 9:31 AM	View respondent's answers
the library service is great, overall very helpful staff and good environment	6/18/2018 9:30 AM	View respondent's answers
nil	6/18/2018 9:28 AM	View respondent's answers
DONT LOSE THIS LIBRARIAN - she's too damn good!!!!	6/18/2018 9:26 AM	View respondent's answers
The staff, facilities, dvd and book range and service are great. since starting to come to the library on a regular basis we have thoroughly enjoyed our visits	6/18/2018 9:23 AM	View respondent's answers
want more books!	6/18/2018 9:22 AM	View respondent's answers
no	6/18/2018 9:19 AM	View respondent's answers

CDEP, schoolies & similar to be tutored in Dewey Decimal and how it relates to subject, order, research, learningm sharing etc. i often file books etc coz of above probs	View respondent's answers
6/18/2018 9:18 AM	
No	View respondent's answers
6/16/2018 2:44 PM	
I am always happy that the library is still available.	View respondent's answers
6/15/2018 10:48 AM	
This is a valuable service and I appreciate it very much	View respondent's answers
6/15/2018 10:44 AM	
I would like to mention how much I enjoy that the library staff have gotten to know my reading preferences and regularly make suggestions of books/authors to try	View respondent's answers
6/13/2018 7:41 AM	
have always felt welcomed in the library great venue and Kylie goes out of her way to assist whatever crazy requests I have.	View respondent's answers
6/12/2018 9:28 AM	
As above	View respondent's answers
6/4/2018 1:20 PM	
Blackout curtains in the video room.	View respondent's answers
6/4/2018 10:35 AM	
Restricting the wifi speed is counter productive.	View respondent's answers
6/4/2018 10:30 AM	
nil	View respondent's answers
6/4/2018 8:57 AM	

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER 16.6
TITLE National Local Roads & Transport Congress
REFERENCE 256115
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report
- b) Endorse Councilor (s) to attend the National Local Roads & Transport Congress with the CEO.

SUMMARY:

We have received a request from a Councillor to attend the attached National Roads & Transport Congress. Senior staff will also be attending the event as it is an important source of information for Council.

The National Roads & Transport Congress is going to overlap with the council meeting on the 22nd of November.

BACKGROUND

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

BUDGET IMPLICATION

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

CONSULTATION & TIMING

ATTACHMENTS:

1 [NLRTC.pdf](#)



NATIONAL LOCAL ROADS & TRANSPORT CONGRESS

CONNECTING TRANSPORT NETWORKS NOW AND INTO THE FUTURE

20-22 NOVEMBER 2018
ALICE SPRINGS, NORTHERN TERRITORY



REGISTER NOW WWW.ALGA.ASN.AU



PLATINUM SPONSORS


NISSAN FLEET


Australian Government
Department of Infrastructure,
Regional Development and Cities

CONGRESS SPONSOR



CONTENTS

SPONSORS	2	SPEAKER PROFILES	6	ACCOMMODATION	12
PRESIDENT'S WELCOME	3	REGISTRATION FEES	9	GENERAL INFORMATION	13
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	4	FUNCTIONS AND TOURS	10	DINING OPTIONS	14
CONGRESS PROGRAM	5	LOCATION AND VENUE	11	REGISTRATION FORM	15



PRESIDENT'S WELCOME



Colleagues

Transport systems across the globe are changing. They are being disrupted by changing consumer demand, technology, growth, settlement patterns and economic imperatives. There is no doubt that the cars and trucks of the future will be considerably different to those of today, and so will our driving experiences. Passenger travel will almost certainly change as transport providers increasingly build on successful trials and innovation such as fleets of autonomous share cars, trackless trams and even flying trains.

For transport policy makers and infrastructure providers, these trends pose significant challenges. In the first instance, there is a responsibility to maintain current and existing transport assets, such as roads and bridges, to ensure that they can provide today's transport services required by our communities and industry. Equally importantly, there is a need to balance this requirement with investing in solutions that are capable of adapting to change and provide the level of service required for tomorrow.

All levels of government are faced with these challenges as well as the ongoing challenge of finding appropriate resources. Actions and investment decisions taken by one level of government, or the private sector, can have significant implications for the other levels of government. Australia's transport assets must be managed as an integrated network that requires collaboration between all levels of government in planning, development and resourcing Australia's national transport network.

ALGA and this National Local Roads and Transport Congress have advocated this for many years. Our push to achieve the Roads to Recovery Program began in 2000. It was driven by the need to provide local communities with an acceptable level of access by establishing a program to assist councils address the backlog in maintenance on local roads, and while it has helped more needs to be done.

Our National Local Roads and Transport Agenda (2010) identified the need for integrated planning, improved road safety, better public transport links and investment in freight routes and freight corridors, and at this year's Congress, our National Agenda will be comprehensively up-dated to account for current transport trends, community needs as well as Government policies.

An up-dated State of the Assets Report will also be launched. This Report will document how the local government sector, at a national level, is tracking in maintaining vital community assets. This information is essential to help us plan and to inform our advocacy on addressing transport challenges.

All of this activity takes place against the background of an impending Federal Election in which ALGA has a focus on transport initiatives.

If you want to know how to improve your community's roads and infrastructure, if you want to access the latest technology, to be inspired by the best in the business, and to speak directly to our federal decision makers, you need to attend this year's Congress.

I look forward to seeing you at ALGA's National Local Roads and Transport Congress this year, from 20–22 November 2018 in Alice Springs, NT.

Mayor David O'Loughlin
President



PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

INTEGRATING PEOPLE, LAND USE AND TRANSPORT

One of local government's most important roles is to create great places to live and work. This involves creating the physical, social, environmental and cultural environment in which individuals, families, business and industry can thrive and prosper. But these great and prosperous places cannot be delivered by local government alone. Partnerships with state governments, the Federal government and often the private sector are required.

Working together to ensure that the planning and delivery of major infrastructure compliments and supports local communities is a major challenge that all of us must address. This session will provide insights into the processes used to plan and deliver state infrastructure while taking into account the linkages with local government and the community.

ROAD SAFETY AT THE HEART OF WHAT WE DO

A core principle that sits behind Australia's National Roads Safety Strategy is that safety must be at the heart of everything we do including the design and construction of roads, vehicles and the licencing of drivers.

Road toll statistics do not show the true extent of trauma, the life changing injuries and associated emotional and financial toll on families and friends of victims. Everyone involved in the management of the road transport system has a key role to play in ensuring our roads are safe.

INNOVATION IN PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY

The recent decision by China to limit the importation of recycled materials has forced Australia to re-examine Australia's waste and recycling systems. It has also opened up new opportunities to create new products and explore different ways of managing end of life materials. One opportunity and part of the solution to this environmental challenge can be to innovate beyond the traditional asphalt pavements and to create demand for these new pavement products that included materials from waste including end of life rubber, glass and plastics.

This session is designed to help inform delegates about the importance of pavement management and the potential of new products and innovations in materials technology.

CONGRESS PROGRAM

TUESDAY 20 NOVEMBER 2018		WEDNESDAY 21 NOVEMBER 2018	
1:00 PM	AFTERNOON TEA	9:00 AM	State of the Assets 2018 Launch Jeff Roorda, CEO, JRA Asset Management
1:45 PM	Opening Ceremony Welcome to Country Kumalie Riley	9:15 AM	Innovation in pavement technology Jerry Tan, National Manager, Research and Development, Downer Group
2:00 PM	Opening Address ALGA President	10:30 AM	MORNING TEA
2:20 PM	Government Address The Hon Michael McCormack, Deputy Prime Minister (invited)	11:00 AM	Regional Aviation Assistant Minister Keith Pitt MP
2:50 PM	Integrating People, Land Use and Transport Allan Garcia, CEO Infrastructure Tasmania	11:30 AM	Planes and Trains Concurrent Session > Inland Rail Melita Lanigan-King, Director, Regional and Industry Benefits, Inland Rail Division, Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development > Regional Aviation Caroline Wilkie, CEO, Australian Airports Association Other Speakers TBA
3:30 PM	Safety is at the heart of what we do Professor Narelle Haworth, Director, The Centre for Accident Research and Road Safety-Queensland David Bobberman, Safety Program Manager, Austroads	12:30 PM	LUNCH
5:00 PM	WELCOME RECEPTION AND EXHIBITION OPENING Alice Springs Convention Centre	1:30 PM	Funding Reform and Council Trials
		2:00 PM	Technology – Driving Change
		3:00 PM	AFTERNOON TEA
		3:30 PM	Opposition Address The Hon Anthony Albanese MP (invited)
		4:00 PM	Launch of ALGA's Local Roads and Transport Agenda 2018–2025
		4:50 PM	Closing Address ALGA President
		6:30 PM	CONGRESS DINNER The Outback Quarry
THURSDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2018			
8:30 AM	POST CONGRESS TOUR National Road Transport Hall of Fame		
10:30 AM	Bus transfers to airport		

CONNECTING TRANSPORT NETWORKS NOW AND INTO THE FUTURE

5

SPEAKER PROFILES

KUMALIE RILEY



Arnernte Elder

Kumalie is a well-known Arnernte Elder and artist with many years of experience teaching Arnernte language in local Alice Springs primary schools and in adult education.

She has contributed to widely-acclaimed publications such as the Eastern and Central Arnernte to English Dictionary, and the Eastern and Central Arnernte Picture Dictionary (both published by the Institute for Aboriginal Development).

Kumalie is a highly experienced interpreter and translator and is frequently called upon to assist with court interpreting and recording radio, television and DVD scripts in Eastern/Central Arnernte.

ALLAN GARCIA



Chief Executive Officer, Infrastructure Tasmania

Previously Chief Executive Officer of the Local Government Association of Tasmania, Allan was appointed as the inaugural CEO of the newly created Infrastructure Tasmania in 2015.

Allan has 30 years' experience in the political and public policy space across numerous government portfolios. He has previously worked as a Ministerial Chief of Staff and held senior executive positions in the Department of Premier and Cabinet and the former Tasmanian Development and Resources.

PROFESSOR NARELLE HAWORTH



Director, The Centre for Accident Research and Road Safety-Queensland

Professor Narelle Haworth is the Director of CARRS-Q, the Centre for Accident Research and Road Safety-Queensland. She has almost 30 years of experience in road safety research. Narelle was awarded the 2013 Australasian College of Road Safety Fellowship "for her outstanding contribution as an internationally recognised researcher in the road safety field and for her major contribution as a policy advisor at the state, national and international level". Her special interest is in improving the safety of the most vulnerable road users – pedestrians, bicyclists and motorcyclists – and other groups such as roadworkers.



JERRY TAN



National Manager, Research and Development, Downer Group

Jerry currently serves as the Blended Products Manager, overseeing the Blended Products Division and R&D facility for Downer. Jerry has over 8 years experience with the design & development of asphalt and bituminous products for Downer. These include specialist asphalt designs such as race tracks, airfields and shipping ports in addition to recent innovations such as the 99% Recycled Asphalt and Plastiphal.

Jerry's key areas of focus include driving innovation to maximise sustainability and performance, cultivating high performing teams and delivering high value optimized outcomes for the business.

CAROLINE WILKIE



Chief Executive Officer, Australian Airports Association

Caroline Wilkie has been CEO of the Australian Airports Association since 2011. The AAA represents all major regular passenger transport airports in Australia as well as council airports.

The membership spans from councils with grass strip runways to Australia's major gateways. The AAA also represents a further 140 corporate members. The AAA is engaged in research, developing industry publications, education, advocacy and major industry events.

Caroline has a Masters of Public Affairs and more than fifteen years' experience in Association Management.

ANTHONY ALBANESE



Shadow Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development

Anthony grew up in public housing in the inner Sydney suburb of Camperdown and recognised early-on the need to fight for social justice and equal opportunity in Australia. Anthony has often said that he was raised with three great faiths: The Catholic Church, The South Sydney Football Club and Labor.

He believes in opportunities for all through education and training, universal healthcare and the need for Government investment in local communities.

Following the election of the Federal Labor Government in November 2007, Anthony became the Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government, and Leader of the House of Representatives.

In 2010 Anthony was named Aviation Minister of the Year for producing Australia's first ever Aviation White Paper. In 2012 he was named Infrastructure Minister of the Year by London-based publication Infrastructure Investor.

In June 2013, Anthony became Deputy Prime Minister, and also took on additional responsibility as Minister for Broadband, Communications and the Digital Economy.



KEITH PITT



Assistant Minister to the Deputy Prime Minister

Keith Pitt was sworn in as the Assistant Minister to the Deputy Prime Minister on 5 March 2018.

The Infrastructure and Transport portfolio is an important one for all of Australia, but in particular those in regional areas.

As a regional MP, Mr Pitt has a deep appreciation of just how important well planned infrastructure and connectivity is.

Mr Pitt was elected to represent the Hinkler electorate in the Australian Parliament in September 2013.

Named after the great aviator Bert Hinkler, the Hinkler electorate is also known for innovation: from the mechanical cane harvester to beverages like Bundaberg Rum and Bundaberg Ginger Beer. The region is considered one of the nation's most productive food bowls, boasting an extensive and diverse range of fresh produce and seafood.

MELITA LANIGAN-KING



Director, Regional and Industry Benefits, Inland Rail Division at the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development

Melita Lanigan-King is the Director, Regional and Industry Benefits, Inland Rail Division at the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development.

Melita leads multiple teams across four states, consisting of strategic policy, research, evaluation and engagement advisers, to deliver a whole of government approach to identifying and maximising the benefits of Inland Rail for industry and local communities during construction and operations.

In her role Melita works with stakeholders to realise local procurement and employment opportunities arising from the construction of Inland Rail as well as preparing industries and regions to take advantage of the opportunities arising from the operation of Inland Rail.

As Director in the Inland Rail and Rail Policy Division Melita develops the strategic framework, motivates and leads the team to work across governments, local communities and industry to ensure that regions, and the people that live in them, reap the benefits of the significant investment.

JEFF ROORDA



JRA Asset Management

Jeff Roorda established Jeff Roorda and Associates in 1993, principally to specialise in asset management planning for local government.

With an academic and professional background in surveying and civil engineering, Jeff has worked in asset and facilities management for over 20 years with a strong background in information technology and project management.

Jeff holds an Honours Degree in Civil Engineering.

JRA is recognised nationally as a leader in local government reform in the areas of asset management, capacity building and financial management.

JRA has a client base that includes all States and Territories of Australia together with the USA and Canada.

REGISTRATION FEES



REGISTER ONLINE
WWW.ALGA.ASN.AU

EARLY REGISTRATION

Payment received on or before Friday 12 October 2018

\$890

LATE REGISTRATION

Payment received after Friday 12 October 2018

\$990

CONGRESS REGISTRATION INCLUDES

- Attendance at all congress sessions
- One ticket to the welcome drinks, Tuesday
- One ticket to the congress dinner, Wednesday
- One ticket to the post Congress Tour, Thursday
- Morning tea, lunch and afternoon tea as per the congress program
- Congress satchel and materials

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Payment can be made by:

- Credit card: MasterCard and Visa
- Cheque made payable to ALGA Roads Congress

Electronic Fund Transfer to:

ALGA Roads Congress
Bank: Commonwealth
Branch: Curtin
BSB No: 062 905
Account No: 1014 6120

CANCELLATION POLICY

All alterations or cancellations to your registration must be made in writing and will be acknowledged by post, facsimile or email. Notification should be sent to:

Conference Co-ordinators
PO Box 4994, Chisholm ACT 2905
Facsimile: (02) 6292 9002
Email: roadscongress@confco.com.au

An administration charge of \$110.00 will be made to any participant cancelling before Friday 12 October 2018. Cancellations received after Friday 12 October 2018 will be required to pay full registration fees. However, if you are unable to attend, substitutes are welcome at no additional cost. By submitting your registration, you agree to the terms of the cancellation policy.

PRIVACY DISCLOSURE

ALGA collects your personal contact information in its role as a peak body for local government. ALGA may disclose your personal contact information to the sponsors of the event for the purposes of commercial business opportunities. If you consent to ALGA using and disclosing your personal contact information in this way, please tick the appropriate box on the registration form. *Importantly, your name may also be included in the Congress List of Participants. You must tick the appropriate box on the registration form if you wish your name to appear in this list.*

PHOTOGRAPHS

During the Congress there will be photographs taken during the sessions and social functions. If you have your picture taken it is assumed that you are giving consent for ALGA to use the image.

Images may be used for print and electronic publications.

FUNCTIONS AND TOURS

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS

Welcome Reception and Exhibition Opening

Tuesday 20 November

Alice Springs Convention Centre
5:00pm to 7:00pm

This year the Congress welcome reception and exhibition opening will be on-site at the Alice Springs Convention Centre. This will be a great opportunity for delegates and exhibitors to network.



Congress Dinner

Wednesday 21 November

The Outback Quarry
6:30pm to 10:30pm

\$95 per person for partners and guests

No charge for full registered delegates

Dress code: Smart casual

For this year's Congress Dinner, we will dine under the stars at The Outback Quarry on the outskirts of town, surrounded by ragged rock faces and deep ravines through the MacDonnell Ranges. We have some exciting entertainment lined up as well as great food.

PARTNER TOURS



Half Day Desert Park

Tuesday 20 November

\$100 per person

This afternoon we head to Alice Springs Desert Park, which is a great way to experience Central Australia. The park showcases the natural and cultural environment of the Red Centre in three stunning habitats: Desert Rivers, Woodland and Sand Country. Within the park professional guides, including local Aboriginal people, share stories of the region with visitors. Guests can also enjoy displays of free flying birds of prey, view unique and rare animals in the nocturnal house and innovative interpretation of the plants, animals and people of the Australian deserts. Visitors leave the Park with new stories and skills that will help them to make the most of their Central Australian visit.



Alice Springs Tour

Wednesday 21 November

\$100 per person

Wednesday partners' program will have participants experiencing Alice Springs with a tour starting at Anzac Hill,

a view point on a hilltop overlooking Alice Springs that features a 1934 Anzac Day memorial, we will then head to the Telegraph Station, the birthplace of the Alice Springs township for a tour and lunch. After lunch we will go past John Flynn's Grave Historical Reserve on the way to Simpsons Gap which is a stunning gorge carved out of the West MacDonnell Ranges where water flows through a small gap in the range.

Hats, sunscreen and walking shoes are suggested for both tours.

Post Congress Tour



Thursday 22 November

Transport Hall of Fame

8:30am to 10:30am

\$25 per person for partners and guests

No charge for full registered delegates

Dress code: Smart casual

Today we take you to see the Transport Hall of Fame to discover the true symbol of Australia's road transport, from camel strings of old to today's modern road trains and plush stretch liner coaches. With vehicles displayed in all conditions, the National Road Transport Hall of Fame truly represents Australia's road transport. While you're there exploring the many exhibitions, can you see anyone from your town in the hall of fame?

LOCATION AND VENUE



CONGRESS LOCATION

Alice Springs: The Centre of Australia

The Alice will give you an appreciation of the vast and unspoiled wonders of the Australian Outback. Situated in Australia's Red Centre, Alice Springs is proud to have grown into a modern outback town with a fascinating history, strong Aboriginal culture, and all the comforts of a major city. It has a variety of experiences available, from the historic Telegraph Station and the Royal Flying Doctor Service Museum to the Sounds of Starlight Theatre and the Aboriginal Art and Cultural Centre. Discover desert habitats at the Alice Springs Desert Park and the many unique Aboriginal art galleries that dot the city.

If time permits take a few extra days to explore the ancient landscape of Uluru (Ayers Rock) and Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Accommodation ranges from camping to a 5-star resort. Watch the sunset over Uluru or Kata Tjuta, before dining under a million stars. Experience the Watarrika National Park (Kings Canyon) or Standley Chasm and the Rainbow Valley... all part of Australia's unique outback. The 2018 Alice Springs Congress is sure to be a memorable event for all participants.



Aboriginal Art

Aboriginal art has traditionally been used to pass stories down through the generations and to communicate important information about the Central Australian landscape. Art centres in and around Alice Springs are increasing in number and are attracting a growing number of travellers and discerning buyers. There are approximately 30 community art organisations in Alice Springs resulting in a vast array of art forms available for viewing and sale. Some of the more well-known art centres and galleries include: Araluen Gallery, Mbantua Gallery, Desert and Gallery Gondwana.

Natural Attractions

Alice Springs comprises many gorges and chasms with towering red walls as back drops to deep cool waterholes. These are refreshing stopovers and provide visitors with a most enjoyable experience contrasting the red sands of the desert. Standley Chasm is located only 50 km west of Alice Springs. The chasm is cool, shady and surrounded by cyass, ferns and red river gums. Midday is understandably the best time to visit as the sun shines directly into the chasm and lights up the walls with fiery intensity. Ormiston Gorge (135 km west of Alice Springs) boasts a deep waterhole during the



summer months which is a welcome relief from the heat and, in cooler times, the walking track through scenic Ormiston Pound is a favourite. Ellery Creek is an internationally recognised geological site. The 3km dolomite walk reveals the fascinating geological history of the area. 92km west of Alice Springs, the Ellery Creek 'Big Hole' is the perfect spot for a refreshing swim. Chambers Pillar is located 160 km south of Alice Springs and marks the historic inscriptions of early explorers and pioneers. This 50 metre high column of red and yellow sandstone is a landmark to travellers crossing the desolate sand ridges of Central Australia.

Alice Springs Weather in November

Alice Springs in November is beginning to warm up, with daily temperatures around 30 degrees and can have spectacular thunderstorms and cooler evenings with average temperatures of 17 degrees.

CONGRESS VENUE

The venue for the 2018 congress is the Alice Springs Convention Centre which opened in 2002. The Centre has stunning views of the surrounding MacDonnell Ranges and is located within easy walking distance of all the convention hotels.

ACCOMMODATION

CROWNE PLAZA ALICE SPRINGS

93 Barrett Dr, Alice Springs NT 0870

Crowne Plaza Alice Springs Lasseter's rooms have all the amenities you would expect from this brand: Wifi, bathrobes, balcony, tea/coffee making facilities, in-room dining and minibars.

Also onsite is a gift shop and free use of bicycles.

Onsite dining options include: The Goat and Bucket, Tali, Juicy Rump and the poolside cafe.

Deluxe King Room: \$145 per night

Deluxe Twin Room: \$165 per night

Premier King Room: \$185 per night

DOUBLETREE BY HILTON

82 Barrett Dr, Alice Springs NT 0870

Doubletree by Hilton offers spacious guest rooms with floor-to-ceiling windows that fill the room with natural light, convenient work surfaces, quality bedding and internet access. Each room has a balcony, minibar and individually controlled air-conditioning. The hotel facilities include a 24-hour fitness centre, tennis court and outdoor pool.

The hotel has three dining options: Saltbush which is open daily for breakfast, lunch and dinner, The Deck Bar offering a cocktail style lounge and the fine-dining experience at Hanumans.

Bedding Configuration in both room types is 1 king bed.

King Guest Room: \$203.50 per night

King Guest Room with View: \$225.50 per night

Note: All rates quoted are room only.

POST CONGRESS TRAVEL: ULURU

If you are looking to stay on after the Congress to explore the Northern Territory – Ayers Rock, Uluru is the place to go. Only a short flight from Alice Springs (or approx 5 hours by car), you can explore the massive sandstone monolith in the heart of the NT. The spectacular Field of Light art Installation is only on for a limited time and is a highly recommended, a global phenomenon by internationally acclaimed artist Bruce Munro. More than 50,000 slender stems crowned with frosted-glass spheres bloom as darkness falls over Australia's red centre.



Be inspired by the best of Uluru, soak up the stunning outback with the must do tours and activities.

Head to the website for more information or to purchase any tickets:
www.ayersrockresort.com.au



If you would like to book accommodation or tours, please contact the Voyages reservations office on the detail below:

Telephone: 1300 134 044

Email: travel@voyages.com.au

GENERAL INFORMATION

REGISTRATION DESK

The registration desk will be located in the Alice Springs Convention Centre registration desk and will be open for the duration of the congress, times below:

Tuesday 20 November

11.00am to 7.00pm

[Alice Springs Convention Centre](#)

Wednesday 21 November

8.00am to 5.30pm

[Alice Springs Convention Centre](#)

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Every effort will be made to ensure all delegate and guests requirements are catered for. If you have any special requirements (eg. catering, mobility or any other assistance) please include a note on your registration form under special requirements or contact the Congress Secretariat.

HIRE CAR

Alice Springs airport has rental cars available. Avis Australia, Budget, Europcar, Hertz and Thrifty counters are located at the arrivals hall near the baggage collection.

THE CONGRESS EXHIBITION

Support our 2018 exhibitors by visiting their booths within Hall C. All Congress catering breaks and the welcome reception will be held within this space to offer important networking opportunities for both delegates and exhibitors.

If you are interested in Exhibiting, there are limited spots available. Please call Conference Co-ordinators for more information on 02 6292 9000.

Exhibition opening times

[Tuesday 20 November](#)

1:00pm to 7:00pm

[Wednesday 21 November](#)

8.30am to 5.30pm



TAXI SERVICE
ALICE SPRINGS TAXIS
 131 008
 OR (08) 8952 1877

CONGRESS COACH TRANSFERS

Congress Dinner

[The Outback Quarry](#)

[Wednesday 21 November 2018](#)

Coaches will collect delegates from the Convention Centre at approximately 6:00pm. A return shuttle service will commence at 10:00pm.

Post Congress Tour

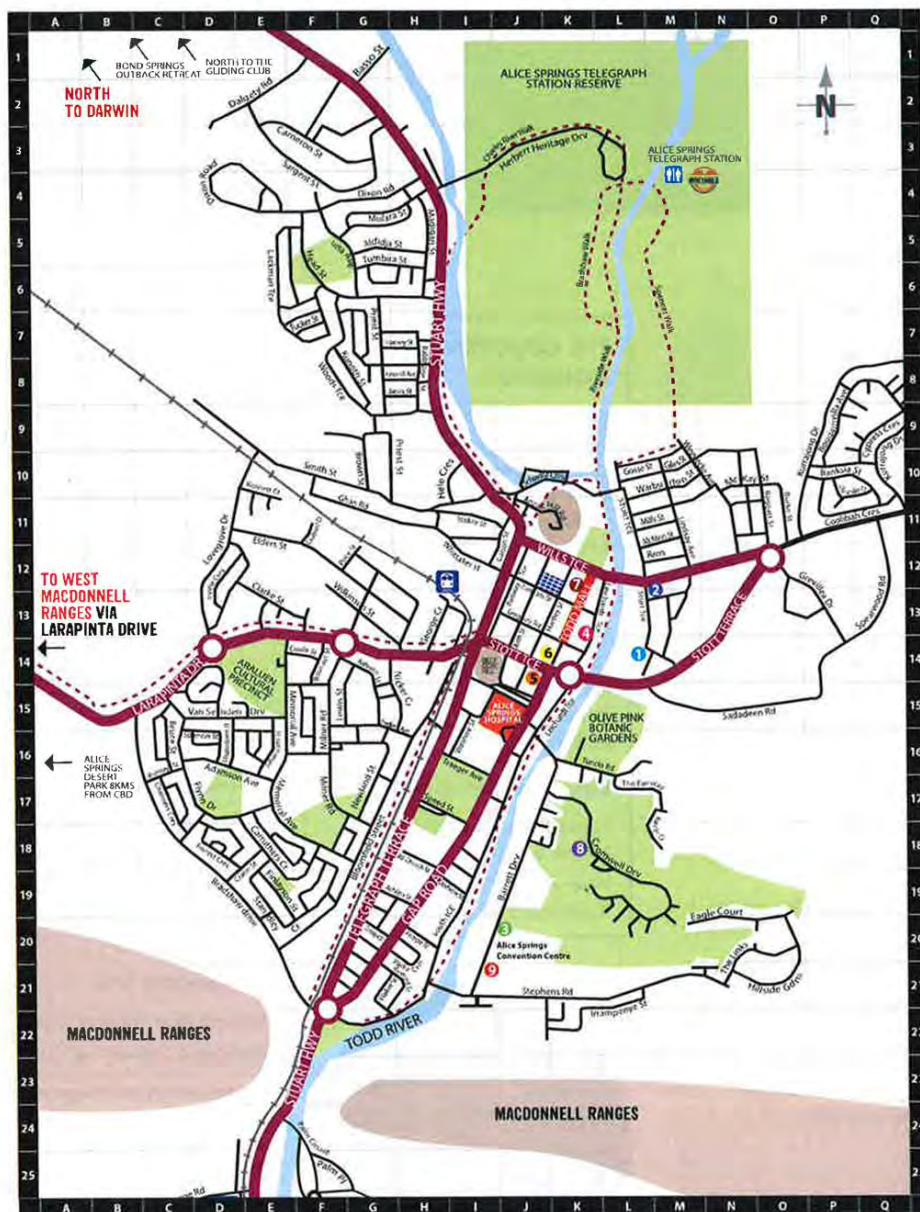
[National Road Transport Hall of Fame](#)

[Thursday 22 November 2018](#)

Coaches will collect delegates from all congress hotels at approximately 8.15am. Return coaches will depart to the airport or congress hotels at 10.30am



HIRE CAR
 AT AIRPORT ARRIVALS
 HALL NEAR BAGGAGE
 COLLECTION



DINING OPTIONS

- | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| 1 Borra on Todd, Mercure Hotel, 34 Stott Terrace
08 8952 3523 | L14 | 6 Overlander Steakhouse, 72 Hartley Street
08 8952 2159 | K14 |
| 2 Casa Nostra Pizza and Spaghetti House, Cnr Undoolya Road and Sturt Terrace, 08 8952 6749 | L12 | 7 Sporties Restaurant and Bar, Todd Mall
08 8953 0935 | K12 |
| 3 Saltbush, Doubletree by Hilton Hotel
08 8950 0812 | J20 | 8 Range View Restaurant, Alice Springs Golf Club
08 8952 1921 | K18 |
| 3 Hanuman's, Doubletree by Hilton Hotel
08 8953 7188 | J20 | 9 Tali, Crowne Plaza Hotel
08 8950 7777 | I21 |
| 4 Red Ochre Grill, Todd Mall
08 8952 9614 | K13 | 9 Goat and Bucket Restaurant, Lasseters Casino, Barrett Drive
08 8950 7777 | I21 |
| 5 Oriental Gourmet Chinese Restaurant, 80 Hartley Street
08 8953 0888 | J14 | | |

Key: Walking Trail Police Station Train Station Parks & Recreation

REGISTRATION FORM

NATIONAL LOCAL ROADS AND TRANSPORT CONGRESS 2018

ALGA: ABN 31 008 613 876



REGISTER ONLINE WWW.ALGA.ASN.AU

Multiple delegates > photocopy form
Register online, download PDF or return this form to:
Conference Co-ordinators
PO Box 4994 Chisholm ACT 2905
Phone (02) 6292 9000 Fax (02) 6292 9002
Email roadscongress@confco.com.au
By submitting your registration you agree to the terms and conditions of the cancellation policy one page 9

PERSONAL DETAILS

TITLE (Cr/Ald/Mayor/Other)	NAME	SURNAME
<hr/>		
POSITION <hr/>		
COUNCIL/ORGANISATION <hr/>		
ADDRESS <hr/>		
SUBURB	STATE	POSTCODE
<hr/>		
PHONE	MOBILE	
<hr/>		
EMAIL <hr/>		
NAME FOR BADGE <hr/>		
SPECIAL REQUIRMENTS (E.G. DIETARY, MOBILITY) <hr/>		

TYPE OF COUNCIL ☐ METRO ☐ REGIONAL ☐ RURAL ☐ OTHER:

PRIVACY DISCLOSURE

- ☐ I DO consent to my name appearing in the 2018 Roads Congress List of Participants booklet (name, organisation and state only disclosed) as outlined in the privacy disclosure on page 9.
- ☐ I DO consent to ALGA disclosing my personal contact information as outlined in the privacy disclosure on page 9.

REGISTRATION FEES

CONGRESS REGISTRATION FEES

EARLY REGISTRATION FEES (payment received on or before 12 October 2018) ☐ \$890.00

LATE REGISTRATION FEES (payment received after 12 October 2018) ☐ \$990.00

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS INCLUDED IN FEES

One ticket to each of the following functions is included in the full Congress registration fee. Please confirm if you will be attending by placing a tick in the appropriate boxes. To purchase additional tickets to any of the following functions please indicate the number required and complete the total amount payable.

WELCOME RECEPTION AND EXHIBITION OPENING (TUESDAY 20 NOVEMBER 2018)

I/we will attend: ☐ Delegate Number of additional tickets @ \$50.00 each Total \$

CONGRESS DINNER (WEDNESDAY 21 NOVEMBER 2018)

I/we will attend: ☐ Delegate Number of additional tickets @ \$95.00 each Total \$

POST CONGRESS TOUR (THURSDAY 22 NOVEMBER 2018)

I/we will attend: ☐ Delegate Number of additional tickets @ \$25.00 each Total \$

Registration form continues over the page

REGISTRATION FORM

NATIONAL LOCAL ROADS AND TRANSPORT CONGRESS 2018

ALGA: ABN 31 008 613 876

PARTNER TOURS

HALF DAY DESERT PARK TOUR (TUESDAY 20 NOVEMBER 2018)

I will attend: Number of tickets @ \$100.00 eachTotal \$

ALICE SPRINGS TOUR (WEDNESDAY 21 NOVEMBER 2018)

I will attend: Number of tickets @ \$100.00 eachTotal \$

ACCOMPANYING PARTNER

Name for badge: _____

REGISTRATION AND SOCIAL FUNCTION PAYMENT DETAILS

- ☐ Enclosed is my cheque made payable to 'ALGA Roads Congress'
- ☐ Please issue an invoice
- ☐ I have paid via an Electronic Funds Transfer to the 'ALGA Roads Congress' account. Transaction reference number _____

ALGA ACCOUNT BANK: Commonwealth **BRANCH:** Curtin **BSB NO:** 062905 **ACCOUNT NO:** 10146120 **NAME:** ALGA Roads Congress

- ☐ Please charge my credit card. ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

CREDIT CARD Grand total \$

CARD HOLDERS NAME _____ SIGNATURE _____

EXPIRY DATE / IS THIS A CORPORATE CARD? ☐ YES ☐ NO

ACCOMMODATION DETAILS

All rates quoted are room only.

PLEASE indicate your first and second preference

CROWNE PLAZA

- DELUXE KING ROOM ☐ \$145 per night
- DELUXE TWIN ROOM ☐ \$165 per night
- PREMIER KING ROOM ☐ \$185 per night

DOUBLETREE BY HILTON

- KING GUEST ROOM ☐ \$203.50 per night
- KING GUEST ROOM WITH VIEW ☐ \$225.50 per night

ACCOMMODATION GUARANTEE

Please note your credit card details are required to guarantee your room. Neither Conference Co-ordinators nor the hotel will make any charges against your credit card unless you fail to give a minimum of twenty one (21) days notice in writing of your cancellation. All cancellations will be acknowledged in writing by Conference Co-ordinators. Full payment of your account will be required at the time of your departure. The rates quoted are per room per night.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

DATE OF DEPARTURE _____

SHARING WITH _____

ESTIMATED TIME OF ARRIVAL _____

- ☐ I understand my credit card details are given as a guarantee of my arrival and to ensure my room will be held until my nominated arrival time. No charge for accommodation will be made against this card unless I fail to give a minimum of twenty one (21) days notice of cancellation in writing to Conference Co-ordinators.

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

CARD HOLDERS NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

EXPIRY DATE / IS THIS A CORPORATE CARD? ☐ YES ☐ NO

RETURN FORM TO

Conference Co-ordinators

PO Box 4994

Chisholm ACT 2905

Email: roadscongress@confco.com.au

Facsimile: (02) 6292 9002

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.7
TITLE	Director of Operations Report
REFERENCE	256312
AUTHOR	Troy Koch, Area Manager - Alpururulam

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) **Receive and note the report**

SUMMARY:

- With Mark Parsons on Annual Leave I was offered the opportunity to fill in for him for the time that he was away and willingly accepted the opportunity to work in Tennant Creek during his absence.
- This month I have visited all of our Communities for their respective Local Authority Meetings. We had a quorum in 4 of 6 of our communities, Alpururulam, Ali Curung, Elliott and Ampilatwatja. Unfortunately we did not make a quorum in Arlpara and Wutunugurra due to members travelling to and from rodeos and camp drafts.
- I travelled to Elliott and Ali Curung with the Mayor which was a good experience for me and gave me the opportunity to build a good relationship with the Mayor. Due to other commitments the Mayor was unable to attend the other Local Authority meetings.
- It was good to see the other Local Authorities and how they are functioning, which in my opinion was very well and you could see the passion that the LA members have for their communities and their drive to improve their communities, with Barkly Regional Councils support.
- Below is a picture of the recently completed Shade Structure over the playground in Ampilatwatja.



- Whilst we did not achieve a quorum at Wutunugurra due to members being away, the following week we were able to hold a community meeting in regards to the youth of the community riding motorbikes and Quads through the community and the school. The meeting was exceptionally well attended with more than 50

community members in attendance as well as the Police, School, Health, Epenarra Station and Wetenegerr Shop.

In the 8 years I have been employed with Barkly Regional Council I have not enjoyed coming to Tennant Creek more than I have this time. This is the first occasion I have been asked to step up into a Senior Position and I believe that bringing staff in from our remote locations as coverage for staff leave is a move in a positive direction for Council. This has afforded me the opportunity to build better relationships with staff in Tennant Creek and develop a greater understanding of Regional operations.

To have the opportunity to visit all of our communities and hold discussions with staff in regards to how they achieve there outcomes and compare to how we achieve ours (in Alpururulam) was invaluable.

The reaction that I got in most communities when visiting was very positive, it was great to catch up with other community members and hear positive feedback about someone from the bush standing in at the Regional Office.

I can honestly say that this has been an exceptionally positive experience for me and for the first time in a long time, I believe that the Council is moving forward in a positive and productive manner in all of our Communities. I would like to thank all for making my time in Tennant Creek a pleasant experience.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.8
TITLE	Food Ladder for Juno Centre
REFERENCE	256546
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report and attachments
- b) Council approves to further develop FoodLadder as a teaching/learning resource at the Juno Centre

SUMMARY:

Below is the request from Ms. Rebecca McDonald, VET Coordinator, Tennant Creek High School.

I would like to provide an item to be added to the agenda for discussion at this meeting. The item pertains to the addition of a 'Food Ladder' to the Juno Centre. Food Ladder is a not for profit organisation that addresses food security in disadvantaged communities through social enterprise initiatives. They have had recognised success internationally and currently have projects in the NT - Ramingining and Katherine. I have attached a Food Ladder company profile and additional information to accompany this agenda item. Great visuals of Food Ladder can also be seen on their Instagram page.

The Juno Centre has been greatly impressed by the possibilities that a Food ladder could provide to Tennant Creek and Barkly students and their families. The primary focus of a possible Food Ladder addition at the Juno Centre would be for the education and training of students in Tennant Creek and the Barkly in horticulture, science, health, and enterprise. The follow on effects for the Tennant Creek and Barkly communities could also be an inspirational resource for education/training/wellbeing for students' families and community members, and the provision of fresh fruit and vegetables to Barkly organisations/businesses (eg. school canteens, meals on wheels etc..) through social enterprise for the purpose of sustainability.

Students/staff from TCHS and myself have conducted some initial surveying and discussions with Tennant Creek and wider community members to gauge public interest/feedback on the possible addition of a Food Ladder at the Juno Centre. The response from our canvassing has been a resounding 'Yes'. Students, parents and families are eager for their children to be involved in learning how to grow their own food (horticulture and science), understanding the health/nutritional benefits that this has for people and how to creatively use this produce to support themselves through enterprise initiatives in their communities. A number of representatives in Tennant Creek/Barkly health and educational services have also expressed their interest in using the Food Ladder as a teaching/learning resource for the purpose of their programs and projects.

I am asking this item to be placed on the agenda for the 30th August meeting to seek approval from BRC to further develop this inspiring learning resource at the Juno Centre. I am more than happy to provide further information as required or speak to this item at the meeting if there is interest or need for me to do so.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 [!\[\]\(896151ec231b70900e969d67696ca48d_img.jpg\)](#) Food Ladder Social Enterprise Profile.pdf
- 2 [!\[\]\(a852c5461f8be0331350e2cc706daa68_img.jpg\)](#) Early childhood nutrition importance.pdf



FOOD LADDER

FOOD LADDER: COMPANY PROFILE

Food Ladder is an award winning not-for-profit organisation that creates social enterprises to address food security in disadvantaged communities internationally and in remote communities in Australia.

For the past 5 years Food Ladder has been using its model of social business to create economic development and health outcomes concurrently with its custom designed hydroponic systems that grow commercial quantities of vegetables in places where it is impossible to grow food or there is limited access to food.

Food Ladder is a highly replicable model which has had a steep trajectory of both growth and impact.

Food Ladder has implemented its food security systems on the rooftops of village schools across India that are today feeding over 4,000 impoverished children who would otherwise have no access to nutritious vegetables. In remote Australia, Food Ladder has also implemented its food security solution in Katherine in the Northern Territory and Ramingining in Arnhem Land, ensuring secure access to local, delicious produce for the communities. All Food Ladder systems are operated as viable and sustainable social enterprises. Finally, since its inception, Food Ladder has collectively employed over 600 disadvantaged people.

From the Australian perspective, Food Ladder has created a proven model to address food security in remote indigenous communities which is securing fresh, locally grown produce for the first time in decades, engaging individuals in the growing of produce using sustainable technologies and educating children on the long-term health benefits of nutrition. The unquantifiable benefits also include the community's pride and sense of achievement through the projects which are proving to change attitudes around healthy eating as well.

Because Food Ladder works on a model of collaboration

with in-community partners, Food Ladder also creates off take agreements with the local stores in communities, buying directly from the Food Ladder social enterprises to reduce freight costs and creating micro economic development, mitigating the issues of 'food miles' and ensure a fresher product for sale to community.

From enhancing school nutrition programs to providing meaningful work for Community Development Program (CDP) participants, Food Ladder creates a symbiotic relationship with important existing initiatives already operating in remote communities.

Food Ladder is a proven model to address food security in remote communities which is providing fresh, locally grown produce for the first time in decades, engaging individuals in the growing of produce using sustainable technologies and educating children on the long-term health benefits of nutrition. The benefits also include the community's pride and sense of achievement through the projects which are proving to change attitudes around healthy eating.

A Case Study - Food Ladder and ALPA in Ramingining

Arnhem Land was once a net exporter into Darwin of locally grown produce and locally caught fish, many Yolngu today remember farming and there is a deep desire to return to this and harvest their own produce and be self-sustaining in this area once again.

This project has helped the community to overcome a variety of barriers such as zoning and water restrictions, enabling them to begin rebuilding one of their historical primary industries and creating new employment and educational opportunities in an innovative and efficient manner.

Many market garden projects modelled on the style



FOOD LADDER

of farming previously practiced in Arnhem Land have launched and failed. The Arnhem Land Progress Aboriginal Corporation (ALPA) had analysed and addressed the reasons for these previous failures early in the project development phase. ALPA chose the proven Food Ladder system because it operates in some of the world's harshest climates, can overcome labour and water inefficiencies and has robust governance structures as an organisation.

By selecting the Food Ladder system ALPA has reduced costs associated with procuring food for the community and ensured local access to fresh produce. Food Ladder has eradicated massive water inefficiencies in the traditional market garden model thanks to its closed loop hydroponic system. This system is the only one of its kind operating successfully in remote indigenous Australian communities.

- Seed funding was provided to build a 18m x 4.5m Food Ladder commercial hydroponic system in Ramingining to grow fresh produce for sale locally
- This is the same award winning system which have been built in Katherine and across India where it has proven to be 5 times more efficient than traditional agriculture.
- The greenhouse took a year to plan, 4 weeks to build and was completed August 29th 2016 with the first harvest occurring just 5 weeks later in early November 2016.
- The Ramingining greenhouse is 100% indigenous owned and is governed by a triumvirate of three

indigenous business, Dinybulu Regional Services Pty Ltd, Rulku Enterprises Pty Ltd and ALPA.

- This Indigenous owned social enterprise is building the local economy through the introduction of a primary industry venture and creating sustainable indigenous employment. This horizontal integration is further building in more sustainable local indigenous jobs into the ALPA supply chain.
- The Greenhouse provides employment on a casual basis, with harvest and planting crews of up to 7 depending on harvest size, coming from a pool of 17 trained workers, this allows Yolngu to engage in meaningful work while allowing the labour pool to self-organise and flex to fit with times of cultural obligations and responsibilities for different members of the group. This a culturally conscious and respectful employment model.
- A hosting arrangement with CDP also allows the space to be used for training, Charles Darwin University (CDU) will be delivering a certificate 11 in rural operations with the greenhouse as a practical teaching example, beginning next February and delivering to 15 CDP participants who will then be able to seek work in the greenhouse in Ramingining or elsewhere if they choose.
- Central to the success of the business is the sale of fresh produce in community, ALPA has embedded health education and healthy produce promotion deeply in the project to grow market demand in this socially responsible business model. There is much research showing that when children are involved in growing





produce that they are more likely to eat it. The local school children have planted the first seeds, returned to inspect the germination process and participated in the first harvest.

- ALPA is aligning health and nutrition training through our full-time nutritionist, providing recipes with harvest to assist local indigenous people to explore new vegetables and gain nutritional knowledge to support their own health and that of their families
- This initial greenhouse is a proof of concept to successfully trial, refine and perfect the organisation of harvests, staffing and delivery of produce into the store in a timely manner. ALPA will continue to investigate opportunities to replicate this model for locally producing food on a larger commercial scale across the other 25 ALPA sites to further ensure food security for remote indigenous communities.

Nutritionists in Ramingining have recorded a 5% increase in the sale and consumption of fruit and vegetables since the Food Ladder system has been implemented. This is the only increase of note, and of such scale, in living memory. It is quantifiable evidence that Food Ladder is changing behavioural patterns in remote indigenous communities among a demographic whom, with a limited amount of funds available to them each week to buy food, are choosing fresh and nutritious produce over other options.

Audio Visuals Links of Food Ladder in Action

[Food Ladder in Ramingining](#)

[Food Ladder in Katherine](#)

[Food Ladder in India](#)





FOOD LADDER

Early Childhood
Nutrition is the
Launchpad for
Life.



FOOD LADDER

Without food, man can live at most but a few weeks; without it, all other components of social justice are meaningless.
-- Norman Borlaug

A safe and nutritionally adequate diet is a basic individual right and an essential condition for sustainable development.
-- Gro Harlem Brundtland



Nutrition is the Launchpad.



- ✓ Build a child's brain and fuel their development.
- ✓ Improve a child's school readiness and educational achievement to help them achieve 4.6 more grades of school.
- ✓ Reduce a child's risk of developing chronic diseases such as diabetes and heart disease later in life.
- ✓ Boost a child's wage earning in adulthood by 21%.
- ✓ Break the intergenerational poverty cycle.

(Save the children 2012)

A child's life and opportunities are heavily impacted before it exits the womb, in utero nutrition has lifelong implications. Proper nutrition within the first 1,000 days between a woman's pregnancy and her child's second birthday is a vital window of opportunity to improve outcomes across health, education, employment and personal relationships for the rest of that child's life as well as more broadly across the community. Children who get the right nutrition in their first 1,000 days are ten times more likely to overcome the most life-threatening childhood diseases, go on to earn 21% more in wages as adults (Hoddinott et al 2013) They will also complete 4.6 more grades of school and are more likely as adults to have healthier families. (Save the children 2012)

Chronic undernutrition diminishes skeletal growth in children, this lost growth is never fully recovered (Stein et al. 2010). There are adverse neurological consequences to inadequate nutrition, it damages chemical processes associated with spatial navigation and memory formation, (Hoddinott et al, 2011)

Micronutrient deficiencies in Vitamin A, iron, and zinc are of the greatest concern. Increased risk of infant and child mortality are associated with Vitamin A deficiencies. (UNSCN, 2010) Low iron in women leads to increased risk of maternal mortality, ill-health and reduced iron stores in newborns (UNCSN, 2010).

Cognitive development in children is greatly constrained by iron deficiency (UNSCN, 2010). Zinc deficiency restricts children's physical growth and increases susceptibility to a number of infections (Brown et al, 2009). As Maslow's hierarchy of needs made clear, food is in the first tier, it must be addressed first before other positive interventions will be successful. (Maslow, 1954)

If we provide other supports in early childhood without first addressing early childhood nutrition we have already missed our first and most important opportunity to improve outcomes across their lives we have also added further costs to other services, as health and education in years to come such from the flow on impacts of chronic malnutrition.



FOOD LADDER

Nutrition is the Launchpad.

Maslow's hierarchy of needs.



Food is at the first tier, it must be addressed before success can be achieved in following tiers, every other positive intervention must follow on after nutrition and food security has first been improved. (Maslow, 1954)

First 1,000 Days.



Lasting impacts across lifespan

Proper nutrition within the first 1,000 days between a woman's pregnancy and her child's 2nd birthday is vital, this is a key window of opportunity, lost linear growth and stunting from malnutrition will never be regained. (Stein et al. 2010)

Micronutrient deficiencies have severe flow on consequences.



Iron deficiency constrains cognitive development in children.



Zinc deficiency increases children's susceptibility to infection and stunts growth.



Vitamin A deficiency associated with increased risk of child and infant mortality.

(UNSCN, 2010)



Bok choy, swiss chard and kale are just some examples of the nutrient dense produce grown onsite in a Food Ladder, each one individually contains all three preventative and vital nutrients, Zinc, Iron and Vitamin A, along with a whole package of other essential nutrients.



FOOD LADDER

Economic logic: Invest in nutrition.

It is not surprising that both the UN and the Copenhagen Consensus among many other leaders promote beginning first by addressing early childhood malnutrition. Their analysis and findings represent best practice worldwide and should be considered and incorporated within the Australian context and our approach to community and early childhood development strategies.

With a wide variety of competing community development challenges in the world that all need urgent intervention, and limited funds and resources to address these, groups such as the United Nations and the Copenhagen Consensus undertake focused economic modelling using cost benefit analysis in order to prioritise interventions and to focus limited funds and resources where they can best return the most benefit.

The Copenhagen consensus is a think tank funded by the Danish government, the group is a collection of leading academics and specialists in economics and international development including 7 Nobel laureates who are focused on utilising economic modelling to create cost/benefit returns analysis of interventions in order to prioritise the world's biggest challenges and how we can do the most good with the limited resources and funds that we have.

The consensus and direction from these groups is that correcting chronic malnutrition in early childhood is a highly cost effective foundational intervention that should be taken as a priority over other actions due to the large amount of negative and intergenerational flow on impacts throughout a person's life and across communities. The Copenhagen consensus' highly detailed modelling shows that every \$1 spent on correcting chronic malnutrition in early childhood creates a \$59 return.

Malnutrition creates a drag on economic growth due to higher health care costs, earlier mortality resulting in lost investments in human capital, impaired cognitive functions and the resulting deficits in schooling reduce competitiveness, this has all been widely documented, according to the World Bank (2006) "Better nutrition equals less poverty." (Unicef, 2016)

At the population level, a one-point increase in a nation's average IQ has been associated with a persistent 0.11% annual increase in gross domestic product per capita. (Charlton, K and Yeatman, H. 2016)

"Low birth weight may reduce a person's IQ by 5 percentage points, stunting may reduce it by 5 to 11 points, and iodine deficiency by as much as 10 to 15 points.¹⁴ Iron deficiency anemia consistently reduces performance on tests of mental abilities (including IQ) by 8 points or 0.5 to 1.5 standard deviations in children.¹⁵" (Unicef, 2016)

Funding nutrition is pre-emptive, if chronic malnutrition has not been rectified first, we have already failed individuals, their communities and incurred further costs for service provision and lost income and productivity for the nation.

High levels of underweight (14.5%) stunting (11.3%) and wasting (9%) among Indigenous children under 5 years in remote communities in the Northern Territory were recorded in 2008. The irreversible impacts on the individuals counted in this study who are now likely in school, will currently appear as diminished results at school and due to the perniciousness of early childhood malnutrition they will carry the legacy of this with them throughout their lives. (Mc Donald et al 2008)

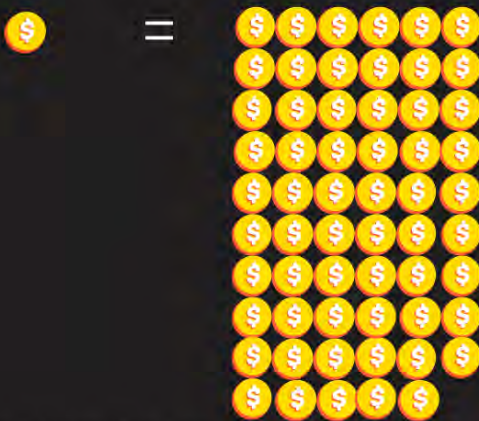
Currently only 1.5% of health spending in Australia is dedicated to prevention, under which nutrition would normally be placed, far below that of many other developed countries. (Australian Health Policy Collaboration 2016,)

To place nutrition spending squarely within health and ignore the true real world influence it has across every aspect of a person's life is a flawed approach, the benefits across other a multitude of other areas cannot be left out of calculations, we must follow international leadership in this area and place early childhood nutrition as our top priority.



Economic logic: Invest in nutrition.

\$1 spent = \$59 return.



The Copenhagen Consensus analysis of interventions has shown a high cost/benefit ratio in spending on early childhood malnutrition interventions, on average \$1 spent returns \$59 worth of social benefit.

High benefit/cost ratio, top global priority.



Economic modelling by the UN, Copenhagen consensus and other leaders in development, show a high cost/benefit ratio in nutrition investment and therefore place this a top priority ahead of a great many other priorities.

Better nutrition equals less poverty,
reduces cost for other services.



Poor nutrition lead to deficits in schooling.



Poor nutrition leads to higher health care costs.



Poor nutrition leads to higher mortality resulting in lost investments in human capital.



According to the global nutrition report 2014, Poor nutrition creates a drag on the economy through higher health care costs, deficits in schooling, earlier mortality.



The need in Indigenous communities.

Food insecurity in remote Indigenous communities is grave. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey 2015 states that 30.8% of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in remote Australia report being unable to buy food, while 9.2% went without food when unable to buy food.

Because nutritious food is core to life quality, the current lack of access has dire downstream impacts that compound throughout a person's life contributing to serious complications and barriers at each stage of life.

The Network for Healthy Foods and Nutrition Futures for Australia's First Peoples state that: ..access to safe, nutritious food is a fundamental human right.[i] Without good nutrition, babies cannot grow and develop; children cannot succeed in school; and capacity for employment is reduced. Furthermore, nutrition is a key component of both the prevention and management of the major chronic diseases impacting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Food and nutrition, therefore, must play a more prominent role across the Closing the Gap targets.

In 2013, data from 398 health centre records in remote Indigenous communities were analysed. "Sixty eight percent of infants were anaemic between six and twelve months of age and 42% had documented growth faltering by one year. Analysis of the growth data by the authors however found 86% of infants experienced growth faltering over 12 months." (Bar Zeev et al, 2013) These numbers are staggering.

Anaemia and growth faltering in remote NT communities in particular were highlighted as "major child public health problems and thus require population based approaches for their prevention and management." (Bar Zeev et al, 2013)

"Indigenous children under 5 years in remote NT communities still experience high levels of underweight (14.5%), stunting (11.3%) and wasting (9.0%).⁷ In a healthy population profile, the expected prevalence of underweight is \leq 2.3%." (Mc Donald et al 2008)

The closing the gap targets we are working to address as a Nation are indicative of the impacts of widespread and long term food insecurity in remote communities. Throughout a person's life, from high child mortality rates, schooling, career and up until an earlier death, the impacts of food insecurity for remote indigenous are a contributor to every one of these statistics. Each one of the closing the gap targets can be supported by decreasing hunger and improving nutrition particularly in remote communities.

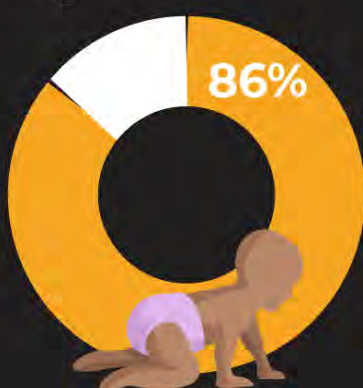
It is a logical, economic and efficient approach to focus upstream first and correct the core needs which have flow on impacts on all other areas. In addressing hunger and food insecurity with a particular focus on early childhood and maternity, we are working at the foundational tier of Maslov's hierarchy of needs.

This economically efficient approach will have long term, long chain benefits and is setting other services up for success, bolstering their delivery to improve outcomes across all areas. This is a community development approach based on successful international development practices. Food first.



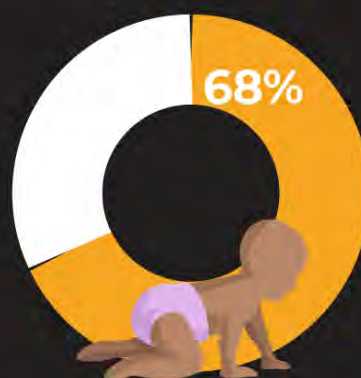
The need in Indigenous communities.

High rates of growth faltering.



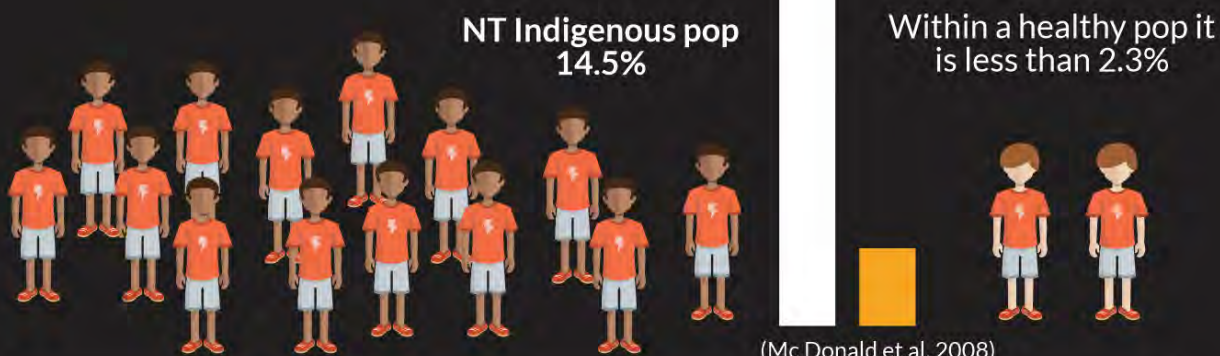
86 % of Indigenous infants experienced growth faltering over 12 months. (Bar-Zeev et al, 2013.)

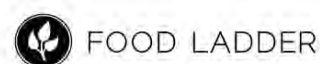
High rates of Iron deficiency.



68% of Indigenous children were anaemic between 6 and 12 months of age. (Bar-Zeev et al, 2013.)

Underweight children: Indigenous population compared to a healthy population.





Nutritional Environment and Access.

The food environment in remote communities compared to those in urban centres is vastly different. Remote arid communities have great difficulty accessing a wide variety of fresh nutrient dense produce, this is due to the lack of primary industry particularly in agriculture. The arid landscape is a major contributing factor to this and the majority of communities rely on the fresh food freighted in by the community store. The very long supply chains are unsustainably carbon intensive and add additional and continually increasing expenses to food due to rising petrol costs of freighting goods and the increasing costs of the produce itself.

Year on year access to affordable fresh food in remote communities is worsening. In the NT Market Basket survey 2014 it shows that, in 2000 the average basket of food in remote NT community stores was 39% more expensive than in Darwin, in 2014 it was 53% more expensive. (Department of Health, Northern Territory 2014)

While various nutrition education and health services have been delivered for decades, this lack of local agricultural production has not been successfully addressed remaining unchanged, meaning that the essential access to the fresh produce itself necessary to really impact on nutrition is still not in place.

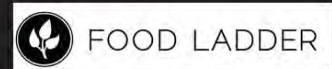
The nutritional density of the produce for pregnant mothers and young children is essential, the freshest produce possible must be accessed and this can not be optimally achieved across the current long food supply chains as too many micronutrients are lost in transit. The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) states that the large losses of vital micronutrients, Vitamin A and Vitamin C in particular, due to the long food supply chains are alarmingly high and advocates improving our supply chains as a way to better address micronutrient deficiencies in vulnerable populations. (Gustavsson G, et al 2011)

Food sovereignty and control is increasingly more important, globally we are already in a food crisis, as it worsens this will exacerbate the current food insecurity in remote Indigenous communities. The world population is projected to increase to 9.1 billion by 2050, 34% higher than today, meaning that we will need to produce 70% more food than we currently do, with less land to do it. (FAO, 2017) Food insecurity is worsening for all with climate change causing extreme weather events leading to food shortages and driving up the costs of fresh produce.

In Australia we are feeling the impacts of this already, Australian produce is grown in a relatively small number of areas that are increasingly coming under more pressure from climate change through extreme weather events, the area hit by Cyclone Debbie produces 95% of Australia's winter fruit and vegetable supply, the crops were decimated and several months later consumers were paying upwards of 400% more than the normal price for tomatoes, capsicums and beans. (Brown, V, 2017) For the remote communities at the end of long supply chains that are already food insecure and vulnerable, shocks to the food supply system like this can't be easily endured and pose a very real threat to their food security.

Alongside climate change impacted food shortages, there is currently an increased uptake of solar technologies in remote communities, this is lessening the near total reliance of diesel generation for electricity in communities, for the freight companies who ship the diesel, this 15% decrease in diesel consumption represents a loss of business that will impact on their bottom line meaning that potentially in coming years with further uptake of solar, it may no longer be viable for them to freight into some communities. This makes localised food production for communities absolutely essential for their continued survival. The solar infrastructure is being built now. In the NT, Power and Water are currently delivering a wide-scale rollout of 10 MW of solar systems across 29 remote Indigenous communities. The \$55 million program is co-funded by the Australian Government through the Australian Renewable Energy Agency (ARENA) and includes \$27.5 million financed through the NT Government. (ARENA, 2017)

The solar uptake is a necessary innovation in communities, however, in rolling out solar we also need to mitigate the knock on effect in freight reduction on the food supply chain. Food Ladder food production systems utilize solar technology to ensure low ongoing costs and ensure both environmental and economic sustainability for our community partners in the venture. Solar power self sufficiency is where communities should be heading and need to, alongside this, we need to widely deploy food security systems to empower communities to become self sufficient in their fresh food production also. This roll out needs to start now as a strategic co-ordinated and consistent approach and due to the Food Ladder systems successfully operating in remote communities already a large number of communities are already calling for it.



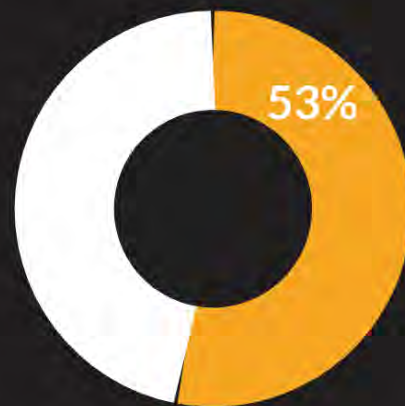
Nutritional Environment and Access.

Long supply chains.



Food can take up to 3 weeks to reach some communities and then have a 2 day shelf life.

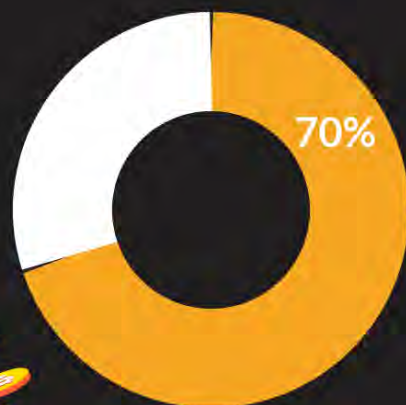
Food more expensive in remote communities.



Food is 53% more expensive on average in remote NT communities than in Darwin.

Current Global Food Crisis exacerbating with population growth.

Globally we need to produce 70% more food by 2050 due to population increases, this global crisis will push up food prices, Indigenous communities need to grow their own food to help provide a buffer against rising costs.



(FAO 2017)



The Community Led Solution.

Radical change is therefore required across the food supply system into remote communities, we must shift from externally grown produce shipped at great expense from geographically dispersed growing centres, to more affordable and fresher locally grown, nutrient dense produce. Advances in food growing technologies make this is now possible, countries like Holland are an example of what is possible. Holland is barely 1,000 kilometres from the Arctic circle, densely populated with minimal landmass yet thanks to the widespread adoption of climate controlled food growing technologies, reducing water consumption by up to 90 percent among a variety of other efficiencies, it is now the second largest exporter of food as measured by value, following the United States, which has 270 times its landmass. (Viviano, Frank, 2017)

The Food Ladder growing systems operated by the local communities in Katherine and Ramingining are following the example of Holland and utilising cutting edge controlled environment commercial growing technologies designed using best practices from internationally and domestically. This shift has created locally owned primary industry in these communities, with local jobs built into the food supply chain, empowering the communities who perform an integral role in securing their own access to fresh foods. Restructuring the food supply chain in this way has kick started a paradigm shift from geographically vulnerable food insecurity to self sufficient food sovereignty that can easily be replicated at other remote sites.

We must continue to utilise the innovative commercial technologies now available to create efficiencies and security in the current food supply system, rolling out to every community, we must change from externally grown produce shipped at great expense from geographically dispersed growing centres, to more affordable and fresher locally grown, nutrient dense produce.

The operation of food security growing systems must be led by the communities themselves, Food Ladder's role in all our partnerships is to support the local community leaders in the installation and throughout the initial training period as they learn to operate it. The systems are governed by the community themselves, by a local organisation, never by Food Ladder. In Ramingining our partner group are ALPA and in Katherine we have partnered with RISE, the Katherine town council and local Indigenous leaders. We work with those organisation's who request our food security solution, so far we have over 20 organisations including stores, schools, CDP providers and Aboriginal Corporations who have contacted us and are eager for a Food Ladder in their community and need assistance accessing start up funding. Every community is different and it is important to the model of operation be tailored specifically to the communities desires, this is another reason why the local partner organisation is best suited to governing the venture.

The Medical Journal of Australia supports this model of community led preventative initiatives as a means to address growth faltering "Strengthening resources and capacity at the community level to plan and implement preventative programs that are culturally appropriate, participatory, and focus on the family, appears to be the key to success and sustainability of interventions. (Mc Donald, L et al, 2008)

With food sovereignty comes engagement and ownership, when food is grown locally and children are able to see how, we have seen from experience in remote Australia Food Ladders that fruit and vegetable consumption rises. In Ramingining there has been a 5% increase in fruit and vegetables sales since the system was installed, (Data provided by our partner ALPA who operate the store) this is the first time in living memory that an increase of this scale has been seen and has been sustained. Community pride in the locally grown produce is an additional motivator in the increased consumption.

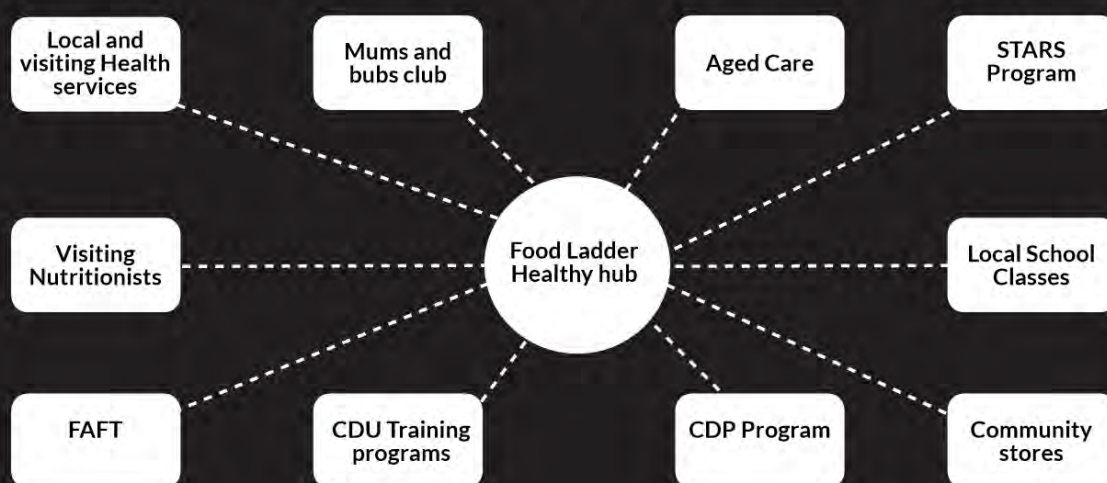
Due to the importance of good community engagement and the widely recorded benefits of involving children in growing their own vegetables to encourage consumption, Food Ladder systems include a National curriculum aligned teaching course which we have specifically developed with Australian teaching and curriculum specialists, to be delivered into schools as part of the community engagement strategy. This package teaches STEM learning that is needs based, relevant STEM Education that responds to technology needs, specific to communities as well as nutrition, plant biology and social enterprise.

It is never enough to deliver nutritional education alone in remote communities where access to fresh produce is severely limited. The introduction of a Food Ladder growing system, to operate as a healthy hub in communities allows us to improve access, encourage interaction in the production process to engage the community, young mothers and children in particular in active learning about nutrition, from planting seeds, returning for germination and harvest, to cooking classes with the produce. All steps to better nutrition are hands on, interactive and incorporated within the one central hub which is opened to other stakeholders and services and encourages the delivery of similar nutrition related programs.



The Community Led Solution.

Some of the stakeholders and partnerships utilising the Food Ladder as their healthy hub at Katherine and Ramingining.



Ramingining community have had a 5% increase in fruit and vegetable consumption since the installation of a Food Ladder system.





Measuring success and what it looks like.

What success looks like:

A local organisation such as the store or the school owns a Food Ladder system for the community and utilises Food Ladder as a healthy hub, a tangible learning environment

Situating a locally grown food source within the school grounds to encourage engagement community engagement with the school making it a healthy hub.

Schools can opt to utilise the national curriculum aligned teacher's resource package and training from support staff both provided by Food Ladder to educate on nutrition, STEM, plant biology and small scale business entrepreneurial learning.

School Nutrition programme buys local produce from the Food Ladder system supporting the school to fundraise. Local stores buy produce from the school's Food Ladder system, supporting the school's desire to fundraise. Children are gifted fresh vegetables that they grow as part of their learning and in an incentive based way to encourage school attendance

Visiting nutrition and health workers run additional programmes and learning through the Food Ladder system, further establishing the school as a healthy hub and involving community members like mums and bubs clubs in the project.

Measuring success:

Remote Indigenous communities provide a unique opportunity to deliver quantifiable health and education outcomes in a case study approach, given the small size of the population, the limited options in accessing food, sometimes just one store in the community and the culturally homogenous populations which reduces the variables for case studies.

A positive early childhood nutrition intervention in these communities can yield clearer results than could a similar intervention in an urban environment with wider access to various food sources.

Food Ladder have partnered with the University of Sydney to complete a longitudinal 10 year study incorporating health, nutrition, knowledge and engagement across the sites where Food Ladders are installed and operating. Together we will establish a baseline before a Food Ladder system is installed then together we research and analysis the following:

The number of local job outcomes produced in each year annually.

The amount in kilograms of fresh produce grown and consumed in each community annually..

The time in years and months for the local partner organisation to achieve independence in operations

The number of CDP participants educated for work readiness in the system.

The number of School students and young mothers that visit the system and engage in learning.

The health, growth and stunting measures that are being recorded now through health centres

The number of stakeholders and groups utilising the Food Ladder as a local hub and leveraging the Food Ladder in delivering their services and the types of initiatives and programs that they incorporate the Food Ladder into.

Fresh locally grown produce is tastier according to local surveys of community members, more nutrient dense, is a product imbued with community pride, is a tangible educational and promotional opportunity for nutrition which engages community in a hands on way.

Consumption increases measured in percentage sold in store, - in Ramining we have seen a 5% increase in fruit and vegetable sales since the Food Ladder was installed and began operating and educating.



Measuring success and what it looks like.

Food Ladder is a healthy hub for the whole community.



We have seen in communities where Food Ladder systems operate that a variety of stakeholders engage with the system and it becomes a healthy hub in the community.

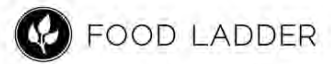
Food Ladder produce over 5,000 kg of vegetables annually.

Produce is more nutrient dense and tasty as it is picked fresh rather than travelling over 3,000 kms to reach the community.



Consumption of Fruit and vegetables increases by at least 5% in the first year of operation in each community.





Who are Food Ladder.

We deliver foundational life supporting infrastructure and education, introducing primary industry and enabling food insecure populations globally to develop self-sustaining social enterprises, feeding and employing their communities.

Food Ladder has committed all efforts entirely to focus on addressing the food crisis, having recognized that to secure food access for disadvantaged people impacts positively on a vast array of other social goals both in the short and long term. Consistent ongoing access to nutritious food is sustainability at its very core. Food is a foundation for life. Food Ladder is an award winning not-for-profit organisation that creates social enterprises to address food security in disadvantaged communities internationally and in remote communities in Australia. For the past 5 years Food Ladder has been using its model of social business to create economic development and health outcomes concurrently with its custom designed hydroponic systems that grow commercial quantities of vegetables in places where it is impossible to grow food or there is limited access to food.

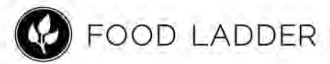
Food Ladder is a highly replicable model which has had a steep trajectory of both growth and impact since its inception. Food Ladder has implemented its food security systems on the rooftops of village schools across India that are today feeding over 4,000 impoverished children who would otherwise have no access to nutritious vegetables. In remote and tropical Australia, Food Ladder has also implemented its food security solution in Katherine in the Northern Territory and Ramingining in Arnhem Land, ensuring secure access to local, delicious produce for the communities. All Food Ladder systems are operated as viable and sustainable social enterprises. Finally, since its inception, Food Ladder has collectively employed over 600 disadvantaged people.

From the Australian perspective, Food Ladder has created a proven model to address food security in remote Indigenous communities which is securing fresh, locally grown produce for the first time in decades, engaging individuals in the growing of produce using sustainable technologies and educating children on the long-term health benefits of nutrition. The unquantifiable benefits also include the community's pride and sense of achievement through the projects which are proving to change attitudes around healthy eating as well.

Because Food Ladder works on a model of collaboration with in-community partners, Food Ladder also creates off take agreements with the local stores in communities, buying directly from the Food Ladder social enterprises to reduce freight costs and creating micro economic development, mitigating the issues of 'food miles' and ensuring a fresher product for sale to community.

From enhancing school nutrition programs to providing meaningful work for Community Development Program (CDP) participants, Food Ladder creates a symbiotic relationship with important existing initiatives already operating in remote communities.

Food Ladder is a proven model to address food security in remote communities which is providing fresh, locally grown produce for the first time in decades, engaging individuals in the growing of produce using sustainable technologies and educating children on the long-term health benefits of nutrition. The benefits also include the community's pride and sense of achievement through the projects which are proving to change attitudes around healthy eating.



Implementation in Partnership.

In Food Ladder's long experience of social enterprise development, ownership by local communities is critical to success. As such our program is designed to deliver real partnership;

Working with the community Food Ladder designs the business model to suit the community's economic, social and food production needs - engaging all community stakeholders in the process to ensure comprehensive buy in and long term accountability

The community owns the Food Ladder social enterprise

Local community members gain employment, 5-10 people required for operational and harvest activities
Income from crops sustains the small operating costs of the business and jobs while providing consistent supply of fresh vegetables to the community

Food Ladder growing specialist staff are based in Community for the first 8 weeks directly following the build and available for return trips over the next 2 years to ensure strong engagement and development outcomes as well as facilitate regular communication between Food Ladder, the community partner and the community stakeholders

Along with the partner organisation, Food Ladder's growing specialist will continue to work with the community providing support and training for the second year to develop local staff into leaders and social enterprise experts capable of maintaining operations

Additional support beyond 2 years, can be arranged as appropriate, although our experience shows 2 years is normally sufficient. Due to Food Ladder's fundamental vision to create long standing and successful social enterprises in communities, regardless of the barriers that may exist, we stay the distance to ensure long term success and security for Indigenous people.

As part of the International Food Ladder family the program connects communities to the Food Ladder social enterprise network and ongoing access to ever improving resources, knowledge, innovations and cutting edge technology.



Tailored Food Ladder Support Package.

Food Ladder provides the full suite of tailored operational documentation, apps and resources required to successfully run the social enterprise, and guide the community and stakeholders through the implementation of these. The suite includes but is not limited to:

Risk Management

- Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points (HACCP) – food safety guidelines for producers
- Biosecurity plan
- OH&S operational process
- Safe Working Method Statement (SWMS)
- Cyclone shutdown and Business continuity plans
- Section 40 for design and construction
- Insurance overview
-

Staff development

- Identified career development pathways for local staff including accredited qualifications through University and training partnerships as well as scholarship access.
- Training schedules
- Plant care and pest mitigation app
- Additional online training videos (highly visual instruction) in English and Local Indigenous Language
-

Operational optimisation

- Rotational harvests planner for optimal cropping
- Crop value estimation and labour requirements calculator
- Reporting templates structured for weekly, quarterly and per harvest.
-

Community engagement

- National curriculum aligned STEM teacher resources for community and school engagement
- Nutrition education and practical recipes for Food Ladder produce



FOOD LADDER

Appropriate and Specific Innovation.

Food Security through Appropriate and Specific Innovation

All Food Ladder system designs are cyclone rated and hold a section 40 certification following the National Construction Code 2016.

Each system is cutting edge commercial technology which has been designed and tailored to our community partner's needs for maximum ownership and engagement. Our technology team are world leaders in commercial growing technology.

Each system is fully powered by solar electricity with tubular gel batteries as back up which are non toxic, recyclable and maintenance free. It is a hybrid solar system so the grid is available as back up but only used in exceptional circumstances. Each solar panel is covered in a polycarbonate cover to reduce risk of vandalism. We are currently developing self-sufficiency in water provision as well.

With the controlled environment, utilising solar technology and closed loop watering systems Food Ladder systems are 5x more efficient than traditional farming practices.

With seeds and nutrient as the only cost (approx. \$750 pa) aside from labour, Food Ladders are the perfect low risk and ethical social enterprise, delivering jobs and answering the long held desire in communities to produce food locally.

Lower carbon footprint due to no freight, efficiencies of water and solar power use, to create an incredibly short and environmentally sustainable supply chain.

ALPA nutritionists have recorded a 5 % increase in consumption of fruit and vegetables in the 6 months since Food Ladder was implemented in the community of Ramingining in East Arnhem Land. This is the only increase in consumption recorded in memory and indicates the project is changing consumer behaviour at point of sale in the retail store

The Community Food Ladder Model

- Food Ladder System Supply:
 - Galvanised hot dip steel structure with polycarbonate cladding 21m long x 6.5m wide
 - Wet wall and fan cooling system
 - Two door entrance antechamber for contamination and pest prevention.
 - All interior trays and tubs for crops and all growing medium
 - Tanks, plumbing and reticulation
 - Auto dosing system and control panel
 - Full supply of nutrient mix and seeds
 - 20 ft container
 - Electrical system and bespoke computer system to run all technology
 - 6KW solar system with battery backup and inverter for battery top up from the power mains.
 - Solar panels to be fitted with unbreakable polycarbonate covers
 - Capable of producing approximately 4,700 kgs of produce annually if growing just vine crops
 - Food Ladder recommends a combination of vine crops as well as leafy greens
 - Projected employment outcomes of 5 workers from a pool of 10 across all harvests annually
 - Freight to the port at the community
 - Travel for Food Ladder staff
 - Installation over 2-3 weeks
 - Section 40 certifications under Australian National Construction Code 2016



References.

Australian Government, Australian Renewable Energy Agency (ARENA) Northern Territory Solar Energy Transformation Program, Accessed online 2017

<https://arena.gov.au/projects/northern-territory-solar-energy-transformation-program/>

Australian Health Policy Collaboration 2016, Australia's Health Tracker 2016: A report card on preventable chronic diseases, conditions and their risk factors. Tracking progress for a healthier Australia by 2025, November Second edition.

Bar-Zeev et al, 2013. Adherence to management guidelines for growth faltering and anaemia in remote dwelling Australian aboriginal infants and barriers to health service delivery, BMC Health Services Research, Bio Med Central. Accessed online.

<http://www.amsant.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/Anaemia-and-growth-faltering-management-2013.pdf>

Brown, K., J. Peerson, S. Baker, K. Shawn and S. Hess, 2009. Preventive zinc supplementation among infants, preschoolers, and older prepubertal children, *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 30(S1): 12S-40S.

Brown, Vanessa, 2017, How Cyclone Debbie's destruction will impact the cost of Australia's food prices. News.com.au Accessed online 2017

<http://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/food/eat/how-cyclone-debbies-destruction-will-impact-the-cost-of-australias-fresh-produce/news-story/72c2e056322930c3c0dc039ac51ed09c>

Charlton, Karen and Yeatman, Heather. 2016, Lack of dietary iodine threatens brain development in children. The Conversation. Accessed online 2016

<https://theconversation.com/lack-of-dietary-iodine-threatens-brain-development-in-children-14996>

Department of Health, Northern Territory 2014, Northern Territory Market Basket Survey 2014

Gustavsson G, Cederberg C, Sonesson U (2011). Global Food Losses and Food Waste, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

Hoddinott, J., J. Maluccio, J. Behrman, R. Martorell, P. Melgar, A. Quisumbing, M. Ramirez-Zea, A. Stein, and K. Yount, 2011. The consequences of early childhood growth failure over the life course, Mimeo, International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, DC.

Hoddinott J. et al Adult consequences of growth failure in early childhood. American society for nutrition 2013 https://www.researchgate.net/publication/256448528_Adult_consequences_of_growth_failure_in_early_childhood Horton, S, H. Alderman and J. Rivera, 2008. Hunger and Malnutrition. Copenhagen Consensus 2008 Challenge Paper, Copenhagen Consensus Center, Copenhagen.

Maslow, Abraham H, 1954. Motivation and Personality. Brandeis University, Harper and Row publishers, New York.

McDonald, Elizabeth L. Bailie, Ross S. Rumbold, Alice R. Morris, Peter S. and Paterson, Barbara A, 2008 Preventing growth faltering among Australian Indigenous children: implications for policy and practice. The Medical Journal of Australia, vol 188, Issue 8, 21st April. Accessed online

<https://www.mja.com.au/journal/2008/188/8/preventing-growth-faltering-among-australian-indigenous-children-implications>

Save the children: Nutrition in the first 1,000 days: state of the World's Mothers 2012

<http://www.savethechildren.org/atf/cf/%7B9def2ebe-10ae-432c-9bd0-df91d2eba74a%7D/STATE-OF-THE-WORLDS-MOTHERS-REPORT-2012-FINAL.PDF>

The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations How to feed the world in 2050. Accessed online.

http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/templates/wsfs/docs/expert_paper/How_to_Feed_the_World_in_2050.pdf

Unicef 2016, Global Nutrition Report 2016: From Promise to Impact, Ending Malnutrition by 2030

United Nations Standing Committee on Nutrition (UN SCN), 2010. *6th Report on the world nutrition situation*, Geneva.

Viviano, Frank, 2017 National Geographic Magazine, Accessed online

<https://www.nationalgeographic.com/magazine/2017/09/holland-agriculture-sustainable-farming/>

Brown, Vanessa, 2017, How Cyclone Debbie's destruction will impact the cost of Australia's food prices. News.com.au Accessed online 2017

<http://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/food/eat/how-cyclone-debbies-destruction-will-impact-the-cost-of-australias-fresh-produce/news-story/72c2e056322930c3c0dc039ac51ed09c>

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.9
TITLE	Tennant Creek Customer Service Awards 2018
REFERENCE	255930
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the attached Sponsorship Package

SUMMARY:

The Chamber of Commerce NT is holding 'Customer Service Awards' in Tennant Creek to recognise individuals and businesses who provide great customer service. Attached are the Sponsorship Package and Application Form for consideration.

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1  Customer Service Awards Sponsor Pack 2018.pdf

2018 Sponsorship Package



CHAMBER of COMMERCE NT
Customer Service Awards

Tennant Creek Customer Service Awards Exceeding Expectations



Customer Service Awards ~ 2018

Exceeding Expectations

2018 Customer Service Awards Overview

The Chamber of Commerce NT is proud to present the first "Customer Service Awards" to be held in Tennant Creek.

These awards provide an opportunity to recognise the hardworking individuals and businesses who provide great customer service in:

- Best Individual
- Best Young Achiever (Under 25 years old)
- Best Government (Department or Individual)
- Best Not for Profit (Business or Individual)
- Best Emerging (less than 3 years)
- Best Business

This event highlights the importance of customer service and encourages businesses and staff to strive to exceed customers' expectations.

The nominations process is customer generated, and judged by a small independent panel. This process is kept simple by way of nomination forms which will be accessible to the public and through the website: www.ntcustomerserviceawards.com.au

Nominations for the awards will be launched in August 2018, culminating in a gala awards presentation night held on 25th October 2018 in conjunction with October Business Month.

This year's Guest Speaker is Daniel Mortlop, Indigenous AFL player and our Keynote Speaker will be Karen Sheldon, well known local Business owner.

Why Sponsor the 2018 Customer Service Awards?

As an official sponsor of the 2018 Customer Service Awards, your organisation is demonstrating its commitment to customer service which will enhance Tennant Creek in the eyes of tourists, visitors and residents.

The awards ceremony itself, and publicity surrounding the gala presentation, will provide an opportunity to highlight your organisation's vision and commitment to providing the community with best skilled practices.

Customer Service Awards – 2018 Exceeding Expectations

Awards Sponsorship Package

Platinum Sponsor - \$8,000 (limited places)

- ◆ The opportunity for your organisation to have naming rights of a category within the awards; for example, - your business name 'Emerging Business Award'.
- ◆ The opportunity for a representative of your organisation to speak to the audience and present the award
- ◆ Complimentary tickets to the awards gala presentation(maximum 8)
- ◆ Your organisation's logo in all media advertising for the awards and the gala presentation
- ◆ Acknowledgment as a Platinum sponsor at the gala presentation
- ◆ Your organisation's logo on all Chamber promotional material relating to the 2018 Customer Service Awards, leading up to, and following the gala presentation
- ◆ Link from the Customer Service Awards website to your webpage
- ◆ An official thankyou in the Chamber's electronic newsletter 'Roundup' distributed on a fortnightly basis. The newsletter is sent to all Chamber members across the Northern Territory.

Gold Sponsor - \$3,000 (limited places)

- ◆ The opportunity for a representative of your organisation to present an award
- ◆ Complimentary tickets to the awards gala presentation(3)
- ◆ Your organisation's logo in all media advertising for the awards and the gala presentation
- ◆ Acknowledgment as a Gold Sponsor at the gala presentation
- ◆ Your organisation's logo on all Chamber promotional material relating to the 2018 Customer Service Awards, leading up to, and following the gala presentation
- ◆ Link from the Customer Service Awards website to your webpage
- ◆ An official thankyou in the Chamber's electronic newsletter 'Roundup' distributed on a fortnightly basis. The newsletter is sent to all Chamber members across the Northern Territory.



Customer Service Awards ~ 2018 Exceeding Expectations

Awards Sponsorship Package

Silver Sponsor - \$2,000

- ◆ Complimentary tickets to the Awards Gala Presentation (2)
- ◆ The opportunity for a representative of your organisation to present an award
- ◆ Your organisation's logo in all media advertising for the awards and presentation
- ◆ Your organisation's logo on the programme at the gala presentation
- ◆ Link from the Customer Service Awards website to your webpage
- ◆ An official thank you in the Chamber's electronic newsletter 'Roundup' distributed on a fortnightly basis. The newsletter is sent to all Chamber members across the Northern Territory.

Bronze Sponsor - \$1,000

- ◆ Complimentary ticket to the Awards Gala Presentation(1)
- ◆ Your organisation's logo on the programme at the gala presentation
- ◆ Link from the Customer Service Awards website to your webpage
- ◆ An official thank you in the Chamber's fortnightly electronic newsletter 'Roundup' distributed on a fortnightly basis. The newsletter is sent to all Chamber members across the Northern Territory.

Sponsorship - Please Note!

To maximise your sponsorship exposure please advise of your intent to participate as soon as possible . Please advise your interest by Friday 10th August 2018.



Customer Service Awards ~ 2018 Exceeding Expectations

Sponsorship Application Form

FAX OR SEND THIS SIGNED AGREEMENT TO SECURE YOUR SPONSORSHIP WITH
2018 CUSTOMER SERVICE AWARDS

Chamber of Commerce NT to : 08 8952 1769 or alice@chambernt.com.au

☐ We wish to become a sponsor of the 2018 Customer Service Awards

Sponsor Details

Organisation Name: _____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ State: _____ P/Code: _____

Sponsorship Category

☐ Platinum Sponsor (\$8,000 + GST)

☐ Gold Sponsor (\$3,000 + GST)

☐ Silver Sponsor (\$2,000 + GST)

☐ Bronze Sponsor (\$1,000 + GST)

Sponsorship Conditions

- To secure support for the 2018 Customer Service Awards, a tax invoice will be issued upon receipt of this form.
- Full payment is due 30 days of receiving invoice
- ChamberNT reserves the right to reject sponsorship applications

Signature: _____ Date: _____

For further information please contact **Alana Richardson** at the Chamber of
Commerce NT - Central Australia on:

Phone: 08 8952 4377

Email: alice@chambernt.com.au

W: www.tennantcreekcustomerserviceawards.com.au

Postal Address: PO Box 864, Alice Springs, NT 0871

ABN : 36 160 572 513

GENERAL BUSINESS

ITEM NUMBER	16.10
TITLE	Local Decision Making
REFERENCE	256604
AUTHOR	Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) That the Barkly Regional Council consider a partnership approach with the Northern Territory and Commonwealth Government in relation to Local Decision Making

SUMMARY:

Below the report from Ms. Bridgette Bellenger, Regional Network Leader at the Department of Chief Minister.

Cr. Civitarese may wish to comment on the workshops.

BACKGROUND

Local Decision Making (LDM) is a commitment across Government service delivery functions and programs in remote communities. LDM is a new way for government to do business, working with Aboriginal people and organisations to explore opportunities for collaborative partnerships. This will bring about business, jobs and social change through empowering communities and importantly more effective service delivery.

Local Decision Making (LDM) is a priority commitment of the Northern Territory Government (NTG) to progressively transition service delivery and decisions to regional or local control; and ensure regions and communities have greater involvement in decisions which affect them across the range of government services and further support economic opportunities in remote communities.

The LDM work is being led by the Department of the Chief Minister in partnership with agencies and links strongly to the community development work of the Department of Housing and Community Development and remote and regional economic development efforts of the Department of the Trade, Business and Innovation, including the Aboriginal Contract Framework which should provide the foundation for the transition of services. There are also strong linkages to the NT Royal Commission recommendations implementation plan, education reforms and the Aboriginal Justice Agreement. The Commonwealth Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet is also rolling out improved place-based approaches.

There are several examples across the Northern Territory where the Commonwealth and the NTG have partnered to sign and deliver on LDM agreements. Commitments currently signed are in communities where there is large Aboriginal Organisations with a long history of governance and capability.

The NTG supported by the Barkly Regional Council recently held a workshop (21-21/8/18) to consider an LDM trial in the Barkly region. This workshop recognised the lack of strong local Aboriginal Organisations and the need for broader capacity building in the region. Both Councillors and staff attended the workshop alongside representatives from the Commonwealth and NTG.

Considerations for the Barkly Regional Council include –

1. Does the Barkly Regional Council support in principle, a partnership with the NTG and Commonwealth in rolling out a trial for LDM across the region;
2. That as next steps, the Barkly Regional Council agree to 1-2 members from each of their Local Authority groups attend a meeting in Tennant Creek, at an agreed time, to discuss the opportunity for an LDM Barkly program, including discussing key aspirations and priorities for communities within the Barkly boundaries; and
3. The Barkly Regional Council approves the Chief Executive Officer continuing negotiations for this work to continue.

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>

ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

There are no attachments for this report.

CORRESPONDENCE

ITEM NUMBER 17.1
TITLE Correspondence
REFERENCE 255538
AUTHOR Steve Moore, Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

That Council

- a) Receive and note the report

SUMMARY:

Please see attached correspondence as of August 2018

BACKGROUND

<<Enter Text>>

ORGANISATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT

<<Enter Text>>

BUDGET IMPLICATION

<<Enter Text>>










ISSUE/OPTIONS/CONSEQUENCES

<<Enter Text>>

CONSULTATION & TIMING

<<Enter Text>>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1  Letter Re ABC Programme.pdf
- 2  Chief Minister Letter - 08.08.2018.pdf
- 3  Chief Minister letter - 10.08.2018.pdf
- 4  Letter from Alice Springs Cycling Club.pdf
- 5  Letter to the Chief minister 13.08.2018.pdf
- 6  Leader of the opposition 13.8.2018.pdf
- 7  Letter from Minister for Police Fire and Emergency Services.pdf
- 8  2018-08-21 Barkly - National Election Advocacy.pdf
- 9  Charlie Phillips.pdf

Correspondence.

-----Original Message-----

From: Robynne Allen [<mailto:freyaalaen@mac.com>]

Sent: Sunday, 29 July 2018 7:55 AM

To: Steven Edgington

Subject: I was so hurt to hear of the plight of people living in your electorate

What is going on? I believe you are the major. That give you status and great obligations to the people around you.

An ABC programme made us feel sick for people living on the fringe.

Alcohol abuse and low education standards are being ignored. Who is going to inspire the children of the Northern Territory?

R Allen

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

8 August 2018

Hon Michael Gunner MLA
Chief Minister
Northern Territory Government

Dear Chief Minister, *Michael*

I am writing to you to seek your feedback in regard to concerns raised by community members throughout the Barkly region.

It is pleasing to note that over the last twelve months alcohol related assaults have reduced by 2.4% however according to the most recent police crime statistics for the period 1 June 2017 until 31 May 2018, house break-ins have increased by 81% (58 to 105), commercial break-ins have increased by 62.5% (80 to 130) and property damage has increased by 33% (212 to 282).

I have also been advised that in Elliott and Ali Curung there has been a spike in crime, particularly in property related offences. Unfortunately, crime statistics for both Elliott and Ali Curung are not published so I am unable to make any specific comment when queried by concerned community members.

Can you please provide a response to the above concerns and to the following questions:

1. What is the gazetted number of police positions for Elliott and the Ali Curung Community and have these positions been filled and occupied on a full-time basis over the last 12 months?
2. Is there a Community Safety Action Plan being actively implemented in Elliott and Ali Curung? If not, why not? If so, how often has the Community Safety Committee met over the last 12 months and what outcomes have been achieved?
3. Can you please provide a table with crime statistics for both Elliott and Ali Curung similar to those published for urban centres with each crime category for the period 1 August 2016 to 31 July 2017 and 1 August 2017 to 31 July 2018?
4. What crime reduction strategies and resources does your government have in place to prevent and reduce crime in Tennant Creek, Elliott, Ali Curung and the broader Barkly region?
5. With a Banned Drinker Register, Liquor Restrictions and escalating property related crime in Tennant Creek, why does your government continue to position valuable police resources outside licensed premises for significant periods of time?

Thank-you for your consideration and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours sincerely,

Steven Edgington
Mayor

41 Peko Road P.O Box 821, Tennant Creek NT 0861
Tel: (08) 8962 0000 Fax: (08) 8962 1801
ABN: 32 171 281 456



10 August 2018

Hon Michael Gunner MLA
Chief Minister
Northern Territory Government

Dear Chief Minister,

Michael

I am writing to you in regard to concerns raised by the Elliott Local Authority and the Ali Curung Local Authority about Alcohol Management Plans.

By way of background, I first wrote to you on 21 December 2017 advising your office that the Elliott Local Authority had written to the Director-General of Licensing back on 17 May 2017 and had not received a response about the Alcohol Management Plan. A response was eventually received by the Elliott Local Authority on or about 12 January 2018 advising that before implementing a liquor permit system the Director-General Licensing was seeking information from the Northern Territory Police, the Department of Health and the Commonwealth's Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet. There has been no further communication with the Elliott Local Authority over the last 7 months.

On 9 August 2018, a concern was raised at the Ali Curung Local Authority meeting about the lack of feedback from the NT Government regarding the Alcohol Management Plan for Ali Curung.

According to recommendation 2.12.7 in the 'Alcohol Policies and Legislation Review Final Report' which was released in October 2017, the NT Government was to reinvigorate the AMP process. The recommendation states that:

"In line with the commitment to Local Decision Making, the Northern Territory Government use the partnership between the Regional Network Group in the Department of the Chief Minister and APONT, to reinvigorate the AMP process with communities".

Recommendation 3.5.2 in the 'Alcohol Policies and Legislation Review Final Report' states that:

"The Department of the Chief Minister coordinate more effective collaboration between police, sobering up shelters, community patrols and local government to ensure a coordinated approach to tackling alcohol related problems in the community".

The 'Alcohol Policies and Legislation Review Final Report' identified alcohol misuse as a substantial contributor to crime and anti social behaviour and made recommendations designed to prevent and reduce harm associated with alcohol misuse.

41 Peko Road P.O Box 821, Tennant Creek NT 0861
Tel: (08) 8962 0000 Fax: (08) 8962 1801
ABN: 32 171 281 456

BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL

It is clear that Alcohol Management Plans are important matters for Ali Curung and Elliott and must be given appropriate consideration and attention from the Northern Territory Government.

Can you please provide a response to the above concerns and to the following questions:

1. What is the current status of the Elliott and Ali Curung Alcohol Management Plans?
2. Has the NT Government commenced implementing recommendation 2.12.7 and 3.5.2 from the Alcohol Policies and Legislation Review Final Report? If not, why not?
3. When will consultation and engagement be undertaken with the Elliott and Ali Curung Communities to finalise and implement their Alcohol Management Plans?

Thank-you for your consideration and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours sincerely,

Steven Edgington
Mayor

41 Peko Road P.O Box 821, Tennant Creek NT 0861
Tel: (08) 8962 0000 Fax: (08) 8962 1801
ABN: 32 171 281 456



PO Box 2487, Alice Springs NT 0871
www.alicespringscc.com.au

ABN 66 175 927 968

12/08/2018

To: The Director of Infrastructure and Asset Manager
Barkly Regional Council

Dear Elai & Dinesh

The Barkly Challenge in Tennant Creek on Saturday 21st and Sunday 22nd July 2018 was a great success. The three races over two days around Tennant Creek were highly contested with some great race tactics and some strong riders showing their talents.

This is the nineteenth year of the race and this year 42 riders from Darwin and Alice Springs came to Tennant Creek. It was unfortunate that our long term friends and fellow competitors from Copper City Cycling Club (Mt Isa) were unable to attend this year. Support from businesses like yours encourages participation and return 'hits'.

We would like to thank you and the Barkly Regional Council for arranging for sweeping of the roads and the go-kart track. The roads and in particular the go-kart track were exceptionally clean. Many riders commented on the excellent condition of the go-kart track. The best they have ever seen.

Thanks again Elai & Dinesh for being so supportive of our little Cycling Club. I look forward to contacting you again next year for the 20th anniversary of this competitive weekend.

Yours Sincerely

Kathy Moylan
Alice Springs Cycling Club



13 August 2018

Hon Michael Gunner MLA
Chief Minister
Northern Territory Government

Dear Chief Minister,

Michael

Last week I attended the Ali Curung Community on two occasions, once for a Community Safety Meeting, the other for a Local Authority Meeting.

From my observations at the meetings and from a number of discussions with community members I have become increasingly concerned about the escalation in violence amongst residents and crime being committed in and around the community over the last couple of years.

Given the level and continuity of violence I am of the view that the Northern Territory Government needs to urgently intervene and commence a strategic whole of government approach to support the coordination of services at Ali Curung to build community capacity to overcome these issues. There is a need for the Northern Territory Government to work collaboratively with the community, leaders, traditional owners, service providers, government agencies and other stakeholders to re-visit and implement a Law and Justice Strategy to achieve improved outcomes for residents which is consistent with your Local Decision Making policy.

In the mid 1990s, concerns about the relationship between police and the Ali Curung residents led to the Office of Aboriginal Development within the Northern Territory Government undertaking a consultative process with the community in an effort to foster a greater level of understanding between the community and the police.

These consultations revealed a myriad of cultural and social issues in the Ali Curung community which it was decided needed a broader approach to law and justice planning including a range of crisis, preventative and educative measures. The consultative process led to recognition of the need to develop a whole of community, whole of government response, which in turn led to a more extensive 'participatory planning' process between external agencies and the Ali Curung community.

This planning process resulted in the signing of the Ali Curung Law and Order Plan, an agreement between the community and 10 government agencies and non government organisations. The Ali Curung Law and Order Plan was formally signed at Ali Curung in June 1997, some 17 months after the initial consultations commenced, although by that time several initiatives covered the Plan were already operational within the Ali Curung community.

41 Peko Road P.O Box 821, Tennant Creek NT 0861
Tel: (08) 8962 0000 Fax: (08) 8962 1801
ABN: 32 171 281 456



The Ali Curung Law and Order Plan was consistent with Local Decision Making and had three objectives:

1. to reduce the level of community and family violence and other law and order concerns;
2. to enable greater participation by Aboriginal people in law and justice processes; and
3. to encourage greater responsibility for local law and order matters by Aboriginal people.

The Law and Order Plan identified a number of formal and informal programs, services and initiatives to be implemented in the community with the aim of achieving these objectives over the three years of the agreement.

One of the key initiatives of the Ali Curung Law and Order Plan was the establishment of a Law and Justice Committee to coordinate, from the community side, the whole of community approach. A central role of the Law and Justice Committee was to develop and promote the use of local processes of dispute resolution.

The Law & Justice Committee also represented the Ali Curung community on the Kurduju Committee, a combined committee of the law and justice committees from several communities in the region. More broadly, this community planning and agreement making process was part of a strategy called the Aboriginal Law and Justice Strategy initiated by the Northern Territory Government in response to recommendations of the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody.

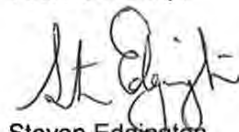
The Ali Curung Law and Justice Strategy was implemented in Ali Curung in 1995 and was successful in reducing violence, crime and social disorder until it was discontinued by the Northern Territory Government in 2005.

In summary, there is need to develop a whole of community, whole of government response, with more extensive 'participatory planning' processes between all agencies and the Ali Curung community.

Given the ongoing level of violence and community disruption in Ali Curung I seek your urgent intervention with strong consideration given to re-commencing a Law and Justice Strategy consistent with your government's Local Decision Making agenda.

Thank-you for your consideration and I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours sincerely,



Steven Edgington
Mayor

41 Peko Road P.O Box 821, Tennant Creek NT 0861
Tel: (08) 8962 0000 Fax: (08) 8962 1801
ABN: 32 171 281 456



LEADER OF THE OPPOSITION

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
Opposition.Leader@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3700
DARWIN NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5659
Facsimile: 08 8942 6827

Mr Steve Edgington
Mayor
Barkly Regional Council
PO Box 821
TENNANT CREEK NT 0861

Regional Cities Deal

As you are aware I wrote to the Chief Minister, Michael Gunner, on 3 July 2018 seeking his bipartisan support for your initiative of a Regional Cities Deal for Tennant Creek.

I have received the attached reply from the Chief Minister and am pleased that you had positive and productive discussions with the Prime Minister and others recently in the town.

The Opposition will continue to raise this matter with the Prime Minister and Ministers Tehan and Scullion at every opportunity.

Again I applaud you and Council for your initiative.

Yours sincerely

Gary Higgins
Leader of the Opposition

2 August 2018



CHIEF MINISTER

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
chief.minister@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3146
Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5500
Facsimile: 08 8936 5576

Mr Gary Higgins MLA
Leader of the Opposition
GPO Box 3700
DARWIN NT 0801

Dear Mr Higgins

Thank you for recent letter regarding a Regional Cities Deal for Tennant Creek.

This Government is making record investments in the economic and social future of the Barkly region, in partnership with the local community, the Combined Aboriginal Organisation and the newly formed Cultural Authority Group. I have attached further details of this investment.

I enjoyed productive discussions with the Prime Minister and the Mayor on my recent visit to Tennant Creek and stand ready to work with all parties to create a brighter future for the Barkly region.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL GUNNER

31 JUL 2018





TENNANT CREEK – ECONOMIC & SOCIAL INVESTMENT

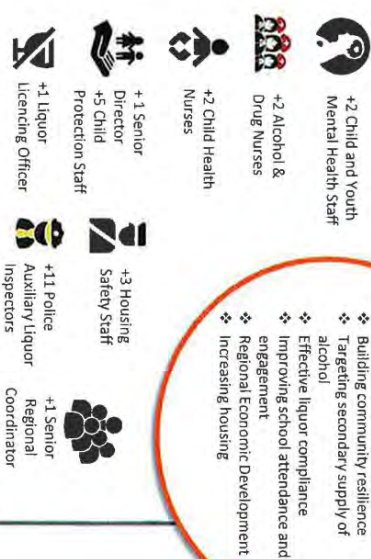
IMMEDIATE ACTION



INITIAL CHANGE



ONGOING RESOURCES



IDENTIFIED FOCUS AREAS:

- Monitoring and support for children and families at risk
- Building community resilience
- Targeting secondary supply of alcohol
- Effective liquor compliance
- Improving school attendance and engagement
- Regional Economic Development
- Increasing Housing

INVESTING IN COMMUNITY



BUILDING ON OUR COMMUNITY LED PLAN FOR THE FUTURE

- AN ABORIGINAL CONTRACTING POLICY THAT SUPPORTS LOCAL JOBS
 - Tenderers are required to include Indigenous participation, employees and apprentices
 - NT awarded 75 construction contracts to Indigenous Business Enterprises valued at \$48.6m.
 - NTG developing a whole-of-government Aboriginal Contracting Framework to support local Aboriginal employment and economic development.
- Local leadership and Cultural Authority in identifying community priorities
- Barkly Regional Service Mapping Review – identifying service gaps/duplication
- Coordination across three levels of government, senior decision makers within community, aligning government investment
- Improved services through increased service provider collaboration and capacity building
- Trailblazing flexible policy and service solutions to meet the needs of the Tennant Creek community

BUSINESS, TOURISM & INFRASTRUCTURE

- \$10M Art Gallery Extension, National Iconic Art Trail
- \$36.1M – Beef Roads Program, upgrades to improve the cattle supply chain
- \$12.1M – Tablelands Highway Bridges
- \$9M – Purkiss Sporting Reserve upgrades
- \$1.5M – Barkly Streetscape Project
- \$2.2B – Five Mines Project, Central Australia and Barkly
- \$1.8M – Tourism Entry Statements along Stuart Highway to Tennant Creek
- \$5.5M – Turbocrafting Tourism, incl. Interpretive displays
- \$3.2M – Sandover Highway upgrades

HOUSING & COMMUNITY SAFETY

- \$4.48M – Housing Stimulus
- Construction of 10 additional and 4 replacement dwellings
- 19 additional housing units available following completion of Rehabilitation Centre
- \$1.3M – housing minor works, repairs and maintenance
- \$2.5M – 10x mobile CCTV cameras, in addition to 12x fixed CCTV cameras
- \$1.7M – Alcohol Harm Minimisation Strategy
- \$14.3M – Delivering Police, Fire and Emergency Services
- \$5M – 50 bed low-security Prisoner Work Camp

SUPPORTING THE VISION OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITY (e.g.):

- Happy and healthy children and families
- Addressing social priorities
- Investment in job-creating opportunities
- Developing the local economy

A 10-YEAR SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PLAN





TENNANT CREEK Economic & Social Investment

We're investing in Tennant Creek as a place of families.

As a place to put down roots and grow. As a place where all children can grow up happy and healthy. As a place of jobs, opportunity and optimism.

We are matching economic and job-creating infrastructure with social infrastructure.

Things like more and better housing. Programs for young families. Investment in our kids. Alcohol reform.

We want more families calling Tennant Creek home.

More kids in schools. More people at the shops and cafes. More opportunities for Barkly kids – more reasons for them to put down roots of their own.

We're investing in jobs and investing in our families.

We're investing in the things that will create jobs. And in the programs and opportunities that will grow Tennant Creek babies into strong and happy kids, strong and happy teens and then strong, happy and employed adults.

We will continue to do so in partnership with the community through Local Decision Making right across the Barkly region and working closely with the newly formed Cultural Authority Group.

We will continue to work with all levels of Government, through to Tripartite Forum and the Barkly Regional Service Mapping Review.

We aren't waiting for the current service mapping review with the Australian Government to finish before acting, we are investing now in more people and services - in better education, health, housing and community safety to create a brighter future for the Barkly and Tennant Creek community.



LEADER OF THE OPPOSITION

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
Opposition.Leader@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3700
DARWIN NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5659
Facsimile: 08 8942 6827

Hon Michael Gunner MLA
Chief Minister
GPO Box 3146
DARWIN NT 0801

Dear Chief Minister

Regional Cities Deal –Tennant Creek

I write to seek your bipartisan support for a 'city like deal' put forward to the Prime Minister by the Mayor of the Barkly Regional Council, Steve Edgington.

The Mayor has identified an opportunity for a regional deal where the three levels of Government, Commonwealth, NT and Local would work together with the Combined Aboriginal Organisations, the newly established Cultural Authority Group, the Non- Government Sector and Business. He has proposed that the group focus on social and economic outcomes for the Barkly Region and to develop a plan together to develop the local economy and attract investment.

There are, as you are aware, a myriad of social issues including overcrowded or lack of public housing, unemployment, education, health and child protection that should and can be addressed in the town of Tennant Creek and surrounding region. Likewise there are a range of economic opportunities that need to be included in such a plan. This would provide not only a pathway for sustainable jobs for locals and getting Aboriginals off the cycle of unemployment, but real long term investment opportunities for the private sector.

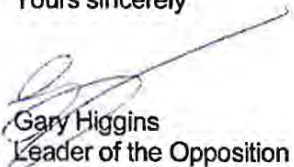
The Mayor has identified the need for a planned approach for new social infrastructure including a new primary school and a boarding school for remote and local students and has some terrific ideas in relation to what could be accomplished to make the town more liveable. Likewise he has specific ideas on incentives that could be provided to encourage private sector investment.

Locking in a 'regional deal' in the form of a Social and Economic Development Plan and establishing a local management structure to implement the plan is a real opportunity to bring greater coordination, collaboration, responsibility and accountability for delivery of government funded services and realising economic opportunities in Tennant Creek and across the broader Barkly region.

I applaud the Mayor for his initiative and will continue to work with him to support his endeavours. I trust that your government will join me in doing likewise. I was recently in Canberra where I raised the matter with a number of Coalition Ministers.

Please do not hesitate to contact me directly or Mr Edgington at steven.edgington@barkly.nt.gov.au should you wish to discuss any of the above. I look forward to your reply.

Yours sincerely



Gary Higgins
Leader of the Opposition

3 July 2018

Cc: Mr Steve Edgington



DEPUTY CHIEF MINISTER
MINISTER FOR POLICE, FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

Parliament House
State Square
Darwin NT 0800
minister.manison@nt.gov.au

GPO Box 3146
Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8936 5547
Facsimile: 08 8936 5609

Mr Steven Edgington
Via email: steven.edgington@barkly.nt.gov.au

Dear Mr Edgington

Thank you for your correspondence of 8 August 2018 in relation to issues affecting Tennant Creek, Elliott, Ali Curung and the Barkly region. I have been asked to respond to your concerns on behalf of the Chief Minister.

I believe the best way to address the many complex challenges facing the Barkly is for all three levels of government to work together. This was, of course, a central message coming out of the recent visit to Tennant Creek by the Prime Minister. For that reason I am happy address the matters you have raised as best I can.

I want to start by saying that following the horrific incident which attracted so much national attention to Tennant and the Barkly, there has been significant progress. This has seen involvement by many parties but I am proud of the role played by the Northern Territory Government in helping to drive positive change in Tennant Creek and the region.

As you note, there has been a reduction in alcohol-related assaults in the Barkly region over the last 12 months. But as Police Minister, I share your concerns in relation to other forms of crime across the Barkly.

Your correspondence posed a number of specific questions. Elliott and Ali Curung Police Stations both have a gazetted strength of three Police Officers. All positions in both stations are currently occupied on a full-time basis.

Both Elliott and Ali Curung have Community Safety Action Committees (CSAC), which aim to meet on a monthly basis. The occurrence of meetings depends on the availability of community members and other stakeholders. Both Elliott and Ali Curung have Community Safety Action Plans (CSAP). The CSAP forms the basis from which local issues are identified and resolved.

Ali Curung had seven CSAC meetings last financial year. Their most recent meeting was on 7 August. Elliott Police held three community safety meetings in July to discuss fighting in the community. I am advised these meetings have helped to de-escalate tensions in the community. The unavailability of key stakeholders has meant no formal CSAC meetings have



- 2 -

been possible in Elliott in recent months. However, the Officer in Charge of Elliott Police Station is working with the Local Authority to co-ordinate future CSAC meetings.

Attached is the requested crime data for Elliott and Ali Curung. The crime spikes in both communities were primarily caused by a small group of youth who committed most of the offences during the December and June school holidays. Targeted Police work prevented further trouble from the groups in both communities.

Planning for work to engage youth in the upcoming school holidays is underway to help prevent crime. The Barkly Council as a recipient of funding to deliver programs that target youth engagement, such as sport and recreation in Ali Curung, will be an important contributor and partner in this work.

As you would know, Operation Haven commenced in Tennant Creek on 5 March and has had a dramatic impact across the region. Part of the reason for Operation Haven's success is its multi-agency approach.

Operation Haven has seen reductions in domestic and family violence and assaults. The results have been so positive, resources from Operation Haven have now also been deployed to Borroloola. Police tell me they expect the same positive results there.

Operation Haven focuses on the key drivers of domestic and family violence. This includes targeting recidivist domestic violence offenders, breaches of orders, like DVOs and BDR orders, as well as monitoring bail compliance and other court orders.

Police involved in Operation Haven also tackle the disgraceful practice of secondary supply as well as targeting crime hotspots with the assistance of mobile CCTV. Another mobile CCTV unit is expected in Tennant Creek in the near future. And the 12 new fixed CCTV in Tennant Creek are expected to become officially operational within the next week.

There is no doubt the work of Operation Haven has been assisted by liquor restrictions, which have had an impact across the Barkly. Police report a 65 per cent reduction in alcohol-related domestic violence incidents. Recently the Police Commissioner exercised his new powers under Section 48B of the *Liquor Act* to impose a 48-hour licence suspension on the Tennant Creek Hotel. This sent a clear message about the responsible service of alcohol to the liquor industry across the Territory.

Police advise Point of Sale Intervention should continue to be employed at takeaway liquor outlets. They see it as an important element in on-going efforts to limit alcohol supply in the Barkly. I am willing to listen to the advice of Police on the best ways to limit alcohol supply in the region. It is my firm belief that limiting access to alcohol is a certain way to limit crime and anti-social behaviour.

The Government has funded the recruitment and training of 75 new Police Auxiliary Liquor Inspectors (PALI). Eleven new PALIs will begin working at Tennant Creek takeaway liquor outlets from December. This will free up frontline police resources to concentrate on proactive crime prevention strategies.

I hope that by working together we can see some real progress when it comes to tackling some of the complex challenges of the Barkly region.

- 3 -

If you have any further queries regarding Policing issues in Tennant Creek, Ali Curung or Elliott, I encourage you to make contact with Superintendent Kerry Hoskins on 08 8962 0940.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N Manison', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

NICOLE MANISON

20 AUG 2018

NORTHERN TERRITORY POLICE, FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

SUBJECT: BARKLY REGIONAL COUNCIL – CONCERNS RELATING TO ASSAULTS AND SPIKE IN CRIME

ANNEXURE A: CRIME STATISTICS FOR ALI CURUNG AND ELLIOTT COMMUNITIES

The crime statistics relate to 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 Financial Years

Ali Curung	2016-2017	2017-2018	% CHANGE
Assault	35	16	-54.30%
Domestic violence related assault	28	13	-53.60%
Alcohol related assault	18	7	-61.10%
Sexual assault	2	1	-50.00%
House break-ins	4	6	50.00%
Commercial break-ins	21	31	47.60%
Motor vehicle theft	0	4	n/a
Property Damage	31	17	-45.20%

SUMMARY

Ali Curung	2016-2017	2017-2018	% CHANGE
Crime against the person	38	17	-55.30%
Crime against property	74	62	-16.20%

Elliott	2016-2017	2017-2018	% CHANGE
Assault	17	13	-23.50%
Domestic violence related assault	12	10	-16.70%
Alcohol related assault	15	12	-20.00%
Sexual assault	1	3	200.00%
House break-ins	0	9	n/a
Commercial break-ins	3	12	300.00%
Motor vehicle theft	0	7	n/a
Property Damage	4	9	125.00%

SUMMARY

Elliott	2016-2017	2017-2018	% CHANGE
Crime against the person	18	16	-11.10%
Crime against property	10	54	440.00%



21 August 2018

Mayor Steven Edgington
Barkly Regional Council

Via email: steven.edgington@barkly.nt.gov.au

Dear Steve

HOW YOUR COUNCIL CAN GET BEHIND THE NATIONAL ELECTION ADVOCACY

The next Federal election, due by May next year, offers a golden opportunity for your council to make its voice heard on behalf of the sector and your community.

We know that the pressing need for a strong, reliable flow of Federal funds into local infrastructure – the roads, parks, libraries and other assets that make up the fabric of your community – is a major priority for local government.

You can help to make it a priority for the Commonwealth as well.

The Australian Local Government Association (ALGA) will soon begin its national Federal election advocacy campaign to advance our sector's national election priorities for the next Federal election.

ALGA will be calling for '1% plus partnership programs' – this calls for the next Federal government to restore core local government funding of Financial Assistance Grants (FAGs) to at least 1% of Commonwealth taxation revenue and add funding for partnership programs where agreed.

A federal election campaign is an invitation to fight for a fairer go regarding FAGs. Funding under these grants amounted to 1% of total Commonwealth revenue in 1996. That has since been eroded so that, now, they amount to just 0.55%.

The result, of course, is that local communities are worse off and not getting as much money from the Commonwealth to fund the assets they rely on to help them in their day-to-day lives.

More information about this election priority is available in this letter from ALGA President, Mayor David O'Loughlin: <http://bit.ly/ALGAPresident-FedElection>

For our best chance to get this across the line, we must demonstrate the support of all councils for ALGA's call to urgently repair this important FAGs funding to local government.

I urge you to confirm your council's support by **completing this form, which will take 5 minutes or less:** <http://bit.ly/SupportALGAAdvocacy>

Telephone (08) 8944 9688
Fax (08) 8941 2665
Website www.lgantasn.au

21 Parap Road, Parap, NT, 0820
PO Box 2017, Parap, NT, 0804

If we are successful in getting a commitment to '1% plus partnership programs', every single council in Northern Territory and across the country will benefit, so it is worth our while to get behind this 100%.

I have personally completed the form and I hope you do too.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ryan', with a large loop at the top and a trailing flourish.

Mayor Damien Ryan
President

Cc: Steve Moore CEO
steve.moore@barkly.nt.gov.au

Caitlin Dunn

From: Charlie Phillips <Charlie.Phillips@nt.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 21 August 2018 10:24 AM
To: Steven Edgington
Subject: ALI CURUNG COMMUNITY ISSUES

Mr Steve Edgington
Mayor
Barkly Regional Council

Dear Mayor Edgington

Thank you for letter of 13 August 2018 to the Chief Minister concerning the broad range of policy, service delivery and social issues relevant to the Ali Curung community.

As you may know, the Territory Government is committed to working collaboratively across all levels of government and with community members, leaders and Traditional Owners to better coordinate services through the Regional Coordination Committee.

I understand Government officers recently met with your Council to workshop an approach to local decision making (LDM) across the Barkly region. LDM will be a key component in the whole of government response advocated in your letter.

As you know, a full workshop involving NT Government Agency staff, BRC management and Local Authority staff is scheduled to discuss priorities, aspirations and implementation strategies. I understand your Council has invited Local Authority members from Ali Curung to attend the forum.

You will receive a detailed response to the various issues raised in your letter in the near future.

Kind regards

CHARLIE PHILLIPS

Charlie Phillips | Senior Adviser
Office of the Chief Minister of the Northern Territory
Northern Territory Government of Australia

Level 5, Parliament House, Darwin NT
GPO Box 3146, Darwin NT 0801, Australia
p... (+61) 8999 6976 | m... 0401 119 767 | e... charlie.phillips@nt.gov.au